

RIT VEXU Software Engineering Notebook

2023-2024

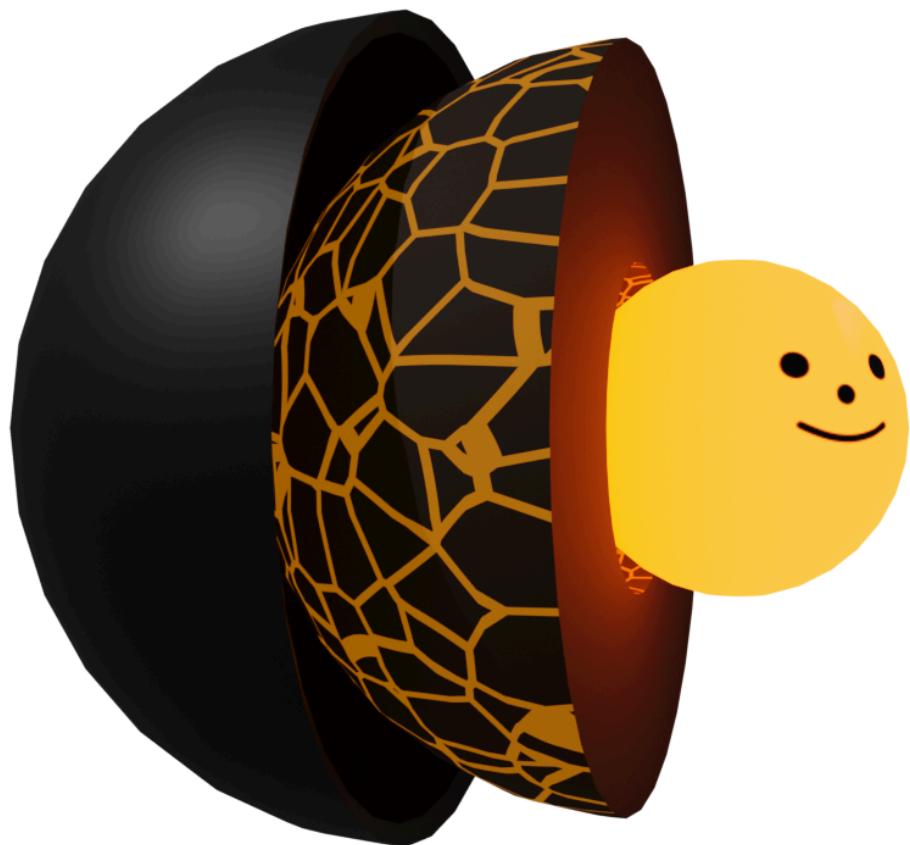


Table of Contents

RIT VEXU Software Engineering Notebook.....	1
Table of Contents.....	2
Overview.....	3
Core API.....	3
Open Source Software.....	3
Project Structure.....	4
Git Subrepo.....	4
Github Project Board.....	4
Github Actions.....	5
Auto-Notebook.....	5
Clang-Tidy.....	6
Wiki.....	6
Core: Fundamentals.....	7
Odometry.....	7
Drivetrain.....	9
Tank Drivetrain.....	9
Control Loops.....	14
Auto Command Structure (ACS).....	16
Serializer.....	18
Screen Subsystem.....	19
Catapult System.....	22
Core: Ongoing Projects.....	23
Rust.....	23
N-Pod Odometry.....	24
V5 Debug Board.....	30

Overview

Core API

All of the robot code we use is built on top of our own custom library, called the Core API, which itself is built on top of the official VEX V5 library. This API contains template code for common subsystems such as drivetrains, lifts, flywheels, and odometry, and common utilities such as vector math and command-based autonomous functions. This code remains persistent between years and is constantly updated and improved. The library can be found at github.com/RIT-VEX-U/Core

The Core codebase is abstracted in a way that allows for simple use during a hectic build season, and creates a solid foundation for future expansion. Subsystems are divided into layers following an object-oriented approach to software development.

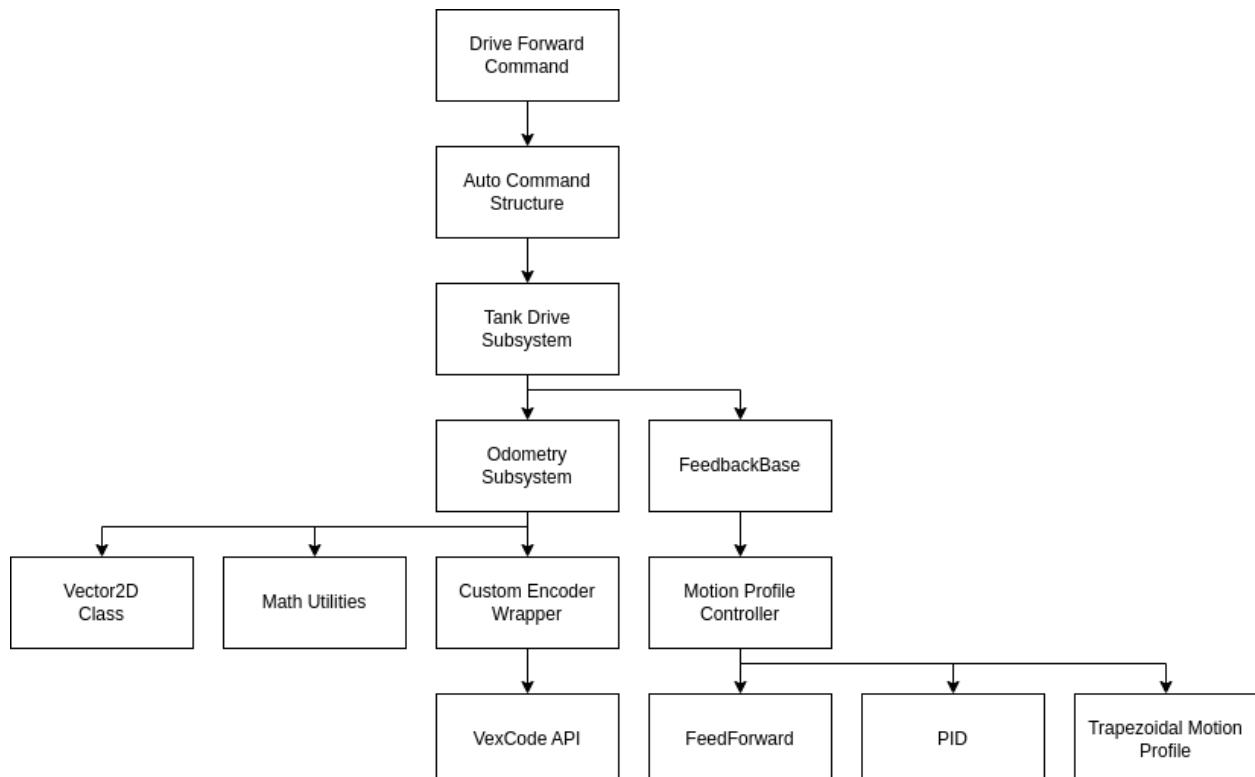


Figure 1 - Example of Object-Oriented Programming

Open Source Software

The Core API is under the MIT open-source license, and is open for other teams to use and improve upon via pull requests. This system was modeled after the Okapi library from the Pros ecosystem, and offers similar functionality for the VexCode ecosystem. Teams that use this API are also encouraged to open source their software.

Project Structure

During the season, there are three repositories (repos) that are actively developed. Two repositories for the two competition robots, and one for the Core API. Development and code building occurs in the robot repos, and any changes to shared code (drivetrain, math utilities, major subsystems) are merged with the Core repo. This method reduces redundant code and development time.



Figure 2 - Project Structure

Git Subrepo

The Core API uses a unique type of version control called Git Subrepo (github.com/ingydotnet/git-subrepo). This allows users to simply clone the repository into an existing VexCode project to have instant access to all the tools. It also allows users to instantly receive updates by pulling from the main branch, and makes sharing code between two robot projects easier with git code merges.

Before choosing Subrepo, the team experimented with using Git Submodules to incorporate the Core API into projects. This however made Core development cumbersome and difficult for anyone unfamiliar with Git submodules specifically. Subrepo made inter-project merges more streamlined, and simplified development.

Github Project Board

In order for our software team to collaborate together with these projects, we use the Github Projects kanban-style project board. This allows us to create and assign tasks, link it to a repository and additionally notify the assigned programmer through a slackbot.

Over Under Development	In Progress	Done
Todo (20) This item hasn't been started Core #32: New Project Streamlining Wiki (RIT-VEX-U/Core) Core #33: Core Cleanup / Documentation (RIT-VEX-U/Core) Core #36: Wiki Entries (RIT-VEX-U/Core)	In Progress (4) This is actively being worked on Core #5: Pure Pursuit functionality (RIT-VEX-U/Core) Core #34: Motion Profiles (RIT-VEX-U/Core) Core #73: Accelerometer for Lateral Odometry Tracking (RIT-VEX-U/Core)	Done (13) This has been completed Core #44: ACS Command Timeout (RIT-VEX-U/Core) Core #39: Add 3 Pod Odometry to Core (RIT-VEX-U/Core) Core #43: Add Pose2D Class (RIT-VEX-U/Core)

Figure 3 - Software Project Board

Github Actions

This year, our team enhanced our workflow by integrating GitHub Actions into our software development process. One notable addition was an action to build our C/C++ code in the appropriate Vex environment. This automated process involves a series of steps, including checking out the repository, downloading and unzipping the Vex Robotics SDK and toolchain, and compiling the code using a Makefile. A key feature of this GitHub Action is its ability to send a Slack notification to our team channel whenever a build fails, ensuring prompt awareness and response. Furthermore, it helps maintain code integrity by preventing the merging of pull requests with failing builds. This complements our other GitHub Action for building Doxygen documentation and deploying it to GitHub Pages, allowing for seamless documentation and code management. This systematic approach aligns with our commitment to maintaining a neat, organized, and efficient engineering process.



Figure 4: Continuous Integration directly improves the quality of our code.



Figure 5: Automatically generated documentation.

Auto-Notebook

Alongside the automatic documentation, whenever Core is updated or we manually trigger it, a Github Action copies the reference manual, exports the most up to date version of our written notebook document, stitches them together, and deploys to a webpage. This is publicly available for any person wishing to see our software development process. The most valuable effect, though, is automating most of the formatting work for our notebook, work that used to require a team member to use valuable pre-competition time to sit down, append, format and export the notebook.

Clang-Tidy

In an effort to improve the quality, reduce headaches, and make our code easier to read, write, and understand, we enabled many more warnings than what is supplied with the default Vex project Makefile. These warnings deal with uninitialized variables, missing returns, and other simple code errors that nonetheless have the tendency to introduce tiny, hard to track down bugs. However, sometimes these warnings do not explore deep enough and another tool must be used. We integrated clang-tidy, a c++ linter developed by the clang compiler project, to inspect our code. With a simple switch of a variable in the Makefile, we run clang-tidy during builds which gives many insights into the code that plain compiler warnings do not. Though it does increase compilation times, it tells us about code that is bug prone or poor for performance and tests many other checks developed and validated by the wider C++ community.

Wiki

Whenever a new feature is added to Core, we create a Wiki page on the Core Github repository that provides documentation on what the function does, how to use it, and some examples of how it can be used. This documentation is easily accessible as it can be found online within the Core repository itself. This allows for new members to get acquainted with Core faster and easier than before. This allows us to speed up our training process and allow new members to start developing sooner rather than later. In addition it provides us and anyone using Core great documentation that not only goes into method signatures and descriptions, but also detailed explanations of what different methods, classes or functions do.

Opcontrol

This class provides two ways of driving the robot with a controller: Tank drive and Arcade drive. Drivers can choose what they're most comfortable with.

Tank Drive - The left joystick controls the left-side motors, and the right joystick controls the right-side motors

Arcade Drive - Acts somewhat to how modern racing video games are controlled. The left joystick controls the forward / backward speed, and the right joystick controls turning left / right.

Both functions also have an optional parameter called `power`, and refers to how the joystick is scaled to the motors. The higher the power is, the more control you have over low-speed maneuvers. Because the scaling is non-linear, it may feel weird to those who aren't used to it.

Method Signatures

```
void drive_tank(double left, double right, int power=1);
void drive_arcade(double forward_back, double left_right, int power=1);
```

Usage Examples

```
drive_system.drive_tank(controller.Axis3.position() / 100.0, controller.Axis2.position() / 100.0);
drive_system.drive_arcade(controller.Axis3.position() / 100.0, controller.Axis1.position() / 100.0);
```

Figure 6: A screenshot of the Core Wiki

Core: Fundamentals

Odometry

In order for the robot to drive autonomously, it needs to know where it is, and constantly monitor changes to sensors. The Odometry subsystem takes inputs from encoders, and using vector math and previous position data, calculates the position and rotation of the robot on the field as a point in space (X, Y), and heading (deg).



The Odometry subsystem is broken down into an OdometryBase class, which controls the asynchronous behavior and getters/setters, and OdometryTank and Odometry3Wheel classes, which both extend OdometryBase and implement a two-encoder algorithm and a three-encoder algorithm, respectively.

GPS + Odometry

In order to fit an 8-motor drivetrain into the 15" size requirement, the robots could not fit non-powered odometry wheels, leaving only the drive encoders to be used for position tracking. This isn't ideal, since sudden changes in acceleration and wheel slippage can easily cause the tracking to drift a substantial amount. To combat drifting, we looked to the GPS sensor for localization.

The GPS sensor uses a tag-based approach for localization, using a coded strip around the perimeter of the field to estimate position. Between pose estimates, the integrated IMU provides inertial information to estimate changes in position and heading for a constant flow of data, presumably using some sort of onboard Kalman filter. The pose (X, Y, Heading) data is sent back to the Brain over the smart port. In addition, the GPS provides a "quality" value, which is a percentage that increases when the camera can see a large amount of tape, and decreases when the camera is blocked and the IMU detects change in position over a period of time.

To properly characterize the GPS sensor, X/Y/Heading data points were gathered at different positions around the field, facing different headings. The following graphs show the data points on the 12' x 12' field grid. Distance error (in inches) to the actual measurements is shown by color.



Figure 7 - Raw Data Points

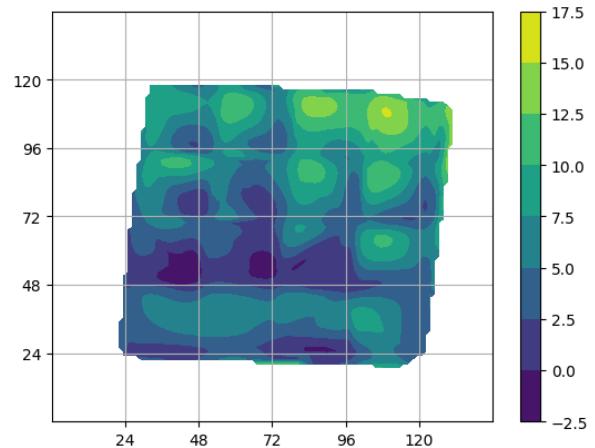


Figure 8 - Error Heat Map

There were some other errors with the GPS sensor, including issues localizing the robot when the sensor could not see enough of the coded tape. To take full advantage of the GPS sensor's localization capability, we'd need a way to perform sensor fusion alongside traditional ground-based odometry. To do this, a complementary filter was chosen - a filter that mixes two sets of data based on a proportional scalar *alpha* (α). The equation for a complementary filter is shown below:

$$out = \alpha * s_1 + (1 - \alpha) * s_2$$

where s_1 is *sensor 1*, s_2 is *sensor 2*, and *alpha* scales between the two.

To calculate *alpha*, first the X,Y position of the sensor and heading is taken into account. Since the robot will generally have a more accurate position when it's close to the wall and facing away from it, the following formula will report a score between 0 and 1 for the filter:

$$\alpha = \left(\frac{\vec{c} - \vec{p}}{\|\vec{c} - \vec{p}\|} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} \cos \theta \\ \sin \theta \end{bmatrix} \right) * \frac{\|\vec{c} - \vec{p}\|}{\|\vec{c}\|} * q$$

where \vec{c} is the constant vector of a point in the center of the field ($x=72$ in, $y=72$ in), \vec{p} is the robot's position as a vector (x, y), θ is the robot's heading, and x, y is again the robot's position (0 to 144 inches). The left side is the dot product of the normalized vector pointing from the robot to the center with the direction the robot is facing (gives 1 when the directions are aligned and -1 when opposite smoothly changing in between), and the right side is the sensor's distance to the center as a scalar percentage of the distance from corner to corner (between 0 and 1). Finally, q is the GPS's reported quality. We then remap this from the range [-1, 1] to [0, 1] when we do our mixing.

Drivetrain

A drivetrain class has two functions: To control the robot remotely, and autonomously. In the Core API, the TankDrive class allows the operator to control the robot using Tank controls (Left stick controls the left drive wheels, right controls the right), and Arcade controls (Left stick is forward / backwards, right stick is turning). This means drivers can tailor their controls to whichever feels more natural.

Tank Drivetrain

Brake Mode

A VEX driver has many things to keep track of during a match. From game element position, match load status, and partner robot condition there is a great deal going on. Defense is another layer on top of the mental load of playing the game. To ease this burden, we implemented a brake mode on our drive train. It is a multi-modal system that can either bring the robot to a stop or hold the robot in a specific location on the field. We use the motion profiles we developed for auto programming to decelerate the robot when requested and use our auto driving functions to hold the robot's position. We implement a smarter form of position holding than just motor braking as we can return to the exact location on the field. Additionally, we combine our deceleration control with position holding such that we do not immediately "lock the brakes" and skid away thus losing the position we attempt to hold and making driving incredibly difficult.

Autonomous Driving

For autonomous driving, the TankDrive class has multiple functions:

- `drive_forward()`:
 - Drive X inches forward/back from the current position
 - Signature: `drive_forward(double inches, directionType dir, double max_speed=1)`
- `turn_degrees()`:
 - Drive X degrees CW/CCW from the current rotation
 - Signature: `turn_degrees(double degrees, double max_speed=1)`
- `drive_to_point()`:
 - Drive to an absolute point on the field, using odometry
 - Signature: `drive_to_point(double x, double y, vex::directionType dir, double max_speed=1);`
- `turn_to_heading()`:
 - Turn to an absolute heading relative to the field, using odometry
 - Signature: `turn_to_heading(double heading_deg, double max_speed=1)`

Generally, it is better to use `drive_to_point` and `turn_to_heading` to avoid compounding errors in position over relative movements. These functions implement the `FeedbackBase` class, so any control loop can be used to control it.

Drive To Point

The defining feature of a drive to point function is the ability for a robot to calculate a relative direction and distance between its own position and the target position, and navigate to it using tuned control loops. The steps taken for our implementation are listed below.

1 - Gather information

To drive towards a specific point, the robot must know the change in angle between the robot's heading and the target, and the distance to the target. To get this, we first grab the robot's current position and heading and create a positional difference vector between this and the new point.

```
pose_t current_pos = odometry->get_position();
pose_t end_pos = { .x = x, .y = y };

point_t pos_diff_pt =
{
    .x = x - current_pos.x,
    .y = y - current_pos.y
};

Vector2D point_vec(pos_diff_pt);
```

Using this information, grab the distance to the target (using a function in the Odometry subsystem). An issue with the pure distance between points is that it does not represent how far the robot has to travel to be considered "on target" in the control loop. In order to properly reach its target, the robot should report its "aligned distance", and ignore the lateral error, as per Figure 9. This should only hold true when the robot is close to the target, or inside a given radius that is tuned by the user.



Figure 9 - Distance Modification



Figure 10 - Correction Cutoff Circle

```

double dist_left = OdometryBase::pos_diff(current_pos, end_pos);

if (fabs(dist_left) < config.drive_correction_cutoff)
{
    dist_left *= fabs(cos(angle * PI / 180.0));
}

```

The next data needed is the difference in angle between the robot's current heading and the vector between the robot's position and the target. This is calculated by using the arctangent of the difference vector, and subtracting it from the robot's current heading. The angle is then wrapped around 360 degrees.

```

double angle_to_point = atan2(y - current_pos.y, x - current_pos.x)
                           * 180.0 / PI;
double angle = fmod(current_pos.rot - angle_to_point, 360.0);
if (angle > 360)
    angle -= 360;
if (angle < 0)
    angle += 360;

double heading = rad2deg(point_vec.get_dir());
double delta_heading = 0;
if (dir == directionType::fwd)
    delta_heading = OdometryBase::smallest_angle(current_pos.rot, heading);
else
    delta_heading = OdometryBase::smallest_angle(current_pos.rot
                                                - 180, heading);

```

The last piece of information needed is whether the robot should be moving forwards or backwards. Since the distance is calculated as $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$, the sign is lost when squaring. Re-implement the sign based on the angle and initial driving direction.

```

int sign = 1;
if (dir == directionType::fwd && angle > 90 && angle < 270)
    sign = -1;
else if (dir == directionType::rev && (angle < 90 || angle > 270))
    sign = -1;

```

2 - Setting Control Loops

In this section, the robot takes the above information and sets its feedback loops. Since the function takes in a FeedbackBase abstract class, any feedback can be used to drive the robot's correction and linear movements. The most common situation is a trapezoidal motion profile for linear distance with PD for heading correction. Once the robot is close enough to the target point, the correction feedback is ignored to avoid issues with last-minute heading changes.

```
correction_pid.update(delta_heading);
feedback.update(sign * -1 * dist_left);

double correction = 0;
if (is_pure_pursuit || fabs(dist_left) > config.drive_correction_cutoff)
{
    correction = correction_pid.get();
}

double drive_pid_rval;
if (dir == directionType::rev) {
    drive_pid_rval = feedback.get() * -1;
} else {
    drive_pid_rval = feedback.get();
}

double lside = drive_pid_rval + correction;
double rside = drive_pid_rval - correction;

lside = clamp(lside, -max_speed, max_speed);
rside = clamp(rside, -max_speed, max_speed);

drive_tank(lside, rside);
```

Finally, when the linear feedback reports its on target, stop, return and report that the movement is over.

```
if (feedback.is_on_target())
{
    if (end_speed == 0) {
        stop();
    }
    func_initialized = false;
    return true;
}
```

Pure Pursuit

Pure Pursuit is a method of autonomous robot driving that allows the robot to autonomously drive through a set of waypoints without stopping and turning.

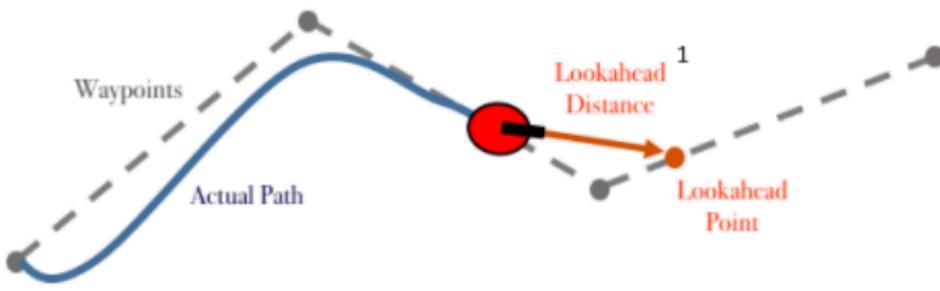


Figure 11 - Pure Pursuit Example

This is accomplished by taking a list of points (x,y), connecting them, and then choosing a "lookahead point" along the lines that the robot will attempt to follow. This will inherently cause the robot to smooth out the point map, and follow without sudden changes in direction.

The lookahead point is chosen by iterating along the path created by connecting the points and finding the furthest point that intersects a circle centered on the robot, with a set radius tuned by the programmer. Increasing this radius smooths the path, while decreasing it ensures the robot more closely follows the path.

The pure pursuit implementation in Core can either use the Autonomous Command System (ACS), or be called directly through the TankDrive class. See the sample code below for examples.

```
// Autonomous Command Controller
CommandController cmd{
    drive_sys.PurePursuitCmd(PurePursuit::Path({
        {.x=19, .y=133},
        {.x=40, .y=136},
        {.x=92, .y=136},
    }, 8), directionType::rev, .5)->withTimeout(4),
};

cmd.run();

// Standalone
while(!drive_sys.pure_pursuit(PurePursuit::Path({
    {.x=19, .y=133},
    {.x=40, .y=136},
    {.x=92, .y=136}}, 8), directionType::fwd, 0.5))
{
    vexDelay(20);
}
```

Control Loops

In order for the Autonomous Command Structure to function, we need a way to tell the robot how we want it to move. There are two broad categories of telling a robot to achieve a requested position - Feedback and Feedforward. Feedback relies on sensors and adjusts the output of the robot according to the error between where it is and where it wants to be. On the other hand, a feedforward controller takes a mathematical model of the system and creates outputs based on what it calculates to be the necessary output to achieve the goal. Additionally, there are simpler methods like Bang-Bang or Take Back Half. These adjust the outputs based on the current position relative to the target, where Take Back Half gradually refines the output until it settles at the desired position. These controller types work for many applications, but a combination of them can achieve an even better control over robot actuators.

PID

A PID controller is perhaps the most common type of Feedback control. It uses measurements of the error at its current state (proportional), measurements of how the error was in the past (integral) and measurements of how the error changes over time(derivative). The controller acts accordingly to bring the errors towards 0. We implemented a standard PID controller but made some alterations to fit our needs. The most important of these are custom error calculations. The standard error calculation function (*target - measured*) works for many of our uses but causes problems when we use a PID controller to control angles. Since angles wrap around at 360 degrees or 2π radians we wrote our own error calculation function that gives the error that accounts for this wrapping.

Feedforward

A feedforward controller differs from a feedback controller in that it does not rely on any measurement of error to command a system. Instead, built into a feedforward controller is a mathematical model of the domain. When a target is requested by the controller, the model is queried to figure out what the robot actuators must output to achieve that target. A key advantage of this form of control is that instead of waiting for an error to build up in the system, the controller acts directly to achieve the target and can reach the target much faster.

Bang-Bang

Bang-Bang control is a straightforward control methodology where the output to the system is either fully on or fully off, with no intermediate states. It's used for systems where fine control isn't necessary or possible. In this method, when the process variable is below the setpoint, the controller output is set to maximum; when above, it's set to minimum. This approach is simple and often used for systems with high inertia or where the precise control of the variable isn't critical. However, it can lead to oscillations around the setpoint and isn't suited for systems requiring precise regulation.

Take Back Half (TBH)

The Take Back Half (TBH) method is an iterative approach used to refine control in systems where overshoot is a concern. This method adjusts the output by taking back half the value of the output each time the controlled variable overshoots the target. The adjustment continues until the system settles close to the desired setpoint. TBH is particularly useful in scenarios where a fine balance between responsiveness and stability is needed, as it reduces the oscillation or overshoot often seen in simpler control methods. It's a practical choice for systems where a PID controller might be too complex or unnecessary. TBH controllers only have one tuning parameter which allows for an incredibly easy tuning experience.

Generic Feedback

Different control systems work best in different environments. Because of this, we found ourselves switching control schemes often enough that rewriting the code each time was time consuming and often led to rushed, worse quality code. To solve this problem we implemented a generic feedback interface so that none of our subsystem code needs to change when we use a different control scheme. Instead, the subsystem reports to the controller where it wants to be, measurements from its environment and some information about the system's capabilities and the controller will report back the actions needed to achieve that target. This allows for much faster prototyping as well as cleaner, less tightly coupled code.

Motion Profile

As we learn from each event, our team has evolved our approach to robot control systems, transitioning from a simple PID controller to a more sophisticated Motion Profile controller. The PID system, while fundamental, had its drawbacks, such as limited speed specification, poor response to wheel slipping, and slower reaction times. These limitations highlighted the need for a more advanced control mechanism.

Our Motion Profile controller represents a significant upgrade. It integrates precise control over position, acceleration, and velocity, allowing for optimized performance of our robot's subsystems. Unlike the PID controller, which reacts only to discrepancies between actual and desired states, our Motion Profile controller proactively manages the robot's movements. It anticipates the required actions, thereby reducing response lags. Moreover, it avoids the rigidness of a pure feedforward controller by adapting dynamically to changing conditions in competition scenarios.



Figure 12: Trapezoidal motion profile

A key feature of the Motion Profile controller is its ability to handle varying accelerations. This functionality enables our robot to accelerate efficiently without wheel slipping, always maintaining optimal acceleration. This year, we've further refined our Motion Profile to accommodate non-zero starting and ending velocities. This enhancement allows for the seamless chaining of complex movements, ensuring smoother transitions and more fluid motion during competition tasks.

Auto Command Structure (ACS)

Principle

A recent addition to our core API was that of the Autonomous Command Structure. No more will our eyes glaze over staring at brackets as we trawl through an ocean of anonymous functions nor lose our way in a labyrinthine state machine constructed not of brick and stone but blocks of ifs and whiles. Instead, we provide named Commands for all the actions that our robot can execute and infrastructure to run them sequentially or concurrently. The API is written in a declarative way allowing even programmers unfamiliar with the code to see a step-by-step, annotated guide to our autonomous path while keeping the procedures of how to execute the actions from hurting the readability of the path.

```

CommandController auto_non_loader_side(){
    int non_loader_side_full_court_shot_rpm = 3000;
    CommandController non_loader_side_auto;

    non_loader_side_auto.add(new SpinRPMCommand(flywheel_sys, non_loader_side_full_court_shot_rpm));
    non_loader_side_auto.add(new WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand(flywheel_sys, 10));
    non_loader_side_auto.add(new ShootCommand(intake, 2));
    non_loader_side_auto.add(new FlywheelStopCommand(flywheel_sys));
    non_loader_side_auto.add(new TurnDegreesCommand(drive_sys, turn_fast_mprofile, -60, 1));
    non_loader_side_auto.add(new DriveForwardCommand(drive_sys, drive_fast_mprofile, 20, fwd, 1));
    non_loader_side_auto.add(new TurnDegreesCommand(drive_sys, turn_fast_mprofile, -90, 1));
    non_loader_side_auto.add(new DriveForwardCommand(drive_sys, drive_fast_mprofile, 2, fwd, 1));
    non_loader_side_auto.add(new SpinRollerCommand(roller));

    return non_loader_side_auto;
}

```

Figure 13: ACS code from the 2023 competition season

Updates

This season, we found ourselves annoyed with having to repeat basic things such as `path.add(...)` and having to write `new ThingCommand(...)` over and over again. Our first solution to this was “shortcuts”. These were member functions of subsystems that would allocate, initialize and return an auto command for that subsystem. So, instead of `path.add(new DriveForwardCommand(drive_sys, drive_fast_mprofile, 20, fwd))` we could simply write `path.add(drive_sys.DriveForwardCommand(20, fwd))`. This reduced a great deal of typing but still left us with some issues.

The most hazardous, rather than the simply annoying downside of last year's system, was the memory unsafety of this system. Since our auto commands must use virtual functions, they must be on the other end of a pointer. So, they must be allocated using `new` or they must be initialized statically before we write the path which is a terrible user experience (Though, if constrained by an embedded system where allocating on the heap was deemed dangerous, the system could work with this). This became a real issue when we began to write more complicated constructs such as branching, asynchronous, and repeated commands as it became dangerously unclear who was responsible for deallocating these objects. As a solution for this, we developed an RAI wrapper for the Auto Command Interface. Inspired by C++'s `std::unique_ptr`, this wrapper provides a memory safe, value based way of using auto commands while still maintaining their adaptability. We used C++'s ideas of move semantics and ‘Resource Allocation Is Initialization’ to practically solve memory management so programmers (and even non programmers) can focus on writing paths.

```

CommandController cmd{
    odom.SetPositionCmd({.x = 16.0, .y = 16.0, .rot = 225}),
    // 1 - Turn and shoot preload
    {
        cata_sys.Fire(),
        drive_sys.DriveForwardCmd(dist, REV),
        DelayCommand(300),
        cata_sys.StopFiring(),
        cata_sys.IntakeFully(),
    },
    // 2 - Turn to matchload zone & begin matchloading
    drive_sys.DriveForwardCmd(dist + 2, FWD, 0.5)
        .with_timeout(1.5),

    // Matchloading phase
    Repeat{
        odom.SetPositionCmd({.x = 16.0, .y = 16.0, .rot = 225}),
        intakeToCata.with_timeout(1.75),
        cata_sys.Fire(),
        drive_sys.DriveForwardCmd(10, REV, 0.5),
        cata_sys.StopFiring(),
        cata_sys.IntakeFully(),
        drive_sys.TurnToHeadingCmd(load_angle, 0.5),
        drive_sys.DriveForwardCmd(12, FWD, 0.2).with_timeout(1.7),
    }.until(TimeSinceStartExceeds(30))
};

}

```

Figure 13: ACS code going into the 2024 competition season

Now that we were free to use auto commands without fear for leaking memory or messing with currently running commands, we began to create more powerful constructs such as branching on runtime information, timeouts so the robot can decide what to do based on how much time is left in the auto or skills period, fearless concurrency (driving and reloading at the same time), and a much much nicer user interface. This declarative, safe, and straightforward method of writing auto paths lets us spend less time writing and debugging custom code and more time exploring and optimizing auto paths.

Serializer

One pain point we found last year was configuring auto paths, color targets, path timeouts, and other parameters that changed often but for the most part should be persistent. Commonly, we found ourselves redeploying code at the last minute before a match. To solve this, we wrote a class that takes control of a file on the SD card to which users can read and write values at runtime using a simple key-value interface. This keeps us from having to change a value, redeploy, repeat which cost us valuable time in the past.

Screen Subsystem

Principle

One of the most powerful elements of the V5 Brain is the fairly substantial touch screen. However, its simple drawing API limits its utility as one person's part of the code will draw over another since there is no larger abstraction controlling who draws when. We have many different subsystems on our robot to observe and debug and many parameters that can be tuned at run time and the screen provides a way to do this. We provide an API that provides a 'page' interface that can be inserted into a slideshow-like interface. Each 'page' provides two functions, an update and a draw. The update runs more frequently allowing touch input and data collection at a reasonably fast rate while the draw function runs less frequently to not cause too much overhead on the system. At startup, users provide the screen subsystem a list of pages and the screen subsystem handles orchestration and input in a background thread while other robot code runs unaffected.

```
pages = {
    new AutoChooser({"Auto 1", "Auto 2", "Auto 3", "Auto 4"}),
    new screen::StatsPage(motor_names),
    new screen::OdometryPage(odom, 12, 12, true),
    cata_sys.Page(),
};

screen::start_screen(Brain.Screen, pages);
```

Figure 14: Configuration for the screen subsystem

Pages

Odometry Page

The odometry page has proved incredibly useful in writing and debugging auto and auto skills paths. It shows a picture of the robot on the field as well as a print out of the actual x,y coordinates and heading of the robot. Since we write our autos with respect to the coordinate system of the field, having a map to look at makes development much simpler.



Figure 15: A field display for the Over Under season

PID Tuner

PID controllers are integral to many subsystems on our robots. Our drive code uses them for turning and forward motion, our catapult uses them for reloading, and subsystems across seasons require them for precise control. Tuning them, however, can be incredibly tedious. Changing one value, redeploying, and repeating over and over again is time consuming and unnecessary. Since we have a wonderful touchscreen, we simply added a series of sliders for PID parameters and we can now easily adjust a PID tuning in seconds rather than minutes saving a great deal of time on an already time consuming part of robot development.



Figure 16: Tuning a motor for reaching an angle

Motor Stats

One would think it an easy step to remember to plug motors in, and yet multiple times this season we have been bewildered and hindered by an unplugged motor. This page was written to continuously display that the motor had been unplugged and was not cancellable like the built-in VEX alert. This screen also displays what port to plug it into as well as a color coded

temperature displaying when the robot needs to cool down. This tool proved extremely useful as we discovered an alarmingly high number of dead or nonfunctioning ports on the brain.



Figure 17: Motor Stats screen from our 2023 robot

Cata System Page



Figure 18: The catapult status page. Includes a graph of Catapult PID values.

Catapult System

Motivation

Vex's Over Under game requires the effective utilization of the fascinatingly shaped triball. After much deliberation, our team decided on a catapult to launch the game element across the field and a reversible intake for picking up and scoring the triball. This system gives us a great deal of flexibility and power for strategy but does increase the system's complexity. This complexity mostly stems from the orchestration of intaking with catapult reloading such that we do not jam our catapult and never intake multiple game pieces leading to a disqualification.

Initial Design

We implemented a state machine that receives inputs from the controller, a distance sensor in the intake, a distance sensor in the catapult, and a potentiometer for watching the catapult's position. The system runs the appropriate motors to either intake to hold the triball, reset the catapult, intake into the catapult, or shoot depending on its state. Because we have so many sensors, we can determine when intaking would lead to disqualification and simply not honor the intaking command.

These messages are a simple enum that one passes to `CataSys::send_command()`. This was originally intended to make writing multi-threaded code less error-prone as there was one thread-safe and simple way to interact with the subsystem, rather than many disparate methods some of which are meant for internal usage of the class on the running thread and some accessors and setters meant to be used from the user thread. Although it started for implementation ease, it naturally brought about a very simple interface for auto. Instead of sending a command on a button press, we simply send a command at a certain point in our auto path and the system reacts accordingly.

Successor

Though the idea of the state machine modeled the intake and catapult system well, our haphazard implementation (very large and complicated switch statement on a worker thread) made changes exceedingly difficult. As we began competing, we identified changes we wished we could make to make driver and autonomous control easier and handle unforeseen hardware faults. However, our system was hard to read, modify, and all but impossible to prove correct.

Inspired by TinyFSM and other off the shelf C++ libraries for this problem, we created a generic state machine class that handles state transitions, background thread execution, and observability. While this tradeoff led to more code overall, its explicitness and separation of concerns allowed members to make changes in the behavior of the system without fear of deadlocking the threads or unknowingly modifying other states. The generic StateMachine class will remain in our Core library and can be reused year to year to achieve these benefits for any other stateful subsystem.

```

struct Reloading : public CataOnlySys::State {
    void entry(CataOnlySys &sys) override {
        sys.pid.update(sys.pot.angle(vex::deg));
        sys.pid.set_target(cata_target_charge);
    }

    CataOnlySys::MaybeMessage work(CataOnlySys &sys) override {
        // work on motor
        double cata_deg = sys.pot.angle(vex::deg);
        if (cata_deg == 0.0) {
            // adc hasn't warmed up yet, we're getting zero results
            return {};
        }
        sys.pid.update(cata_deg);
        sys.mot.spin(vex::fwd, sys.pid.get(), vex::volt);

        // are we there yettt
        if (sys.pid.is_on_target()) {
            return CataOnlyMessage::DoneReloading;
        }
        // otherwise keep chugging
        return {};
    }

    CataOnlyState id() const override { return CataOnlyState::Reloading; }
    State *respond(CataOnlySys &sys, CataOnlyMessage m) override;
};

```

Explicit separation of states allows simpler, more readable code

Due to the message passing interface to the catapult and intake system, this change was able to be made with very few modifications to the external interface of the system meaning driver code and autonomous paths did not have to be rewritten to use the advantages of the new system - a saving grace as we made this modification in the middle of competition season.

Vision

With the unpredictable way triballs roll across the field, our robots need a way to repeatedly track the game objects during the autonomous period. And so, a vision sensor is placed inside the intake subsystem on the front of the robot.

The Vex Vision sensor is notorious among teams for being unreliable, being highly dependent on field lighting conditions and often sensing random objects, sending the robot off course. Our team explored different methods of filtering and lighting to combat these issues, and are now successfully tracking triballs in our autonomous programs.

Filtering Vision Objects

The first issue to address was filtering - making sure the robot tracks the correct objects. Currently, we run a filtering algorithm that removes all vision objects that don't follow a strict criteria:

- Minimum area (object width * height)
- Maximum area
- Minimum aspect ratio (object width / height)
- Maximum aspect ratio
- Min / Max X value
- Min / Max Y value

Finally, the filtered objects array is sorted by area, so that the largest objects are easily accessible at the start of the array. Here's an example of how it's used:

```
vision_filter_s filter{
    .min_area = 2000,
    .max_area = 100000,
    .aspect_low = 0.5,
    .aspect_high = 2,
    .min_x = 0,
    .max_x = 320,
    .min_y = 0,
    .max_y = 240,
};

vector<vision::object> obj_list = vision_run_filter(filter);
```

Standardizing Lighting

In past competitions, we've found differing lighting conditions can spell an unfortunate end for autonomous programs using vision. Spotlights, windows and even the color temperature of the overhead lights caused slight differences which would cause the color profile to be off. We were able to completely eliminate this by adding a custom light to the robot - a board that uses two high-powered LEDs switched with a MOSFET over the three wire ports. Here's the schematic:



Figure 19 - LED Board schematic

The low-side FET switches power via the signal pin, allowing the programmer to use PWM to dim the lights as needed.

Here's the final PCB built for competition:

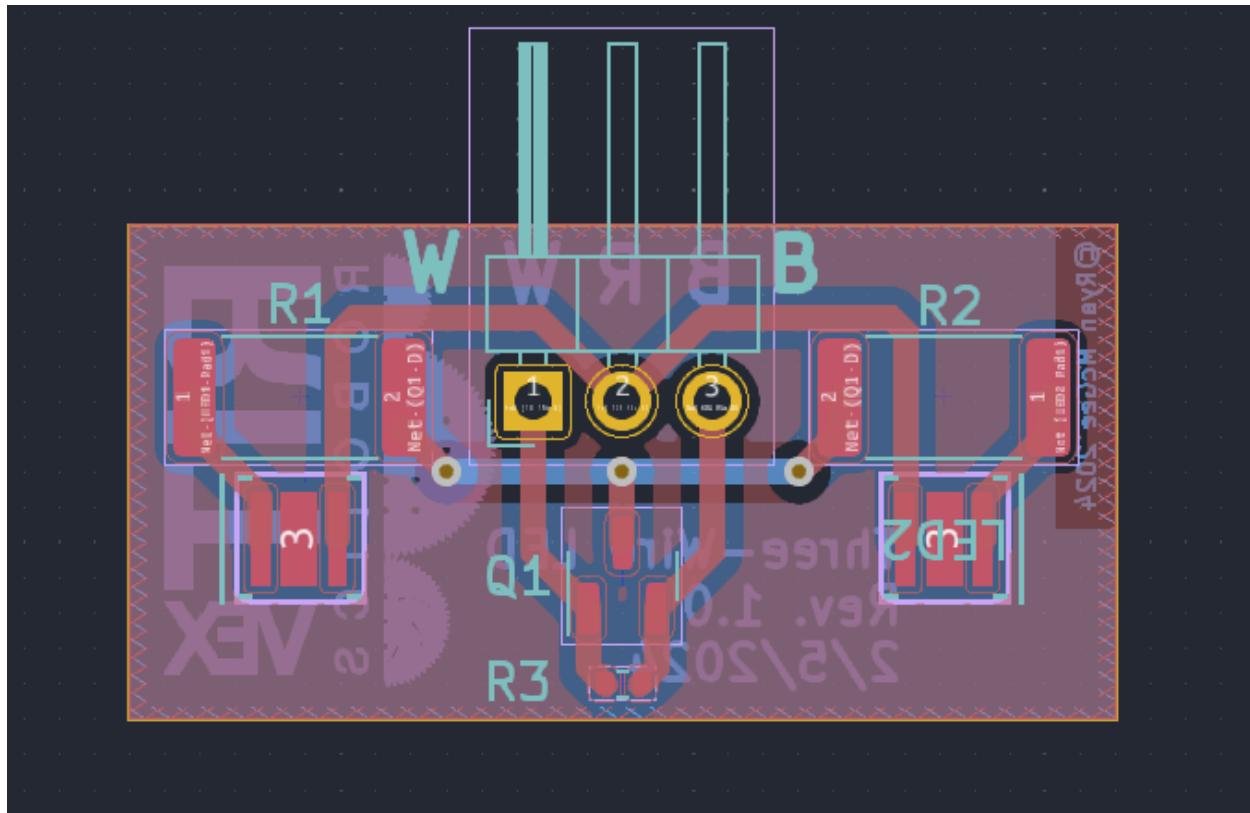


Figure 20 - LED Board PCB design



Figure 21 - LED Board, Front



Figure 22 - LED Board, Back

The lighting system was tested and successfully used at the West Virginia tournament, where the robot was able to score five triballs in one autonomous program using this vision system.



Figure 23 - Vision Tracking in Auto



Figure 24 - LED board at full power (~2 Watts)

Core: Ongoing Projects

Rust

Over the course of the year, we have experimented with rewriting our Core API in Rust, a multi-paradigm programming language focused on performance and safety. Rust offers several potential advantages over C++:

Motivation

Memory Safety

One of the primary benefits of Rust is its emphasis on memory safety without sacrificing performance. Rust's ownership model ensures that memory is managed correctly at compile time, reducing the risk of memory leaks and buffer overflows which are common issues in C++. This is especially crucial in robotics, where memory management errors can lead to system crashes or unpredictable behavior in real-time operations.

Concurrency

Rust's approach to concurrency is another major advantage. Concurrency errors, like race conditions, are hard to debug and can be catastrophic in robotics, leading to inconsistent states and erratic behavior. Rust's type system and ownership model prevent data races at compile time, making concurrent programming more reliable and easier to reason about.

Performance

In terms of performance, Rust is comparable to C++, which is essential in robotics where processing speed and response time are critical. Rust's zero-cost abstractions mean that high-level constructs do not add overhead at runtime. This allows developers to write high-level code without compromising on performance, an important consideration in robotics where every millisecond can count.

Improved Code Maintenance and Readability

Rust also offers improved code maintainability and readability. Its modern syntax and language features make it easier to write clear and concise code. This reduces the cognitive load on developers, making it easier to develop and maintain complex robotic systems. The compiler's strictness also ensures that many potential bugs are caught early in the development cycle, reducing the time spent on debugging.

Growing Ecosystem and Community

The Rust ecosystem is rapidly growing, with a strong focus on safety and performance. There are increasing numbers of libraries and tools being developed for Rust, including those specifically for robotics. The Rust community is known for its dedication to improving code quality and security, which aligns well with the needs of robotics development.

Overall

While the transition from C++ to Rust in a robotics context requires investment in terms of learning and codebase modification, the benefits in memory safety, concurrency handling, performance, and maintainability make it a compelling choice. The modern features of Rust, combined with its growing ecosystem and community support, position it well for developing robust, efficient, and safe robotic systems.

Progress

Though progress slowed as competition season began, our rust build system is moving out of the proof of concept stage and into something useful. We setup a cargo (rust's build system manager) target and can cargo build a vex project into an architecture-correct .elf file linked according to vexcode's standard library version and linker configurations. We then created a simple python script to convert the .elf file into the stripped binary file that the vex brain expects and call the vexcom tool provided by the vscode extension to send binaries to the brain.

Findings

Though we did not have much time before our small software team's resources were needed elsewhere, our experiments with Rust programming for VEX found many interesting things.

A surprise we came across is that for proper and safe rust environments one must provide a panic handler. This will be called whenever an error occurs or the programmer signals that the specified behavior is invalid. Though rust does many things to insure 'if it compiles

correctly it runs correctly' there is still behavior that should be signaled to be an error at run time. With the custom panic handler we are able to provide detailed error messages including line numbers and function names - a feature that is sorely missed when programming with the C/C++ API.

Though Rust does come with many benefits, we did find a blocker that is limiting more widespread adoption on the team. The C/C++ API dynamically links the C and C++ standard library after deploying such that a much smaller binary must be transferred to the brain, a life saver when wirelessly uploading. Even with aggressive minimal size optimizations, the requirement to statically link rust core library functions means even simple rust binaries would match the size of our largest C/C++ projects. The PROS ecosystem ran into a similar problem and did work with hot/cold linking in order to not deploy non-changing code each time and we are looking to explore a similar solution. However, most of our research is into undocumented areas of the VEX ecosystem and this feature is still in the early phase of development.

The work on the rust port was split between two members: one of whom ported the API of core and modified it to fit into the rust programming style and safety model and one who set up the compiler toolchain and low level system for interfacing with the vex C/C++ library. Though this was originally an organizational decision, we realized that much of core could be completely abstracted away from dealing with VEX specific components and could operate on hardware that fulfills specific interface requirements. For example, as long as we can send a voltage to a motor and read a position our drivetrain and flywheel subsystems would work no matter the actual hardware. Thanks to rust's powerful generic programming features, this flexibility can be used without sacrificing helpful compiler errors (a common C++ issue) and without sacrificing performance using runtime polymorphism.

N-Pod Odometry

Motivation

Although we have been working on the GPS odometry system, wheel odometry is still vital. It provides great small-scale, quickly updating positions as well as having near-perfect, continuous, local velocity which a GPS system can not achieve. We use odometry in two ways; either tank or differential odometry where there is one wheel on either side of the drivetrain alongside the drive wheels and 3-wheel odometry where we have 3 wheels at ninety degrees to each other. Tank odometry is limited as it can not track horizontal movement and we simply hope that we never move sideways, though it is easiest to implement in the robot so it is our most commonly used system. 3-wheel odometry solves the side-to-side problem but is much harder to implement in hardware owing to the extra wheel where other subsystems would need space.

In a plea for mercy from the hardware team, we agreed that we would take tracking wheels wherever and we could make do. Though we once again got stuck with a tank system, if our dream of more tracking wheels ever comes true we would need code to handle such a system. Also, since tank and 3 wheel odometry are special cases of an n-pod system, we could reduce code duplication.



Figure 25: 2 pod, 3 pod, and arbitrary pods such a system could handle.

Syntax

After much brainstorming and many mad scientist whiteboard drawings, we believe that we have the fundamentals of a system figured out. Unfortunately, other responsibilities to the team came up so we do not yet have a functioning implementation of the system.

Imagine a robot with n number of tracking omni wheels. We could read encoder values E_1, E_2, \dots, E_n from the system in radians from the initial position. As well, each encoder has a configuration $(x_1, y_1, \theta_1, r_1), \dots, (x_n, y_n, \theta_n, r_n)$ describing its position (x, y) relative to the center of rotation, an angle describing its orientation relative to the robot frame (θ), and a radius of the wheel (r).



Figure 26: The configuration of a tracking wheel on the robot. (e_x, e_y) are the basis vectors of our coordinate system - the X and Y axes of the robot coordinate frame. d_i is the direction vector of the tracking wheel.

Now, if we pretend that these wheels are powered and we wish to translate and rotate the robot according to some controller input (x, y, θ) we can develop a formula for how much each wheel needs to rotate to move the robot in that direction with that rotation. Luckily, since the tracking wheels are omni wheels that roll freely in the axis against their “forward” direction, we do not need to worry about dragging a wheel so long as it is spinning the correct amount in its “forward” direction. For a desired (x, y, θ) (in the robots reference frame), for the i -th encoder, we say $E_i = xF_{xi}$. That is, for a movement in the x-axis the rotations of the i -th encoder, are the desired x movement times some scalar factor (F) for how far this specific wheel would rotate. Similarly, for a y only and θ only movement, $E_i = yF_{yi}$ and $E_i = \theta F_{\theta i}$ respectively.

Deriving Factors

F_x

F_x depends on the direction vector \vec{d} of the omni-wheel. If the omni-wheel is facing along the x-axis, F_x will be higher whereas if the omni-wheel is directly perpendicular to the x-axis, it will not spin when you move only in the x-direction. Since \vec{e}_x and \vec{d} are unit vectors, how closely they are related is given by $\vec{e}_x \cdot \vec{d} = \cos(\text{angle between } x \text{ axis and wheel})$

F_x also depends on the radius of the wheel r . One full rotation of the wheel moves a distance of $C = 2\pi r$. If we drive in the direction of the wheel i inches, the wheel will complete $\frac{i}{2\pi r}$ revolutions. If we measure the rotations in radians, the wheel will travel $\frac{i}{r}$ radians. That is, if the encoder wheel travels E radians, we will have traveled Er inches in that direction.

So, the distance traveled in the x direction of a wheel pointing in the direction \vec{d} , rotating E radians is $x = Er(\vec{e}_x \cdot \vec{d})$. This gives since F_x as how many inches per radian turned,

$$F_x = \frac{x}{E} = r(\vec{e}_x \cdot \vec{d})$$

F_y

F_y is derived almost identically as F_x just instead of testing against \vec{e}_x we test against \vec{e}_y . So,

$$F_y = \frac{y}{E} = r(\vec{e}_y \cdot \vec{d})$$

F_θ

F_θ is a little more complicated since it is determined by the position of the wheel \vec{v} as well as the orientation of the wheel \vec{v}

Imagine that the robot turns an angle of θ_r measured in radians. A wheel that is perfectly perpendicular to the rotation will travel an arc with distance $S = ||\vec{v}|| \theta_r$ by the arc length formula where the 'radius' of the arc is defined by the length of the vector \vec{v} .

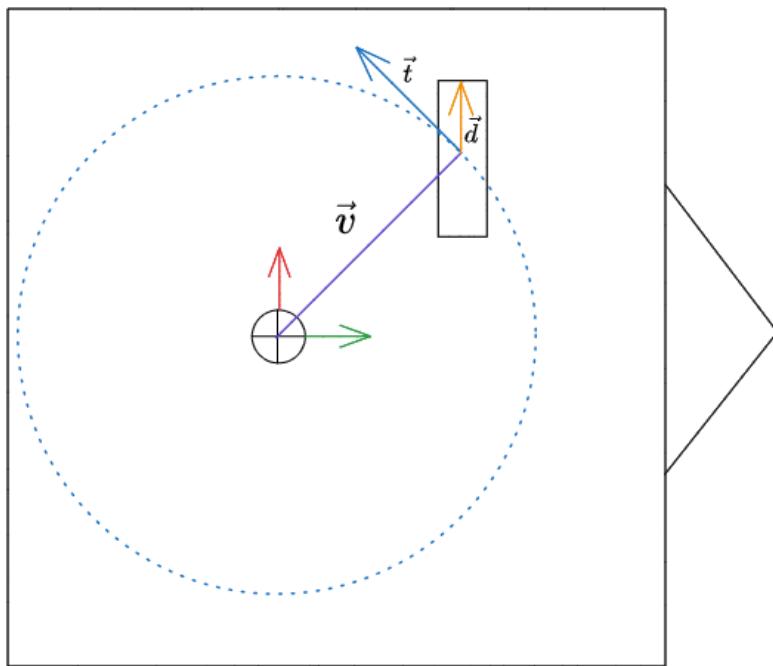


Figure 27: A conceptual perfectly perpendicular wheel

So, if we have a wheel that is always tangent to the rotation, it will travel

$$E_t r = S = \vec{v} \cdot \vec{t}$$

Since our wheel isn't guaranteed to be perfectly tangent to the arc, we have to use our dot product trick to get the component of its motion that is tangent to the turning circle. That is, instead of comparing to \vec{e}_x or \vec{e}_y we compare to the normalized vector \vec{t} tangent to the turning circle.



$$E_t r = Er(\vec{t} \cdot \vec{d})$$

So

$$Er(\vec{t} \cdot \vec{d}) = S = ||\vec{v}||\theta_t$$

Since \vec{t} is just a unit vector 90 degrees counterclockwise of \vec{v} , We can find it by multiplying \vec{v} by the rotation matrix for 90 degrees and normalizing giving

$$\vec{t} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} norm(\vec{v}) = \begin{bmatrix} -norm(\vec{v}).y \\ norm(\vec{v}).x \end{bmatrix}$$

So

$$F_\theta = \frac{\theta_r}{E} = \frac{r(\vec{t} \cdot \vec{d})}{||\vec{v}||} = \frac{r(\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} norm(\vec{v}) \cdot \vec{d})}{||\vec{v}||} = \frac{r(\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \vec{v} \cdot \vec{d})}{||\vec{v}||^2}$$

Why factors

These factors make solving this problem much simpler. For the forward case, for some wheel i , its rotation is the sum of all the motions applied to it. So $E_i = F_{xi}x + F_{yi}y + F_{\theta i}\theta$. So, for all the wheels, we plug in the commanded (x, y, θ) to each wheel's factors to get its necessary rotation. Since the factors depend only on the wheel's pose in the frame, these can be calculated once at the start of the program and are constant (unless the frame breaks apart, in which case the robot has other problems).

Now Do It Backwards

We have now solved the forward system for when we have a delta of our pose and want our wheel deltas. Now we must take our wheel deltas and solve for our pose delta. We have our formulas for each wheel's encoder motion and can consider this as a system of linear equations. At runtime, we have our wheel encoder deltas we can plug in and then we can solve the system of linear equations. This requires that we have enough data to satisfy the equations. That is, we need at least 3 separate wheels with at least some angle between them, or else the system will be not fully constrained. In the case of tank odometry, we only have two wheels but as outside observers we know we can not measure change in one dimension. So, we know one variable is zero and then have two remaining free variables and two equations to satisfy the system. For robots with greater than three encoders, we have an over-constrained system of equations but this is not an issue. Since all the encoders are modeled on a physical system, they should agree on what the solution is. Using the technique of least squares regression, we can find our (x, y, θ) to solve the over-constrained system that minimizes the error between equations. This

also gives us a way to detect errors in our drive train. If a wheel gets jammed, its encoder reading will disagree with the rest of the system, and the error value will measurably increase. If we monitor this error value we can diagnose mechanical or electrical issues from the code.

$$T = \begin{bmatrix} F_{x1} & F_{y1} & F_{\theta 1} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ F_{xn} & F_{yn} & F_{\theta n} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\vec{X} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{dx_{robot}}{dt} \\ \frac{dy_{robot}}{dt} \\ \frac{d\theta_{robot}}{dt} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\vec{E} = \begin{bmatrix} E_1 \\ \vdots \\ E_n \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{\text{Length}}{\text{Angle}} & \frac{\text{Length}}{\text{Angle}} & \frac{\text{Angle}}{\text{Angle}} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \end{bmatrix}$$

transfer matrix
from robot velocity
to encoder velocities
(f for factor)

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}} \\ \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}} \\ \frac{\text{Angle}}{\text{Time}} \end{bmatrix}$$

pose velocity

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{\text{Angle}}{\text{Time}} \\ \vdots \\ \frac{\text{Angle}}{\text{Time}} \end{bmatrix}$$

encoder wheel
velocities

$$T\vec{X} = \vec{E}$$

$$\vec{X} = T^{-1}\vec{E}$$

or in the case where the matrix is not invertible, find the best solution

The linear algebra behind the solution

V5 Debug Board

The large number of features added to core, while extremely useful, are also very difficult to debug. Without a proper real-time c++ debugger and one stream serial data for print statements, data parsing can get very messy. The improvements to the Screen subsystem have helped, but a remote solution is needed to avoid chasing after the robot to get visual data.



Figure 28 - Debug Board (Back)



Figure 29 - Debug Board (Front)

The V5 Debug Board is a custom PCB designed by our team specifically to interface with the V5 Smart Ports, host a ROS2 node and a WiFi access point for programmers to connect to with laptops. This board is designed to ingest any kind of data and use it for graphs, real-time tuning and even displaying a 3D model of the robot on a virtual field using odometry data. This data can be viewed using either ROS' RViz or Foxglove visualization software.



Figure 30 - Debug Board PCB Layout

Hardware design is nearing completion, with 3 revisions built and tested. Revision 3.0 is powered by an ESP32-C3-WROOM2 microcontroller, and uses an RS-485 transceiver to communicate with the Brain over a smart-port. The new addition of a Micro-SD card allows users to upload their own 3D model of the robot, and provides data logging capabilities.

As of now, the hardware design is nearly complete. Software has achieved WiFi AP broadcasting, TCP communications and work is starting on the Micro-ROS implementation. The design is fully open source under the GPL-3 license, and is hosted at github.com/superrm11/VexDebugBoard and github.com/superrm11/VexDebugBoard_PCB.

RIT VEXU Core API

Generated by Doxygen 1.10.0

1 Core	1
1.1 Getting Started	1
1.2 Features	1
2 Hierarchical Index	3
2.1 Class Hierarchy	3
3 Class Index	7
3.1 Class List	7
4 File Index	11
4.1 File List	11
5 Class Documentation	13
5.1 AndCondition Class Reference	13
5.1.1 Member Function Documentation	13
5.1.1.1 test()	13
5.2 Async Class Reference	14
5.2.1 Detailed Description	14
5.2.2 Member Function Documentation	15
5.2.2.1 run()	15
5.3 AutoChooser Class Reference	15
5.3.1 Detailed Description	16
5.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	16
5.3.2.1 AutoChooser()	16
5.3.3 Member Function Documentation	16
5.3.3.1 draw()	16
5.3.3.2 get_choice()	17
5.3.3.3 update()	17
5.3.4 Member Data Documentation	17
5.3.4.1 choice	17
5.3.4.2 list	17
5.4 AutoCommand Class Reference	18
5.4.1 Member Function Documentation	19
5.4.1.1 on_timeout()	19
5.4.1.2 run()	19
5.4.2 Member Data Documentation	19
5.4.2.1 timeout_seconds	19
5.5 BangBang Class Reference	20
5.5.1 Member Function Documentation	20
5.5.1.1 get()	20
5.5.1.2 init()	20
5.5.1.3 is_on_target()	21
5.5.1.4 set_limits()	21

5.5.1.5 update()	21
5.6 BasicSolenoidSet Class Reference	22
5.6.1 Detailed Description	22
5.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	22
5.6.2.1 BasicSolenoidSet()	22
5.6.3 Member Function Documentation	23
5.6.3.1 run()	23
5.7 BasicSpinCommand Class Reference	23
5.7.1 Detailed Description	24
5.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	24
5.7.2.1 BasicSpinCommand()	24
5.7.3 Member Function Documentation	25
5.7.3.1 run()	25
5.8 BasicStopCommand Class Reference	25
5.8.1 Detailed Description	26
5.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	26
5.8.2.1 BasicStopCommand()	26
5.8.3 Member Function Documentation	26
5.8.3.1 run()	26
5.9 Branch Class Reference	27
5.9.1 Detailed Description	28
5.9.2 Member Function Documentation	28
5.9.2.1 on_timeout()	28
5.9.2.2 run()	28
5.10 screen::ButtonConfig Struct Reference	28
5.11 screen::ButtonWidget Class Reference	28
5.11.1 Detailed Description	29
5.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	29
5.11.2.1 ButtonWidget() [1/2]	29
5.11.2.2 ButtonWidget() [2/2]	29
5.11.3 Member Function Documentation	30
5.11.3.1 update()	30
5.12 screen::CheckboxConfig Struct Reference	30
5.13 CommandController Class Reference	30
5.13.1 Detailed Description	31
5.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	31
5.13.2.1 CommandController()	31
5.13.3 Member Function Documentation	31
5.13.3.1 add() [1/3]	31
5.13.3.2 add() [2/3]	32
5.13.3.3 add() [3/3]	32
5.13.3.4 add_cancel_func()	32

5.13.3.5 add_delay()	33
5.13.3.6 last_command_timed_out()	33
5.13.3.7 run()	33
5.14 Condition Class Reference	33
5.14.1 Detailed Description	34
5.15 CustomEncoder Class Reference	34
5.15.1 Detailed Description	34
5.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	34
5.15.2.1 CustomEncoder()	34
5.15.3 Member Function Documentation	35
5.15.3.1 position()	35
5.15.3.2 rotation()	35
5.15.3.3 setPosition()	35
5.15.3.4 setRotation()	36
5.15.3.5 velocity()	36
5.16 DelayCommand Class Reference	36
5.16.1 Detailed Description	37
5.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	37
5.16.2.1 DelayCommand()	37
5.16.3 Member Function Documentation	37
5.16.3.1 run()	37
5.17 DriveForwardCommand Class Reference	38
5.17.1 Detailed Description	39
5.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	39
5.17.2.1 DriveForwardCommand()	39
5.17.3 Member Function Documentation	39
5.17.3.1 on_timeout()	39
5.17.3.2 run()	40
5.18 DriveStopCommand Class Reference	40
5.18.1 Detailed Description	41
5.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	41
5.18.2.1 DriveStopCommand()	41
5.18.3 Member Function Documentation	41
5.18.3.1 on_timeout()	41
5.18.3.2 run()	41
5.19 DriveToPointCommand Class Reference	42
5.19.1 Detailed Description	43
5.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	43
5.19.2.1 DriveToPointCommand() [1/2]	43
5.19.2.2 DriveToPointCommand() [2/2]	43
5.19.3 Member Function Documentation	44
5.19.3.1 run()	44

5.20 AutoChooser::entry_t Struct Reference	44
5.20.1 Detailed Description	44
5.20.2 Member Data Documentation	44
5.20.2.1 name	44
5.21 ExponentialMovingAverage Class Reference	45
5.21.1 Detailed Description	45
5.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	45
5.21.2.1 ExponentialMovingAverage() [1/2]	45
5.21.2.2 ExponentialMovingAverage() [2/2]	46
5.21.3 Member Function Documentation	46
5.21.3.1 add_entry()	46
5.21.3.2 get_size()	46
5.21.3.3 get_value()	46
5.22 Feedback Class Reference	47
5.22.1 Detailed Description	47
5.22.2 Member Function Documentation	48
5.22.2.1 get()	48
5.22.2.2 init()	48
5.22.2.3 is_on_target()	48
5.22.2.4 set_limits()	48
5.22.2.5 update()	49
5.23 FeedForward Class Reference	49
5.23.1 Detailed Description	50
5.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	50
5.23.2.1 FeedForward()	50
5.23.3 Member Function Documentation	50
5.23.3.1 calculate()	50
5.24 FeedForward::ff_config_t Struct Reference	51
5.24.1 Detailed Description	51
5.24.2 Member Data Documentation	51
5.24.2.1 kA	51
5.24.2.2 kG	52
5.24.2.3 kS	52
5.24.2.4 kV	52
5.25 Filter Class Reference	52
5.25.1 Detailed Description	52
5.25.2 Member Function Documentation	53
5.25.2.1 add_entry()	53
5.25.2.2 get_value()	53
5.26 Flywheel Class Reference	53
5.26.1 Detailed Description	54
5.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	54

5.26.2.1 Flywheel()	54
5.26.3 Member Function Documentation	54
5.26.3.1 get_motors()	54
5.26.3.2 get_target()	54
5.26.3.3 getRPM()	55
5.26.3.4 is_on_target()	55
5.26.3.5 Page()	55
5.26.3.6 spin_manual()	55
5.26.3.7 spin_rpm()	56
5.26.3.8 SpinRpmCmd()	56
5.26.3.9 stop()	56
5.26.3.10 WaitUntilUpToSpeedCmd()	56
5.26.4 Friends And Related Symbol Documentation	57
5.26.4.1 spinRPMTask	57
5.27 FlywheelPage Class Reference	57
5.27.1 Member Function Documentation	57
5.27.1.1 draw()	57
5.27.1.2 update()	58
5.28 FlywheelStopCommand Class Reference	58
5.28.1 Detailed Description	59
5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	59
5.28.2.1 FlywheelStopCommand()	59
5.28.3 Member Function Documentation	59
5.28.3.1 run()	59
5.29 FlywheelStopMotorsCommand Class Reference	59
5.29.1 Detailed Description	60
5.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	60
5.29.2.1 FlywheelStopMotorsCommand()	60
5.29.3 Member Function Documentation	60
5.29.3.1 run()	60
5.30 FlywheelStopNonTasksCommand Class Reference	61
5.30.1 Detailed Description	61
5.31 FunctionCommand Class Reference	62
5.31.1 Detailed Description	62
5.31.2 Member Function Documentation	63
5.31.2.1 run()	63
5.32 FunctionCondition Class Reference	63
5.32.1 Detailed Description	63
5.32.2 Member Function Documentation	64
5.32.2.1 test()	64
5.33 screen::FunctionPage Class Reference	64
5.33.1 Detailed Description	64

5.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	64
5.33.2.1 FunctionPage()	64
5.33.3 Member Function Documentation	65
5.33.3.1 draw()	65
5.33.3.2 update()	65
5.34 GenericAuto Class Reference	65
5.34.1 Detailed Description	66
5.34.2 Member Function Documentation	66
5.34.2.1 add()	66
5.34.2.2 add_async()	66
5.34.2.3 add_delay()	66
5.34.2.4 run()	67
5.35 GraphDrawer Class Reference	67
5.35.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	67
5.35.1.1 GraphDrawer()	67
5.35.2 Member Function Documentation	68
5.35.2.1 add_samples() [1/2]	68
5.35.2.2 add_samples() [2/2]	68
5.35.2.3 draw()	68
5.36 PurePursuit::hermite_point Struct Reference	69
5.36.1 Detailed Description	69
5.37 IfTimePassed Class Reference	69
5.37.1 Detailed Description	70
5.37.2 Member Function Documentation	70
5.37.2.1 test()	70
5.38 InOrder Class Reference	70
5.38.1 Detailed Description	71
5.38.2 Member Function Documentation	71
5.38.2.1 on_timeout()	71
5.38.2.2 run()	71
5.39 screen::LabelConfig Struct Reference	72
5.40 Lift< T > Class Template Reference	72
5.40.1 Detailed Description	72
5.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	73
5.40.2.1 Lift()	73
5.40.3 Member Function Documentation	73
5.40.3.1 control_continuous()	73
5.40.3.2 control_manual()	73
5.40.3.3 control_setpoints()	74
5.40.3.4 get_async()	74
5.40.3.5 get_setpoint()	74
5.40.3.6 hold()	74

5.40.3.7 <code>home()</code>	75
5.40.3.8 <code>set_async()</code>	75
5.40.3.9 <code>set_position()</code>	75
5.40.3.10 <code>set_sensor_function()</code>	75
5.40.3.11 <code>set_sensor_reset()</code>	76
5.40.3.12 <code>set_setpoint()</code>	76
5.41 <code>Lift< T >::lift_cfg_t</code> Struct Reference	76
5.41.1 Detailed Description	76
5.42 Logger Class Reference	77
5.42.1 Detailed Description	77
5.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	77
5.42.2.1 <code>Logger()</code>	77
5.42.3 Member Function Documentation	78
5.42.3.1 <code>Log()</code> [1/2]	78
5.42.3.2 <code>Log()</code> [2/2]	78
5.42.3.3 <code>Logf()</code> [1/2]	78
5.42.3.4 <code>Logf()</code> [2/2]	79
5.42.3.5 <code>LogIn()</code> [1/2]	79
5.42.3.6 <code>LogIn()</code> [2/2]	79
5.43 <code>MotionController::m_profile_cfg_t</code> Struct Reference	79
5.43.1 Detailed Description	80
5.44 <code>Mat2</code> Struct Reference	80
5.45 <code>StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage</code> Class Reference	80
5.45.1 Detailed Description	81
5.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	81
5.45.2.1 <code>MaybeMessage()</code>	81
5.45.3 Member Function Documentation	81
5.45.3.1 <code>has_message()</code>	81
5.45.3.2 <code>message()</code>	82
5.46 MecanumDrive Class Reference	82
5.46.1 Detailed Description	82
5.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	82
5.46.2.1 <code>MecanumDrive()</code>	82
5.46.3 Member Function Documentation	83
5.46.3.1 <code>auto_drive()</code>	83
5.46.3.2 <code>auto_turn()</code>	83
5.46.3.3 <code>drive()</code>	84
5.46.3.4 <code>drive_raw()</code>	85
5.47 <code>MecanumDrive::mecanumdrive_config_t</code> Struct Reference	85
5.47.1 Detailed Description	85
5.48 <code>motion_t</code> Struct Reference	85
5.48.1 Detailed Description	86

5.49 MotionController Class Reference	86
5.49.1 Detailed Description	87
5.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	87
5.49.2.1 MotionController()	87
5.49.3 Member Function Documentation	88
5.49.3.1 get()	88
5.49.3.2 get_motion()	88
5.49.3.3 init()	88
5.49.3.4 is_on_target()	88
5.49.3.5 set_limits()	89
5.49.3.6 tune_feedforward()	89
5.49.3.7 update()	90
5.50 MovingAverage Class Reference	90
5.50.1 Detailed Description	90
5.50.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	91
5.50.2.1 MovingAverage() [1/2]	91
5.50.2.2 MovingAverage() [2/2]	91
5.50.3 Member Function Documentation	91
5.50.3.1 add_entry()	91
5.50.3.2 get_size()	91
5.50.3.3 get_value()	92
5.51 Odometry3Wheel Class Reference	92
5.51.1 Detailed Description	94
5.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	94
5.51.2.1 Odometry3Wheel()	94
5.51.3 Member Function Documentation	94
5.51.3.1 tune()	94
5.51.3.2 update()	95
5.52 Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t Struct Reference	95
5.52.1 Detailed Description	95
5.52.2 Member Data Documentation	96
5.52.2.1 off_axis_center_dist	96
5.52.2.2 wheel_diam	96
5.52.2.3 wheelbase_dist	96
5.53 OdometryBase Class Reference	96
5.53.1 Detailed Description	97
5.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	97
5.53.2.1 OdometryBase()	97
5.53.3 Member Function Documentation	98
5.53.3.1 background_task()	98
5.53.3.2 end_async()	98
5.53.3.3 get_accel()	98

5.53.3.4 get_angular_accel_deg()	98
5.53.3.5 get_angular_speed_deg()	99
5.53.3.6 get_position()	99
5.53.3.7 get_speed()	99
5.53.3.8 pos_diff()	99
5.53.3.9 rot_diff()	100
5.53.3.10 set_position()	100
5.53.3.11 smallest_angle()	100
5.53.3.12 update()	101
5.53.4 Member Data Documentation	101
5.53.4.1 accel	101
5.53.4.2 ang_accel_deg	101
5.53.4.3 ang_speed_deg	101
5.53.4.4 current_pos	102
5.53.4.5 handle	102
5.53.4.6 mut	102
5.53.4.7 speed	102
5.53.4.8 zero_pos	102
5.54 screen::OdometryPage Class Reference	102
5.54.1 Detailed Description	103
5.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	103
5.54.2.1 OdometryPage()	103
5.54.3 Member Function Documentation	103
5.54.3.1 draw()	103
5.54.3.2 update()	104
5.55 OdometryTank Class Reference	104
5.55.1 Detailed Description	105
5.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	105
5.55.2.1 OdometryTank() [1/3]	105
5.55.2.2 OdometryTank() [2/3]	106
5.55.2.3 OdometryTank() [3/3]	106
5.55.3 Member Function Documentation	107
5.55.3.1 set_position()	107
5.55.3.2 update()	107
5.56 OdomSetPosition Class Reference	107
5.56.1 Detailed Description	108
5.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	108
5.56.2.1 OdomSetPosition()	108
5.56.3 Member Function Documentation	109
5.56.3.1 run()	109
5.57 OrCondition Class Reference	109
5.57.1 Member Function Documentation	109

5.57.1.1 test()	109
5.58 screen::Page Class Reference	110
5.58.1 Detailed Description	110
5.58.2 Member Function Documentation	110
5.58.2.1 draw()	110
5.58.2.2 update()	111
5.59 Parallel Class Reference	111
5.59.1 Detailed Description	112
5.59.2 Member Function Documentation	112
5.59.2.1 on_timeout()	112
5.59.2.2 run()	112
5.60 parallel_runner_info Struct Reference	113
5.61 PurePursuit::Path Class Reference	113
5.61.1 Detailed Description	113
5.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	113
5.61.2.1 Path()	113
5.61.3 Member Function Documentation	114
5.61.3.1 get_points()	114
5.61.3.2 get_radius()	114
5.61.3.3 is_valid()	114
5.62 PID Class Reference	114
5.62.1 Detailed Description	115
5.62.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	115
5.62.2.1 ERROR_TYPE	115
5.62.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	115
5.62.3.1 PID()	115
5.62.4 Member Function Documentation	116
5.62.4.1 get()	116
5.62.4.2 get_error()	116
5.62.4.3 get_sensor_val()	116
5.62.4.4 get_target()	117
5.62.4.5 init()	117
5.62.4.6 is_on_target()	118
5.62.4.7 reset()	118
5.62.4.8 set_limits()	118
5.62.4.9 set_target()	119
5.62.4.10 update() [1/2]	119
5.62.4.11 update() [2/2]	119
5.62.5 Member Data Documentation	120
5.62.5.1 config	120
5.63 PID::pid_config_t Struct Reference	120
5.63.1 Detailed Description	120

5.63.2 Member Data Documentation	120
5.63.2.1 error_method	120
5.63.2.2 on_target_time	121
5.64 PIDFF Class Reference	121
5.64.1 Member Function Documentation	121
5.64.1.1 get()	121
5.64.1.2 init()	121
5.64.1.3 is_on_target()	122
5.64.1.4 set_limits()	122
5.64.1.5 set_target()	122
5.64.1.6 update() [1/2]	123
5.64.1.7 update() [2/2]	123
5.65 screen::PIDPage Class Reference	124
5.65.1 Detailed Description	124
5.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	124
5.65.2.1 PIDPage()	124
5.65.3 Member Function Documentation	125
5.65.3.1 draw()	125
5.65.3.2 update()	125
5.66 plm_frame_t Struct Reference	125
5.67 plm_packet_t Struct Reference	126
5.68 plm_plane_t Struct Reference	126
5.69 plm_samples_t Struct Reference	126
5.70 point_t Struct Reference	126
5.70.1 Detailed Description	127
5.70.2 Member Function Documentation	127
5.70.2.1 dist()	127
5.70.2.2 operator+()	127
5.70.2.3 operator-()	128
5.71 pose_t Struct Reference	128
5.71.1 Detailed Description	129
5.72 PurePursuitCommand Class Reference	129
5.72.1 Detailed Description	129
5.72.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	130
5.72.2.1 PurePursuitCommand()	130
5.72.3 Member Function Documentation	130
5.72.3.1 on_timeout()	130
5.72.3.2 run()	130
5.73 Rect Struct Reference	130
5.74 RepeatUntil Class Reference	131
5.74.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	132
5.74.1.1 RepeatUntil() [1/2]	132

5.74.1.2 RepeatUntil() [2/2]	133
5.74.2 Member Function Documentation	133
5.74.2.1 on_timeout()	133
5.74.2.2 run()	133
5.75 robot_specs_t Struct Reference	134
5.75.1 Detailed Description	134
5.75.2 Member Data Documentation	134
5.75.2.1 drive_correction_cutoff	134
5.76 screen::ScreenData Struct Reference	134
5.76.1 Detailed Description	135
5.77 screen::ScreenRect Struct Reference	135
5.78 Serializer Class Reference	135
5.78.1 Detailed Description	136
5.78.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	136
5.78.2.1 Serializer()	136
5.78.3 Member Function Documentation	137
5.78.3.1 bool_or()	137
5.78.3.2 double_or()	137
5.78.3.3 int_or()	137
5.78.3.4 save_to_disk()	138
5.78.3.5 set_bool()	138
5.78.3.6 set_double()	138
5.78.3.7 set_int()	138
5.78.3.8 set_string()	139
5.78.3.9 string_or()	139
5.79 screen::SizedWidget Struct Reference	139
5.80 SliderCfg Struct Reference	140
5.81 screen::SliderConfig Struct Reference	140
5.82 screen::SliderWidget Class Reference	140
5.82.1 Detailed Description	140
5.82.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	141
5.82.2.1 SliderWidget()	141
5.82.3 Member Function Documentation	142
5.82.3.1 update()	142
5.83 SpinRPMCommand Class Reference	142
5.83.1 Detailed Description	143
5.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	143
5.83.2.1 SpinRPMCommand()	143
5.83.3 Member Function Documentation	144
5.83.3.1 run()	144
5.84 PurePursuit::spline Struct Reference	144
5.84.1 Detailed Description	144

5.85 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::State Struct Reference	145
5.85.1 Detailed Description	145
5.86 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log > Class Template Reference	145
5.86.1 Detailed Description	146
5.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	146
5.86.2.1 StateMachine()	146
5.86.3 Member Function Documentation	147
5.86.3.1 current_state()	147
5.86.3.2 send_message()	147
5.87 screen::StatsPage Class Reference	147
5.87.1 Detailed Description	148
5.87.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	148
5.87.2.1 StatsPage()	148
5.87.3 Member Function Documentation	148
5.87.3.1 draw()	148
5.87.3.2 update()	148
5.88 TakeBackHalf Class Reference	149
5.88.1 Detailed Description	149
5.88.2 Member Function Documentation	150
5.88.2.1 get()	150
5.88.2.2 init()	150
5.88.2.3 is_on_target()	150
5.88.2.4 set_limits()	150
5.88.2.5 update()	151
5.89 TankDrive Class Reference	151
5.89.1 Detailed Description	152
5.89.2 Member Enumeration Documentation	152
5.89.2.1 BrakeType	152
5.89.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	153
5.89.3.1 TankDrive()	153
5.89.4 Member Function Documentation	153
5.89.4.1 drive_arcade()	153
5.89.4.2 drive_forward() [1/2]	154
5.89.4.3 drive_forward() [2/2]	154
5.89.4.4 drive_tank()	155
5.89.4.5 drive_tank_raw()	155
5.89.4.6 drive_to_point() [1/2]	156
5.89.4.7 drive_to_point() [2/2]	157
5.89.4.8 modify_inputs()	157
5.89.4.9 pure_pursuit() [1/2]	158
5.89.4.10 pure_pursuit() [2/2]	159
5.89.4.11 reset_auto()	160

5.89.4.12 stop()	160
5.89.4.13 turn_degrees() [1/2]	160
5.89.4.14 turn_degrees() [2/2]	160
5.89.4.15 turn_to_heading() [1/2]	161
5.89.4.16 turn_to_heading() [2/2]	162
5.90 screen::TextConfig Struct Reference	163
5.91 TimesTestedCondition Class Reference	163
5.91.1 Member Function Documentation	163
5.91.1.1 test()	163
5.92 TrapezoidProfile Class Reference	163
5.92.1 Detailed Description	164
5.92.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	164
5.92.2.1 TrapezoidProfile()	164
5.92.3 Member Function Documentation	165
5.92.3.1 calculate()	165
5.92.3.2 get_movement_time()	165
5.92.3.3 set_accel()	165
5.92.3.4 set_endpts()	165
5.92.3.5 set_max_v()	166
5.93 TurnDegreesCommand Class Reference	166
5.93.1 Detailed Description	167
5.93.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	167
5.93.2.1 TurnDegreesCommand()	167
5.93.3 Member Function Documentation	167
5.93.3.1 on_timeout()	167
5.93.3.2 run()	168
5.94 TurnToHeadingCommand Class Reference	168
5.94.1 Detailed Description	169
5.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	169
5.94.2.1 TurnToHeadingCommand()	169
5.94.3 Member Function Documentation	169
5.94.3.1 on_timeout()	169
5.94.3.2 run()	169
5.95 Vector2D Class Reference	170
5.95.1 Detailed Description	170
5.95.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	170
5.95.2.1 Vector2D() [1/2]	170
5.95.2.2 Vector2D() [2/2]	171
5.95.3 Member Function Documentation	171
5.95.3.1 get_dir()	171
5.95.3.2 get_mag()	171
5.95.3.3 get_x()	171

5.95.3.4 get_y()	172
5.95.3.5 normalize()	172
5.95.3.6 operator*()	172
5.95.3.7 operator+()	172
5.95.3.8 operator-()	173
5.95.3.9 point()	173
5.96 VideoPlayer Class Reference	173
5.96.1 Member Function Documentation	174
5.96.1.1 draw()	174
5.96.1.2 update()	174
5.97 WaitUntilCondition Class Reference	175
5.97.1 Detailed Description	175
5.97.2 Member Function Documentation	176
5.97.2.1 run()	176
5.98 WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand Class Reference	176
5.98.1 Detailed Description	177
5.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	177
5.98.2.1 WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand()	177
5.98.3 Member Function Documentation	177
5.98.3.1 run()	177
5.99 screen::WidgetConfig Struct Reference	177
5.100 screen::WidgetPage Class Reference	178
5.100.1 Member Function Documentation	178
5.100.1.1 draw()	178
5.100.1.2 update()	179
6 File Documentation	181
6.1 robot_specs.h	181
6.2 custom_encoder.h	181
6.3 flywheel.h	181
6.4 pl_mpeg.h	182
6.5 video.h	230
6.6 layout.h	230
6.7 lift.h	230
6.8 mecanum_drive.h	233
6.9 odometry_3wheel.h	233
6.10 odometry_base.h	234
6.11 odometry_tank.h	235
6.12 screen.h	235
6.13 tank_drive.h	238
6.14 auto_chooser.h	239
6.15 auto_command.h	239

6.16 basic_command.h	241
6.17 command_controller.h	242
6.18 delay_command.h	242
6.19 drive_commands.h	243
6.20 flywheel_commands.h	245
6.21 bang_bang.h	245
6.22 feedback_base.h	246
6.23 feedforward.h	246
6.24 motion_controller.h	246
6.25 pid.h	247
6.26 pidff.h	248
6.27 take_back_half.h	248
6.28 trapezoid_profile.h	249
6.29 generic_auto.h	249
6.30 geometry.h	250
6.31 graph_drawer.h	251
6.32 logger.h	251
6.33 math_util.h	251
6.34 moving_average.h	252
6.35 pure_pursuit.h	253
6.36 serializer.h	254
6.37 state_machine.h	255
6.38 vector2d.h	256
Index	257

Chapter 1

Core

This is the host repository for the custom VEX libraries used by the RIT VEXU team

Automatically updated documentation is available at [here](#). There is also a downloadable [reference manual](#).

1.1 Getting Started

In order to simply use this repo, you can either clone it into your VEXcode project folder, or download the .zip and place it into a core/ subfolder. Then follow the instructions for setting up compilation at [Wiki/BuildSystem](#)

If you wish to contribute, follow the instructions at [Wiki/ProjectSetup](#)

1.2 Features

Here is the current feature list this repo provides:

Subsystems (See [Wiki/Subsystems](#)):

- Tank drivetrain (user control / autonomous)
- Mecanum drivetrain (user control / autonomous)
- Odometry
- [Flywheel](#)
- [Lift](#)
- Custom encoders

Utilities (See [Wiki/Utilites](#)):

- [PID](#) controller
- [FeedForward](#) controller
- Trapezoidal motion profile controller
- Pure Pursuit
- Generic auto program builder
- Auto program UI selector
- Mathematical classes ([Vector2D](#), Moving Average)

Chapter 2

Hierarchical Index

2.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

AutoCommand	18
Async	14
BasicSolenoidSet	22
BasicSpinCommand	23
BasicStopCommand	25
Branch	27
DelayCommand	36
DriveForwardCommand	38
DriveStopCommand	40
DriveToPointCommand	42
FlywheelStopCommand	58
FlywheelStopMotorsCommand	59
FlywheelStopNonTasksCommand	61
FunctionCommand	62
InOrder	70
OdomSetPosition	107
Parallel	111
PurePursuitCommand	129
RepeatUntil	131
SpinRPMCommand	142
TurnDegreesCommand	166
TurnToHeadingCommand	168
WaitUntilCondition	175
WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand	176
screen::ButtonConfig	28
screen::ButtonWidget	28
screen::CheckboxConfig	30
CommandController	30
Condition	33
AndCondition	13
FunctionCondition	63
IfTimePassed	69
OrCondition	109
TimesTestedCondition	163
vex::encoder	

CustomEncoder	34
AutoChooser::entry_t	44
Feedback	47
BangBang	20
MotionController	86
PID	114
PIDFF	121
TakeBackHalf	149
FeedForward	49
FeedForward::ff_config_t	51
Filter	52
ExponentialMovingAverage	45
MovingAverage	90
Flywheel	53
GenericAuto	65
GraphDrawer	67
PurePursuit::hermite_point	69
screen::LabelConfig	72
Lift< T >	72
Lift< T >::lift_cfg_t	76
Logger	77
MotionController::m_profile_cfg_t	79
Mat2	80
StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage	80
MecanumDrive	82
MecanumDrive::mecanumdrive_config_t	85
motion_t	85
Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t	95
OdometryBase	96
Odometry3Wheel	92
OdometryTank	104
screen::Page	110
AutoChooser	15
FlywheelPage	57
VideoPlayer	173
screen::FunctionPage	64
screen::OdometryPage	102
screen::PIDPage	124
screen::StatsPage	147
screen::WidgetPage	178
parallel_runner_info	113
PurePursuit::Path	113
PID::pid_config_t	120
plm_frame_t	125
plm_packet_t	126
plm_plane_t	126
plm_samples_t	126
point_t	126
pose_t	128
Rect	130
robot_specs_t	134
screen::ScreenData	134
screen::ScreenRect	135
Serializer	135
screen::SizedWidget	139
SliderCfg	140
screen::SliderConfig	140

screen::SliderWidget	140
PurePursuit::spline	144
StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::State	145
StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >	145
TankDrive	151
screen::TextConfig	163
TrapezoidProfile	163
Vector2D	170
screen::WidgetConfig	177

Chapter 3

Class Index

3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

AndCondition	13
Async	
Async runs a command asynchronously will simply let it go and never look back THIS HAS A VERY NICHE USE CASE. THINK ABOUT IF YOU REALLY NEED IT	14
AutoChooser	15
AutoCommand	18
BangBang	20
BasicSolenoidSet	22
BasicSpinCommand	23
BasicStopCommand	25
Branch	
Branch chooses from multiple options at runtime. the function decider returns an index into the choices vector If you wish to make no choice and skip this section, return NO_CHOICE; any choice that is out of bounds set to NO_CHOICE	27
screen::ButtonConfig	28
screen::ButtonWidget	
Widget that does something when you tap it. The function is only called once when you first tap it	28
screen::CheckboxConfig	30
CommandController	30
Condition	33
CustomEncoder	34
DelayCommand	36
DriveForwardCommand	38
DriveStopCommand	40
DriveToPointCommand	42
AutoChooser::entry_t	44
ExponentialMovingAverage	45
Feedback	47
FeedForward	49
FeedForward::ff_config_t	51
Filter	52
Flywheel	53
FlywheelPage	57
FlywheelStopCommand	58
FlywheelStopMotorsCommand	59

FlywheelStopNonTasksCommand	61
FunctionCommand	62
FunctionCondition	
FunctionCondition is a quick and dirty Condition to wrap some expression that should be evaluated at runtime	63
screen::FunctionPage	
Simple page that stores no internal data. the draw and update functions use only global data rather than storing anything	64
GenericAuto	65
GraphDrawer	67
PurePursuit::hermite_point	69
IfTimePassed	
IfTimePassed tests based on time since the command controller was constructed. Returns true if elapsed time > time_s	69
InOrder	
InOrder runs its commands sequentially then continues. How to handle timeout in this case. Automatically set it to sum of commands timeouts?	70
screen::LabelConfig	72
Lift< T >	72
Lift< T >::lift_cfg_t	76
Logger	
Class to simplify writing to files	77
MotionController::m_profile_cfg_t	79
Mat2	80
StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage	
MaybeMessage a message of Message type or nothing MaybeMessage m = {}; // empty	80
MaybeMessage m = Message::EnumField1	80
MecanumDrive	82
MecanumDrive::mecanumdrive_config_t	85
motion_t	85
MotionController	86
MovingAverage	90
Odometry3Wheel	92
Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t	95
OdometryBase	96
screen::OdometryPage	
Page that shows odometry position and rotation and a map (if an sd card with the file is on)	102
OdometryTank	104
OdomSetPosition	107
OrCondition	109
screen::Page	
Page describes one part of the screen slideshow	110
Parallel	
Parallel runs multiple commands in parallel and waits for all to finish before continuing. if none finish before this command's timeout, it will call on_timeout on all children continue	111
parallel_runner_info	113
PurePursuit::Path	113
PID	114
PID::pid_config_t	120
PIDFF	121
screen::PIDPage	
PIDPage provides a way to tune a pid controller on the screen	124
plm_frame_t	125
plm_packet_t	126
plm_plane_t	126
plm_samples_t	126
point_t	126
pose_t	128

PurePursuitCommand	129
Rect	130
RepeatUntil	131
robot_specs_t	134
screen::ScreenData	
Holds the data that will be passed to the screen thread you probably shouldnt have to use it	134
screen::ScreenRect	135
Serializer	
Serializes Arbitrary data to a file on the SD Card	135
screen::SizedWidget	139
SliderCfg	140
screen::SliderConfig	140
screen::SliderWidget	
Widget that updates a double value. Updates by reference so watch out for race conditions cuz the screen stuff lives on another thread	140
SpinRPMCommand	142
PurePursuit::spline	144
StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::State	145
StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >	
State Machine :)))))) A fun fun way of controlling stateful subsystems - used in the 2023-2024 Over Under game for our overly complex intake-cata subsystem (see there for an example) The statemachine runs in a background thread and a user thread can interact with it through current_state and send_message	145
screen::StatsPage	
Draws motor stats and battery stats to the screen	147
TakeBackHalf	
A velocity controller	149
TankDrive	151
screen::TextConfig	163
TimesTestedCondition	163
TrapezoidProfile	163
TurnDegreesCommand	166
TurnToHeadingCommand	168
Vector2D	170
VideoPlayer	173
WaitUntilCondition	
Waits until the condition is true	175
WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand	176
screen::WidgetConfig	177
screen::WidgetPage	178

Chapter 4

File Index

4.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

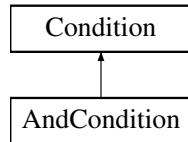
include/robot_specs.h	181
include/subsystems/custom_encoder.h	181
include/subsystems/flywheel.h	181
include/subsystems/layout.h	230
include/subsystems/lift.h	230
include/subsystems/mecanum_drive.h	233
include/subsystems/screen.h	235
include/subsystems/tank_drive.h	238
include/subsystems/fun/pl_mpeg.h	182
include/subsystems/fun/video.h	230
include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_3wheel.h	233
include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_base.h	234
include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_tank.h	235
include/utils/auto_chooser.h	239
include/utils/generic_auto.h	249
include/utils/geometry.h	250
include/utils/graph_drawer.h	251
include/utils/logger.h	251
include/utils/math_util.h	251
include/utils/moving_average.h	252
include/utils/pure_pursuit.h	253
include/utils/serializer.h	254
include/utils/state_machine.h	255
include/utils/vector2d.h	256
include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h	239
include/utils/command_structure/basic_command.h	241
include/utils/command_structure/command_controller.h	242
include/utils/command_structure/delay_command.h	242
include/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.h	243
include/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.h	245
include/utils/controls/bang_bang.h	245
include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h	246
include/utils/controls/feedforward.h	246
include/utils/controls/motion_controller.h	246
include/utils/controls/pid.h	247
include/utils/controls/pidff.h	248
include/utils/controls/take_back_half.h	248
include/utils/controls/trapezoid_profile.h	249

Chapter 5

Class Documentation

5.1 AndCondition Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for AndCondition:



Public Member Functions

- **AndCondition** ([Condition](#) *A, [Condition](#) *B)
- bool [test](#) () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [Condition](#)

- [Condition](#) * **Or** ([Condition](#) *b)
- [Condition](#) * **And** ([Condition](#) *b)

5.1.1 Member Function Documentation

5.1.1.1 [test\(\)](#)

```
bool AndCondition::test ( ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [Condition](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

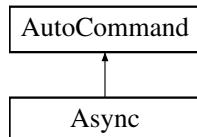
- src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp

5.2 Async Class Reference

[Async](#) runs a command asynchronously will simply let it go and never look back THIS HAS A VERY NICHE USE CASE. THINK ABOUT IF YOU REALLY NEED IT.

```
#include <auto_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Async:



Public Member Functions

- **Async** ([AutoCommand](#) *cmd)
- bool [run](#) () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout](#) ()
- [AutoCommand](#) * [withTimeout](#) (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand](#) * [withCancelCondition](#) ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition](#) * [true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.2.1 Detailed Description

[Async](#) runs a command asynchronously will simply let it go and never look back THIS HAS A VERY NICHE USE CASE. THINK ABOUT IF YOU REALLY NEED IT.

5.2.2 Member Function Documentation

5.2.2.1 run()

```
bool Async::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Executes the command Overridden by child classes

Returns

true when the command is finished, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

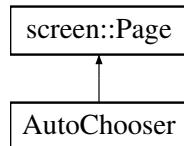
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h](#)
- [src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp](#)

5.3 AutoChooser Class Reference

```
#include <auto_chooser.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for AutoChooser:



Classes

- struct [entry_t](#)

Public Member Functions

- [AutoChooser](#) (`std::vector< std::string > paths, size_t def=0)`
- void [update](#) (`bool was_pressed, int x, int y)`
collect data, respond to screen input, do fast things (runs at 50hz even if you're not focused on this Page (only drawn page gets touch updates))
- void [draw](#) (`vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number)`
draw stored data to the screen (runs at 10 hz and only runs if this page is in front)
- `size_t get_choice ()`

Protected Attributes

- `size_t choice`
- `std::vector< entry_t > list`

Static Protected Attributes

- static const size_t **width** = 380
- static const size_t **height** = 220

5.3.1 Detailed Description

Autochooser is a utility to make selecting robot autonomous programs easier source: RIT VexU Wiki During a season, we usually code between 4 and 6 autonomous programs. Most teams will change their entire robot program as a way of choosing autonomy but this may cause issues if you have an emergency patch to upload during a competition. This class was built as a way of using the robot screen to list autonomous programs, and the touchscreen to select them.

5.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.3.2.1 AutoChooser()

```
AutoChooser::AutoChooser (
    std::vector< std::string > paths,
    size_t def = 0 )
```

Initialize the auto-chooser. This class places a choice menu on the brain screen, so the driver can choose which autonomous to run.

Parameters

<i>brain</i>	the brain on which to draw the selection boxes
--------------	--

5.3.3 Member Function Documentation

5.3.3.1 draw()

```
void AutoChooser::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & screen,
    bool first_draw,
    unsigned int frame_number ) [virtual]
```

draw stored data to the screen (runs at 10 hz and only runs if this page is in front)

Parameters

<i>first_draw</i>	true if we just switched to this page
<i>frame_number</i>	frame of drawing we are on (basically an animation tick)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

5.3.3.2 get_choice()

```
size_t AutoChooser::get_choice ( )
```

Get the currently selected auto choice

Returns

the identifier to the auto path

Return the selected autonomous

5.3.3.3 update()

```
void AutoChooser::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y ) [virtual]
```

collect data, respond to screen input, do fast things (runs at 50hz even if you're not focused on this Page (only drawn page gets touch updates))

Parameters

<i>was_pressed</i>	true if the screen has been pressed
<i>x</i>	x position of screen press (if the screen was pressed)
<i>y</i>	y position of screen press (if the screen was pressed)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

5.3.4 Member Data Documentation

5.3.4.1 choice

```
size_t AutoChooser::choice [protected]
```

the current choice of auto

5.3.4.2 list

```
std::vector<entry\_t> AutoChooser::list [protected]
```

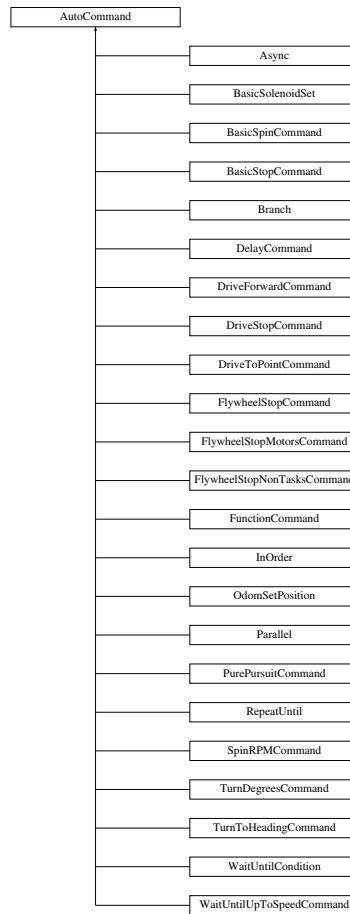
< a list of all possible auto choices

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/utils/auto_chooser.h](#)
- [src/utils/auto_chooser.cpp](#)

5.4 AutoCommand Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for AutoCommand:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool `run ()`
- virtual void `on_timeout ()`
- `AutoCommand * withTimeout (double t_seconds)`
- `AutoCommand * withCancelCondition (Condition *true_to_end)`

Public Attributes

- double `timeout_seconds` = `default_timeout`
- `Condition * true_to_end` = `nullptr`

Static Public Attributes

- static constexpr double `default_timeout` = 10.0

5.4.1 Member Function Documentation

5.4.1.1 on_timeout()

```
virtual void AutoCommand::on_timeout ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

What to do if we timeout instead of finishing. timeout is specified by the timeout seconds in the constructor

Reimplemented in [InOrder](#), [Parallel](#), [Branch](#), [RepeatUntil](#), [DriveForwardCommand](#), [TurnDegreesCommand](#), [TurnToHeadingCommand](#), [PurePursuitCommand](#), and [DriveStopCommand](#).

5.4.1.2 run()

```
virtual bool AutoCommand::run ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Executes the command Overridden by child classes

Returns

true when the command is finished, false otherwise

Reimplemented in [FunctionCommand](#), [WaitUntilCondition](#), [InOrder](#), [Parallel](#), [Branch](#), [Async](#), [RepeatUntil](#), [BasicSpinCommand](#), [BasicStopCommand](#), [BasicSolenoidSet](#), [DelayCommand](#), [DriveForwardCommand](#), [TurnDegreesCommand](#), [DriveToPointCommand](#), [TurnToHeadingCommand](#), [PurePursuitCommand](#), [DriveStopCommand](#), [OdomSetPosition](#), [SpinRPMCommand](#), [WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand](#), [FlywheelStopCommand](#), and [FlywheelStopMotorsCommand](#)

5.4.2 Member Data Documentation

5.4.2.1 timeout_seconds

```
double AutoCommand::timeout_seconds = default_timeout
```

How long to run until we cancel this command. If the command is cancelled, [on_timeout\(\)](#) is called to allow any cleanup from the function. If the timeout_seconds <= 0, no timeout will be applied and this command will run forever. A timeout can come in handy for some commands that can not reach the end due to some physical limitation such as

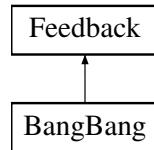
- a drive command hitting a wall and not being able to reach its target
- a command that waits until something is up to speed that never gets up to speed because of battery voltage
- something else...

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h

5.5 BangBang Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BangBang:



Public Member Functions

- **BangBang** (double threshold, double low, double high)
- void [init](#) (double start_pt, double set_pt) override
- double [update](#) (double val) override
- double [get](#) () override
- void [set_limits](#) (double lower, double upper) override
- bool [is_on_target](#) () override

5.5.1 Member Function Documentation

5.5.1.1 [get\(\)](#)

```
double BangBang::get ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Returns

the last saved result from the feedback controller

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.5.1.2 [init\(\)](#)

```
void BangBang::init (
    double start_pt,
    double set_pt ) [override], [virtual]
```

Initialize the feedback controller for a movement

Parameters

<i>start_pt</i>	the current sensor value
<i>set_pt</i>	where the sensor value should be
<i>start_vel</i>	Movement starting velocity
<i>end_vel</i>	Movement ending velocity

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.5.1.3 `is_on_target()`

```
bool BangBang::is_on_target ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Returns

true if the feedback controller has reached it's setpoint

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.5.1.4 `set_limits()`

```
void BangBang::set_limits (
    double lower,
    double upper ) [override], [virtual]
```

Clamp the upper and lower limits of the output. If both are 0, no limits should be applied.

Parameters

<i>lower</i>	Upper limit
<i>upper</i>	Lower limit

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.5.1.5 `update()`

```
double BangBang::update (
    double val ) [override], [virtual]
```

Iterate the feedback loop once with an updated sensor value

Parameters

<i>val</i>	value from the sensor
------------	-----------------------

Returns

feedback loop result

Implements [Feedback](#).

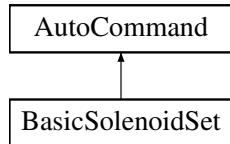
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/controls/bang_bang.h
- src/utils/controls/bang_bang.cpp

5.6 BasicSolenoidSet Class Reference

```
#include <basic_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for BasicSolenoidSet:



Public Member Functions

- **BasicSolenoidSet** (vex::pneumatics &solenoid, bool setting)
Construct a new BasicSolenoidSet Command.
- bool **run** () override
Runs the BasicSolenoidSet Overrides run command from AutoCommand.

Public Member Functions inherited from AutoCommand

- virtual void **on_timeout** ()
- **AutoCommand** * **withTimeout** (double t_seconds)
- **AutoCommand** * **withCancelCondition** (**Condition** *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from AutoCommand

- double **timeout_seconds** = default_timeout
- **Condition** * **true_to_end** = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from AutoCommand

- static constexpr double **default_timeout** = 10.0

5.6.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for [BasicSolenoidSet](#) Using the Vex hardware functions

5.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.6.2.1 BasicSolenoidSet()

```
BasicSolenoidSet::BasicSolenoidSet (
    vex::pneumatics & solenoid,
    bool setting )
```

Construct a new [BasicSolenoidSet](#) Command.

Parameters

<i>solenoid</i>	Solenoid being set
<i>setting</i>	Setting of the solenoid in boolean (true,false)

5.6.3 Member Function Documentation**5.6.3.1 run()**

```
bool BasicSolenoidSet::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Runs the [BasicSolenoidSet](#) Overrides run command from [AutoCommand](#).

Returns

True Command runs once

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

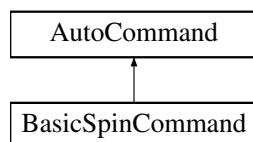
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/basic_command.h
- src/utils/command_structure/basic_command.cpp

5.7 BasicSpinCommand Class Reference

```
#include <basic_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for BasicSpinCommand:

**Public Types**

- enum **type** { **percent** , **voltage** , **veocity** }

Public Member Functions

- [**BasicSpinCommand**](#) (vex::motor &motor, vex::directionType dir, BasicSpinCommand::type setting, double power)

Construct a new BasicSpinCommand.

- bool [**run**](#) () override

Runs the BasicSpinCommand Overrides run from Auto Command.

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout \(\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withTimeout](#) (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition](#) ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition * true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.7.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for [BasicSpinCommand](#) using the vex hardware functions

5.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.7.2.1 [BasicSpinCommand\(\)](#)

```
BasicSpinCommand::BasicSpinCommand (
    vex::motor & motor,
    vex::directionType dir,
    BasicSpinCommand::type setting,
    double power )
```

Construct a new [BasicSpinCommand](#).

a BasicMotorSpin Command

Parameters

<i>motor</i>	Motor to spin
<i>direc</i>	Direction of motor spin
<i>setting</i>	Power setting in volts,percentage,velocity
<i>power</i>	Value of desired power
<i>motor</i>	Motor port to spin
<i>dir</i>	Direction for spinning
<i>setting</i>	Power setting in volts,percentage,velocity
<i>power</i>	Value of desired power

5.7.3 Member Function Documentation

5.7.3.1 run()

```
bool BasicSpinCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Runs the [BasicSpinCommand](#) Overrides run from Auto Command.

Run the [BasicSpinCommand](#) Overrides run from Auto Command.

Returns

True [Async](#) running command

True Command runs once

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

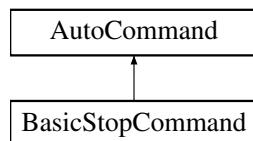
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/basic_command.h
- src/utils/command_structure/basic_command.cpp

5.8 BasicStopCommand Class Reference

```
#include <basic_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for BasicStopCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [BasicStopCommand](#) (vex::motor &motor, vex::brakeType setting)
Construct a new BasicMotorStop Command.
- bool [run \(\)](#) override
Runs the BasicMotorStop Command Overrides run command from [AutoCommand](#).

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout \(\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withTimeout](#) (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition](#) ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double `timeout_seconds` = `default_timeout`
- `Condition * true_to_end` = `nullptr`

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double `default_timeout` = 10.0

5.8.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for [BasicStopCommand](#) Using the Vex hardware functions

5.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.8.2.1 [BasicStopCommand\(\)](#)

```
BasicStopCommand::BasicStopCommand (
    vex::motor & motor,
    vex::brakeType setting )
```

Construct a new BasicMotorStop Command.

Construct a BasicMotorStop Command.

Parameters

<code>motor</code>	The motor to stop
<code>setting</code>	The brake setting for the motor
<code>motor</code>	Motor to stop
<code>setting</code>	Braketype setting brake,coast,hold

5.8.3 Member Function Documentation

5.8.3.1 [run\(\)](#)

```
bool BasicStopCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Runs the BasicMotorStop Command Overrides run command from [AutoCommand](#).

Runs the BasicMotorStop command Ovverides run command from [AutoCommand](#).

Returns

True Command runs once

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

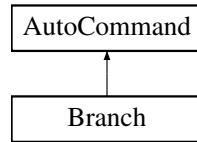
- include/utils/command_structure/basic_command.h
- src/utils/command_structure/basic_command.cpp

5.9 Branch Class Reference

[Branch](#) chooses from multiple options at runtime. the function decider returns an index into the choices vector If you wish to make no choice and skip this section, return NO_CHOICE; any choice that is out of bounds set to NO_CHOICE.

```
#include <auto_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Branch:



Public Member Functions

- **Branch** ([Condition](#) *cond, [AutoCommand](#) *false_choice, [AutoCommand](#) *true_choice)
- bool [run](#) () override
- void [on_timeout](#) () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [AutoCommand](#) * [withTimeout](#) (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand](#) * [withCancelCondition](#) ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition](#) * [true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.9.1 Detailed Description

[Branch](#) chooses from multiple options at runtime. the function decider returns an index into the choices vector If you wish to make no choice and skip this section, return NO_CHOICE; any choice that is out of bounds set to NO_CHOICE.

5.9.2 Member Function Documentation

5.9.2.1 on_timeout()

```
void Branch::on_timeout ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

What to do if we timeout instead of finishing. timeout is specified by the timeout seconds in the constructor

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

5.9.2.2 run()

```
bool Branch::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Executes the command Overridden by child classes

Returns

true when the command is finished, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h
- src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp

5.10 screen::ButtonConfig Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- std::function< void()> **onclick**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/screen.h

5.11 screen::ButtonWidget Class Reference

Widget that does something when you tap it. The function is only called once when you first tap it.

```
#include <screen.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **ButtonWidget** (std::function< void(void)> onpress, `Rect` rect, std::string name)
Create a Button widget.
- **ButtonWidget** (void(*onpress)(), `Rect` rect, std::string name)
Create a Button widget.
- bool **update** (bool was_pressed, int x, int y)
responds to user input
- void **draw** (vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number)
draws the button to the screen

5.11.1 Detailed Description

Widget that does something when you tap it. The function is only called once when you first tap it.

5.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.11.2.1 **ButtonWidget()** [1/2]

```
screen::ButtonWidget::ButtonWidget (
    std::function< void(void)> onpress,
    Rect rect,
    std::string name ) [inline]
```

Create a Button widget.

Parameters

<i>onpress</i>	the function to be called when the button is tapped
<i>rect</i>	the area the button should take up on the screen
<i>name</i>	the label put on the button

5.11.2.2 **ButtonWidget()** [2/2]

```
screen::ButtonWidget::ButtonWidget (
    void(*)() onpress,
    Rect rect,
    std::string name ) [inline]
```

Create a Button widget.

Parameters

<i>onpress</i>	the function to be called when the button is tapped
<i>rect</i>	the area the button should take up on the screen
<i>name</i>	the label put on the button

5.11.3 Member Function Documentation

5.11.3.1 update()

```
bool screen::ButtonWidget::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y )
```

responds to user input

Parameters

<i>was_pressed</i>	if the screen is pressed
<i>x</i>	x position if the screen was pressed
<i>y</i>	y position if the screen was pressed

Returns

true if the button was pressed

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/screen.h
- src/subsystems/screen.cpp

5.12 screen::CheckboxConfig Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- std::function< void(bool)> **onupdate**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/screen.h

5.13 CommandController Class Reference

```
#include <command_controller.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **CommandController ()**
Create an empty [CommandController](#). Add Command with [CommandController::add\(\)](#)
- **CommandController (std::initializer_list< [AutoCommand](#) * > cmd)**
Create a [CommandController](#) with commands pre added. More can be added with [CommandController::add\(\)](#)
- void **add (std::vector< [AutoCommand](#) * > cmd)**
- void **add ([AutoCommand](#) *cmd, double timeout_seconds=10.0)**
- void **add (std::vector< [AutoCommand](#) * > cmd, double timeout_sec)**
- void **add_delay (int ms)**
- void **add_cancel_func (std::function< bool(void)> true_if_cancel)**
add_cancel_func specifies that when this func evaluates to true, to cancel the command controller
- void **run ()**
- bool **last_command_timed_out ()**

5.13.1 Detailed Description

File: [command_controller.h](#) Desc: A [CommandController](#) manages the AutoCommands that make up an autonomous route. The AutoCommands are kept in a queue and get executed and removed from the queue in FIFO order.

5.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.13.2.1 CommandController()

```
CommandController::CommandController (
    std::initializer_list< AutoCommand * > cmd ) [inline]
```

Create a [CommandController](#) with commands pre added. More can be added with [CommandController::add\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>cmd</i>	
------------	--

5.13.3 Member Function Documentation

5.13.3.1 add() [1/3]

```
void CommandController::add (
    AutoCommand * cmd,
    double timeout_seconds = 10.0 )
```

File: [command_controller.cpp](#) Desc: A [CommandController](#) manages the AutoCommands that make up an autonomous route. The AutoCommands are kept in a queue and get executed and removed from the queue in FIFO order. Adds a command to the queue

Parameters

<i>cmd</i>	the AutoCommand we want to add to our list
<i>timeout_seconds</i> Generated by Doxygen	the number of seconds we will let the command run for. If it exceeds this, we cancel it and run on_timeout

5.13.3.2 add() [2/3]

```
void CommandController::add (
    std::vector< AutoCommand * > cmds )
```

Adds a command to the queue

Parameters

<i>cmd</i>	the AutoCommand we want to add to our list
<i>timeout_seconds</i>	the number of seconds we will let the command run for. If it exceeds this, we cancel it and run on_timeout. if it is ≤ 0 no time out will be applied

Add multiple commands to the queue. No timeout here.

Parameters

<i>cmds</i>	the AutoCommands we want to add to our list
-------------	---

5.13.3.3 add() [3/3]

```
void CommandController::add (
    std::vector< AutoCommand * > cmds,
    double timeout_sec )
```

Add multiple commands to the queue. No timeout here.

Parameters

<i>cmds</i>	the AutoCommands we want to add to our list Add multiple commands to the queue. No timeout here.
<i>cmds</i>	the AutoCommands we want to add to our list
<i>timeout_sec</i>	timeout in seconds to apply to all commands if they are still the default

Add multiple commands to the queue. No timeout here.

Parameters

<i>cmds</i>	the AutoCommands we want to add to our list
<i>timeout</i>	timeout in seconds to apply to all commands if they are still the default

5.13.3.4 add_cancel_func()

```
void CommandController::add_cancel_func (
    std::function< bool(void)> true_if_cancel )
```

`add_cancel_func` specifies that when this func evaluates to true, to cancel the command controller

Parameters

<i>true_if_cancel</i>	a function that returns true when we want to cancel the command controller
-----------------------	--

5.13.3.5 add_delay()

```
void CommandController::add_delay (
    int ms )
```

Adds a command that will delay progression of the queue

Parameters

<i>ms</i>	- number of milliseconds to wait before continuing execution of autonomous
-----------	--

5.13.3.6 last_command_timed_out()

```
bool CommandController::last_command_timed_out ( )
```

`last_command_timed_out` tells how the last command ended. Use this if you want to make decisions based on the end of the last command

Returns

true if the last command timed out. false if it finished regularly

5.13.3.7 run()

```
void CommandController::run ( )
```

Begin execution of the queue. Execute and remove commands in FIFO order

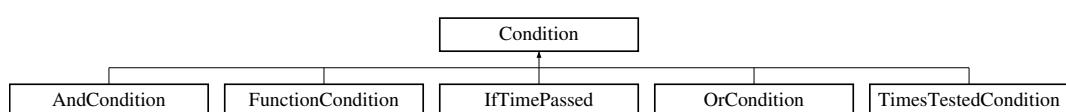
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/command_controller.h
- src/utils/command_structure/command_controller.cpp

5.14 Condition Class Reference

```
#include <auto_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Condition:



Public Member Functions

- `Condition * Or (Condition *b)`
- `Condition * And (Condition *b)`
- virtual bool `test ()=0`

5.14.1 Detailed Description

File: `auto_command.h` Desc: Interface for module-specific commands A `Condition` is a function that returns true or false `is_even` is a predicate that would return true if a number is even For our purposes, a `Condition` is a choice to be made at runtime `drive_sys.reached_point(10, 30)` is a predicate `time.has_elapsed(10, vex::seconds)` is a predicate extend this class for different choices you wish to make

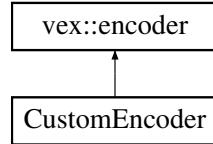
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h`
- `src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp`

5.15 CustomEncoder Class Reference

```
#include <custom_encoder.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for CustomEncoder:



Public Member Functions

- `CustomEncoder (vex::triport::port &port, double ticks_per_rev)`
- void `setRotation (double val, vex::rotationUnits units)`
- void `setPosition (double val, vex::rotationUnits units)`
- double `rotation (vex::rotationUnits units)`
- double `position (vex::rotationUnits units)`
- double `velocity (vex::velocityUnits units)`

5.15.1 Detailed Description

A wrapper class for the vex encoder that allows the use of 3rd party encoders with different tick-per-revolution values.

5.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.15.2.1 CustomEncoder()

```
CustomEncoder::CustomEncoder (
    vex::triport::port & port,
    double ticks_per_rev )
```

Construct an encoder with a custom number of ticks

Parameters

<i>port</i>	the triport port on the brain the encoder is plugged into
<i>ticks_per_rev</i>	the number of ticks the encoder will report for one revolution

5.15.3 Member Function Documentation

5.15.3.1 position()

```
double CustomEncoder::position (
    vex::rotationUnits units )
```

get the position that the encoder is at

Parameters

<i>units</i>	the unit we want the return value to be in
--------------	--

Returns

the position of the encoder in the units specified

5.15.3.2 rotation()

```
double CustomEncoder::rotation (
    vex::rotationUnits units )
```

get the rotation that the encoder is at

Parameters

<i>units</i>	the unit we want the return value to be in
--------------	--

Returns

the rotation of the encoder in the units specified

5.15.3.3 setPosition()

```
void CustomEncoder::setPosition (
    double val,
    vex::rotationUnits units )
```

sets the stored position of the encoder. Any further movements will be from this value

Parameters

<i>val</i>	the numerical value of the position we are setting to
<i>units</i>	the unit of val

5.15.3.4 setRotation()

```
void CustomEncoder::setRotation (
    double val,
    vex::rotationUnits units )
```

sets the stored rotation of the encoder. Any further movements will be from this value

Parameters

<i>val</i>	the numerical value of the angle we are setting to
<i>units</i>	the unit of val

5.15.3.5 velocity()

```
double CustomEncoder::velocity (
    vex::velocityUnits units )
```

get the velocity that the encoder is moving at

Parameters

<i>units</i>	the unit we want the return value to be in
--------------	--

Returns

the velocity of the encoder in the units specified

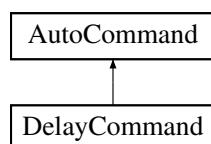
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/custom_encoder.h
- src/subsystems/custom_encoder.cpp

5.16 DelayCommand Class Reference

```
#include <delay_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DelayCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [DelayCommand \(int ms\)](#)
- bool [run \(\) override](#)

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout \(\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withTimeout \(double t_seconds\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition \(Condition *true_to_end\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- Condition * [true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.16.1 Detailed Description

File: [delay_command.h](#) Desc: A [DelayCommand](#) will make the robot wait the set amount of milliseconds before continuing execution of the autonomous route

5.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.16.2.1 [DelayCommand\(\)](#)

```
DelayCommand::DelayCommand (
    int ms ) [inline]
```

Construct a delay command

Parameters

<i>ms</i>	the number of milliseconds to delay for
-----------	---

5.16.3 Member Function Documentation

5.16.3.1 [run\(\)](#)

```
bool DelayCommand::run ( ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Delays for the amount of milliseconds stored in the command Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

- true when complete

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

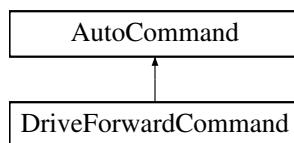
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/command_structure/delay_command.h

5.17 DriveForwardCommand Class Reference

```
#include <drive_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DriveForwardCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [DriveForwardCommand](#) ([TankDrive](#) &drive_sys, [Feedback](#) &feedback, double inches, directionType dir, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)
- bool [run](#) () override
- void [on_timeout](#) () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [AutoCommand](#) * [withTimeout](#) (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand](#) * [withCancelCondition](#) ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition](#) * [true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.17.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for the `drive_forward` function in the [TankDrive](#) class

5.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.17.2.1 DriveForwardCommand()

```
DriveForwardCommand::DriveForwardCommand (
    TankDrive & drive_sys,
    Feedback & feedback,
    double inches,
    directionType dir,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

File: [drive_commands.h](#) Desc: Holds all the [AutoCommand](#) subclasses that wrap (currently) [TankDrive](#) functions

Currently includes:

- `drive_forward`
- `turn_degrees`
- `drive_to_point`
- `turn_to_heading`
- `stop`

Also holds [AutoCommand](#) subclasses that wrap [OdometryBase](#) functions

Currently includes:

- `set_position` Construct a DriveForward Command

Parameters

<code>drive_sys</code>	the drive system we are commanding
<code>feedback</code>	the feedback controller we are using to execute the drive
<code>inches</code>	how far forward to drive
<code>dir</code>	the direction to drive
<code>max_speed</code>	0 -> 1 percentage of the drive systems speed to drive at

5.17.3 Member Function Documentation

5.17.3.1 on_timeout()

```
void DriveForwardCommand::on_timeout ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Cleans up drive system if we time out before finishing

reset the drive system if we timeout

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

5.17.3.2 run()

```
bool DriveForwardCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Run drive_forward Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

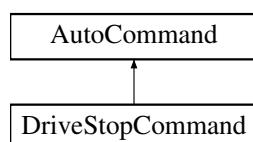
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.cpp

5.18 DriveStopCommand Class Reference

```
#include <drive_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DriveStopCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [DriveStopCommand \(TankDrive &drive_sys\)](#)
- [bool run \(\) override](#)
- [void on_timeout \(\) override](#)

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [AutoCommand * withTimeout \(double t_seconds\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition \(Condition *true_to_end\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double `timeout_seconds` = `default_timeout`
- `Condition * true_to_end` = `nullptr`

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double `default_timeout` = 10.0

5.18.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for the stop() function in the [TankDrive](#) class

5.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.18.2.1 `DriveStopCommand()`

```
DriveStopCommand::DriveStopCommand (   
    TankDrive & drive_sys )
```

Construct a DriveStop Command

Parameters

<code>drive_sys</code>	the drive system we are commanding
------------------------	------------------------------------

5.18.3 Member Function Documentation

5.18.3.1 `on_timeout()`

```
void DriveStopCommand::on_timeout ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

What to do if we timeout instead of finishing. timeout is specified by the timeout seconds in the constructor

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

5.18.3.2 `run()`

```
bool DriveStopCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Stop the drive system Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Stop the drive train Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

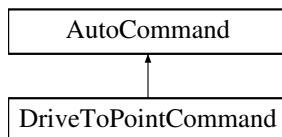
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.cpp

5.19 DriveToPointCommand Class Reference

```
#include <drive_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for DriveToPointCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [DriveToPointCommand \(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, double x, double y, directionType dir, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0\)](#)
- [DriveToPointCommand \(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, point_t point, directionType dir, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0\)](#)
- bool [run \(\) override](#)

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [AutoCommand * withTimeout \(double t_seconds\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition \(Condition *true_to_end\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition * true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double **default_timeout** = 10.0

5.19.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for the drive_to_point function in the [TankDrive](#) class

5.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.19.2.1 DriveToPointCommand() [1/2]

```
DriveToPointCommand::DriveToPointCommand (
    TankDrive & drive_sys,
    Feedback & feedback,
    double x,
    double y,
    directionType dir,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Construct a DriveForward Command

Parameters

<i>drive_sys</i>	the drive system we are commanding
<i>feedback</i>	the feedback controller we are using to execute the drive
<i>x</i>	where to drive in the x dimension
<i>y</i>	where to drive in the y dimension
<i>dir</i>	the direction to drive
<i>max_speed</i>	0 -> 1 percentage of the drive systems speed to drive at

5.19.2.2 DriveToPointCommand() [2/2]

```
DriveToPointCommand::DriveToPointCommand (
    TankDrive & drive_sys,
    Feedback & feedback,
    point_t point,
    directionType dir,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Construct a DriveForward Command

Parameters

<i>drive_sys</i>	the drive system we are commanding
<i>feedback</i>	the feedback controller we are using to execute the drive
<i>point</i>	the point to drive to
<i>dir</i>	the direction to drive
<i>max_speed</i>	0 -> 1 percentage of the drive systems speed to drive at

5.19.3 Member Function Documentation

5.19.3.1 run()

```
bool DriveToPointCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Run drive_to_point Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.cpp

5.20 AutoChooser::entry_t Struct Reference

```
#include <auto_chooser.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [Rect rect](#)
- std::string [name](#)

5.20.1 Detailed Description

[entry_t](#) is a datatype used to store information that the chooser knows about an auto selection button

5.20.2 Member Data Documentation

5.20.2.1 name

```
std::string AutoChooser::entry_t::name
```

name of the auto repretsented by the block

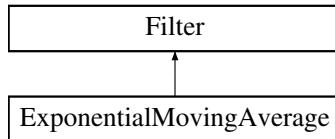
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/auto_chooser.h

5.21 ExponentialMovingAverage Class Reference

```
#include <moving_average.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for ExponentialMovingAverage:



Public Member Functions

- [ExponentialMovingAverage \(int buffer_size\)](#)
- [ExponentialMovingAverage \(int buffer_size, double starting_value\)](#)
- void [add_entry \(double n\)](#) override
- double [get_value \(\) const](#) override
- int [get_size \(\)](#)

5.21.1 Detailed Description

[ExponentialMovingAverage](#)

An exponential moving average is a way of smoothing out noisy data. For many sensor readings, the noise is roughly symmetric around the actual value. This means that if you collect enough samples those that are too high are cancelled out by the samples that are too low leaving the real value.

A simple moving average lags significantly with time as it has to counteract old samples. An exponential moving average keeps more up to date by weighting newer readings higher than older readings so it is more up to date while also still smoothed.

The [ExponentialMovingAverage](#) class provides a simple interface to do this smoothing from our noisy sensor values.

5.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.21.2.1 [ExponentialMovingAverage\(\) \[1/2\]](#)

```
ExponentialMovingAverage::ExponentialMovingAverage (
    int buffer_size )
```

Create a moving average calculator with 0 as the default value

Parameters

<i>buffer_size</i>	The size of the buffer. The number of samples that constitute a valid reading
--------------------	---

5.21.2.2 ExponentialMovingAverage() [2/2]

```
ExponentialMovingAverage::ExponentialMovingAverage (
    int buffer_size,
    double starting_value )
```

Create a moving average calculator with a specified default value

Parameters

<i>buffer_size</i>	The size of the buffer. The number of samples that constitute a valid reading
<i>starting_value</i>	The value that the average will be before any data is added

5.21.3 Member Function Documentation

5.21.3.1 add_entry()

```
void ExponentialMovingAverage::add_entry (
    double n ) [override], [virtual]
```

Add a reading to the buffer Before: [1 1 2 2 3 3] => 2 ^ After: [2 1 2 2 3 3] => 2.16 ^

Parameters

<i>n</i>	the sample that will be added to the moving average.
----------	--

Implements [Filter](#).

5.21.3.2 get_size()

```
int ExponentialMovingAverage::get_size ( )
```

How many samples the average is made from

Returns

the number of samples used to calculate this average

5.21.3.3 get_value()

```
double ExponentialMovingAverage::get_value ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Returns the average based off of all the samples collected so far

Returns

the calculated average. $\text{sum}(\text{samples})/\text{numsamples}$

How many samples the average is made from

Returns

the number of samples used to calculate this average

Implements [Filter](#).

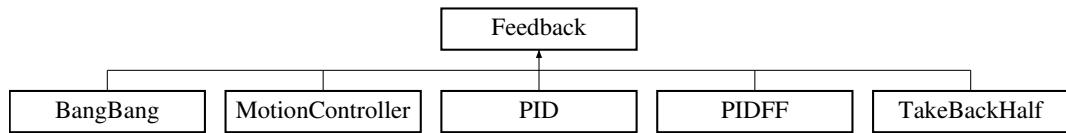
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/moving_average.h
- src/utils/moving_average.cpp

5.22 Feedback Class Reference

```
#include <feedback_base.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Feedback:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [init](#) (double start_pt, double set_pt)=0
- virtual double [update](#) (double val)=0
- virtual double [get](#) ()=0
- virtual void [set_limits](#) (double lower, double upper)=0
- virtual bool [is_on_target](#) ()=0

5.22.1 Detailed Description

Interface so that subsystems can easily switch between feedback loops

Author

Ryan McGee

Date

9/25/2022

5.22.2 Member Function Documentation

5.22.2.1 get()

```
virtual double Feedback::get ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Returns

the last saved result from the feedback controller

Implemented in [BangBang](#), [MotionController](#), [PID](#), [PIDFF](#), and [TakeBackHalf](#).

5.22.2.2 init()

```
virtual void Feedback::init (
    double start_pt,
    double set_pt ) [pure virtual]
```

Initialize the feedback controller for a movement

Parameters

<i>start_pt</i>	the current sensor value
<i>set_pt</i>	where the sensor value should be
<i>start_vel</i>	Movement starting velocity
<i>end_vel</i>	Movement ending velocity

Implemented in [MotionController](#), [TakeBackHalf](#), [BangBang](#), [PID](#), and [PIDFF](#).

5.22.2.3 is_on_target()

```
virtual bool Feedback::is_on_target ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Returns

true if the feedback controller has reached it's setpoint

Implemented in [BangBang](#), [MotionController](#), [PID](#), [PIDFF](#), and [TakeBackHalf](#).

5.22.2.4 set_limits()

```
virtual void Feedback::set_limits (
    double lower,
    double upper ) [pure virtual]
```

Clamp the upper and lower limits of the output. If both are 0, no limits should be applied.

Parameters

<i>lower</i>	Upper limit
<i>upper</i>	Lower limit

Implemented in [BangBang](#), [MotionController](#), [PID](#), [PIDFF](#), and [TakeBackHalf](#).

5.22.2.5 update()

```
virtual double Feedback::update (
    double val ) [pure virtual]
```

Iterate the feedback loop once with an updated sensor value

Parameters

<i>val</i>	value from the sensor
------------	-----------------------

Returns

feedback loop result

Implemented in [MotionController](#), [PID](#), [BangBang](#), [PIDFF](#), and [TakeBackHalf](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h

5.23 FeedForward Class Reference

```
#include <feedforward.h>
```

Classes

- struct [ff_config_t](#)

Public Member Functions

- [FeedForward \(ff_config_t &cfg\)](#)
- double [calculate](#) (double v, double a, double pid_ref=0.0)
Perform the feedforward calculation.

5.23.1 Detailed Description

FeedForward

Stores the feedforward constants, and allows for quick computation. Feedforward should be used in systems that require smooth precise movements and have high inertia, such as drivetrains and lifts.

This is best used alongside a **PID** loop, with the form: `output = pid.get() + feedforward.calculate(v, a);`

In this case, the feedforward does the majority of the heavy lifting, and the pid loop only corrects for inconsistencies

For information about tuning feedforward, I recommend looking at this post: <https://www.chiefdelphi.com/t/paper-frc-drivetrain-characterization/160915> (yes I know it's for FRC but trust me, it's useful)

Author

Ryan McGee

Date

6/13/2022

5.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.23.2.1 FeedForward()

```
FeedForward::FeedForward (
    ff_config_t & cfg ) [inline]
```

Creates a **FeedForward** object.

Parameters

<code>cfg</code>	Configuration Struct for tuning
------------------	---------------------------------

5.23.3 Member Function Documentation

5.23.3.1 calculate()

```
double FeedForward::calculate (
    double v,
    double a,
    double pid_ref = 0.0 ) [inline]
```

Perform the feedforward calculation.

This calculation is the equation: $F = kG + kS * \text{sgn}(v) + kV * v + kA * a$

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Requested velocity of system
<i>a</i>	Requested acceleration of system

Returns

A feedforward that should closely represent the system if tuned correctly

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/controls/feedforward.h

5.24 FeedForward::ff_config_t Struct Reference

```
#include <feedforward.h>
```

Public Attributes

- double kS
- double kV
- double kA
- double kG

5.24.1 Detailed Description

`ff_config_t` holds the parameters to make the theoretical model of a real world system equation is of the form `kS` if the system is not stopped, 0 otherwise

- `kV * desired velocity`
- `kA * desired acceleration`
- `kG`

5.24.2 Member Data Documentation

5.24.2.1 kA

```
double FeedForward::ff_config_t::kA
```

`kA` - Acceleration coefficient: the power required to change the mechanism's speed. Multiplied by the requested acceleration.

5.24.2.2 kG

```
double FeedForward::ff_config_t::kG
```

kG - Gravity coefficient: only needed for lifts. The power required to overcome gravity and stay at steady state.

5.24.2.3 kS

```
double FeedForward::ff_config_t::kS
```

Coefficient to overcome static friction: the point at which the motor *starts* to move.

5.24.2.4 kV

```
double FeedForward::ff_config_t::kV
```

Velocity coefficient: the power required to keep the mechanism in motion. Multiplied by the requested velocity.

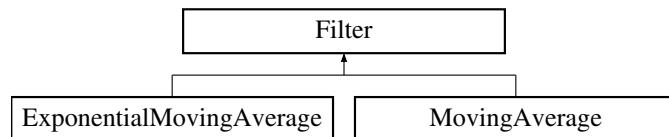
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/controls/feedforward.h

5.25 Filter Class Reference

```
#include <moving_average.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Filter:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [add_entry](#) (double n)=0
- virtual double [get_value](#) () const =0

5.25.1 Detailed Description

Interface for filters Use add_entry to supply data and get_value to retrieve the filtered value

5.25.2 Member Function Documentation

5.25.2.1 add_entry()

```
virtual void Filter::add_entry (
    double n ) [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [MovingAverage](#), and [ExponentialMovingAverage](#).

5.25.2.2 get_value()

```
virtual double Filter::get_value ( ) const [pure virtual]
```

Implemented in [MovingAverage](#), and [ExponentialMovingAverage](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/moving_average.h

5.26 Flywheel Class Reference

```
#include <flywheel.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [**Flywheel**](#) (vex::motor_group &motors, [Feedback](#) &feedback, [FeedForward](#) &helper, const double ratio, [Filter](#) &filt)
 - double [**get_target**](#) () const
 - double [**getRPM**](#) () const
 - vex::motor_group & [**get_motors**](#) () const
 - void [**spin_manual**](#) (double speed, directionType dir=fwd)
 - void [**spin_rpm**](#) (double rpm)
 - void [**stop**](#) ()
 - bool [**is_on_target**](#) ()
 - check if the feedback controller thinks the flywheel is on target*
- [**screen::Page** * **Page**](#) () const
 - Creates a page displaying info about the flywheel.*
- [**AutoCommand** * **SpinRpmCmd**](#) (int rpm)
 - Creates a new auto command to spin the flywheel at the desired velocity.*
- [**AutoCommand** * **WaitUntilUpToSpeedCmd**](#) ()
 - Creates a new auto command that will hold until the flywheel has its target as defined by its feedback controller.*

Friends

- class [**FlywheelPage**](#)
- int [**spinRPMTask**](#) (void *wheelPointer)

5.26.1 Detailed Description

a [Flywheel](#) class that handles all control of a high inertia spinning disk. It gives multiple options for what control system to use in order to control wheel velocity and functions alerting the user when the flywheel is up to speed. [Flywheel](#) is a set and forget class. Once you create it you can call `spin_rpm` or `stop` on it at any time and it will take all necessary steps to accomplish this.

5.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.26.2.1 Flywheel()

```
Flywheel::Flywheel (
    vex::motor_group & motors,
    Feedback & feedback,
    FeedForward & helper,
    const double ratio,
    Filter & filt )
```

Create the [Flywheel](#) object using [PID](#) + feedforward for control.

Parameters

<i>motors</i>	pointer to the motors on the fly wheel
<i>feedback</i>	a feedback controller
<i>helper</i>	a feedforward config (only kV is used) to help the feedback controller along
<i>ratio</i>	ratio of the gears from the motor to the flywheel just multiplies the velocity
<i>filter</i>	the filter to use to smooth noisy motor readings

5.26.3 Member Function Documentation

5.26.3.1 get_motors()

```
motor_group & Flywheel::get_motors ( ) const
```

Returns the motors

Returns

the motors used to run the flywheel

5.26.3.2 get_target()

```
double Flywheel::get_target ( ) const
```

Return the target_rpm that the flywheel is currently trying to achieve

Returns

target_rpm the target rpm

Return the current value that the target_rpm should be set to

5.26.3.3 getRPM()

```
double Flywheel::getRPM ( ) const
```

return the velocity of the flywheel

5.26.3.4 is_on_target()

```
bool Flywheel::is_on_target ( ) [inline]
```

check if the feedback controller thinks the flywheel is on target

Returns

true if on target

5.26.3.5 Page()

```
screen::Page * Flywheel::Page ( ) const
```

Creates a page displaying info about the flywheel.

Returns

the page should be used for `screen::start_screen(screen, {fw.Page()});`

5.26.3.6 spin_manual()

```
void Flywheel::spin_manual (
    double speed,
    directionType dir = fwd )
```

Spin motors using voltage; defaults forward at 12 volts FOR USE BY OPCONTROL AND AUTONOMOUS - this only applies if the target_rpm thread is not running

Parameters

<i>speed</i>	- speed (between -1 and 1) to set the motor
<i>dir</i>	- direction that the motor moves in; defaults to forward

Spin motors using voltage; defaults forward at 12 volts FOR USE BY OPCONTROL AND AUTONOMOUS - this only applies if the RPM thread is not running

Parameters

<i>speed</i>	- speed (between -1 and 1) to set the motor
<i>dir</i>	- direction that the motor moves in; defaults to forward

5.26.3.7 spin_rpm()

```
void Flywheel::spin_rpm (
    double input_rpm )
```

starts or sets the target_rpm thread at new value what control scheme is dependent on control_style

Parameters

<i>rpm</i>	- the target_rpm we want to spin at
------------	-------------------------------------

starts or sets the RPM thread at new value what control scheme is dependent on control_style

Parameters

<i>input_rpm</i>	- set the current RPM
------------------	-----------------------

5.26.3.8 SpinRpmCmd()

```
AutoCommand * Flywheel::SpinRpmCmd (
    int rpm ) [inline]
```

Creates a new auto command to spin the flywheel at the desired velocity.

Parameters

<i>rpm</i>	the rpm to spin at
------------	--------------------

Returns

an auto command to add to a command controller

5.26.3.9 stop()

```
void Flywheel::stop ( )
```

Stops the motors. If manually spinning, this will do nothing just call spin_mainual(0.0) to send 0 volts

stop the RPM thread and the wheel

5.26.3.10 WaitUntilUpToSpeedCmd()

```
AutoCommand * Flywheel::WaitUntilUpToSpeedCmd ( ) [inline]
```

Creates a new auto command that will hold until the flywheel has its target as defined by its feedback controller.

Returns

an auto command to add to a command controller

5.26.4 Friends And Related Symbol Documentation

5.26.4.1 spinRPMTask

```
int spinRPMTask (
    void * wheelPointer ) [friend]
```

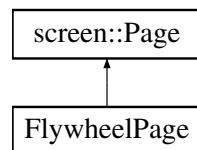
Runs a thread that keeps track of updating flywheel RPM and controlling it accordingly

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/flywheel.h
- src/subsystems/flywheel.cpp

5.27 FlywheelPage Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for FlywheelPage:



Public Member Functions

- **FlywheelPage** (const [Flywheel](#) &fw)
- void [update](#) (bool, int, int) override
- void [draw](#) (vex::brain::lcd &screen, bool, unsigned int) override

Static Public Attributes

- static const size_t [window_size](#) = 40

5.27.1 Member Function Documentation

5.27.1.1 draw()

```
void FlywheelPage::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & screen,
    bool ,
    unsigned int ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

See also

[Page::draw](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

5.27.1.2 update()

```
void FlywheelPage::update (
    bool ,
    int ,
    int ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

See also

[Page::update](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

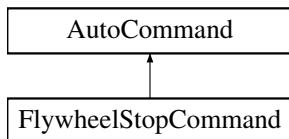
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/subsystems/flywheel.cpp](#)

5.28 FlywheelStopCommand Class Reference

```
#include <flywheel_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for FlywheelStopCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [FlywheelStopCommand \(Flywheel &flywheel\)](#)
- bool [run \(\) override](#)

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout \(\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withTimeout \(double t_seconds\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition \(Condition *true_to_end\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition * true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double **default_timeout** = 10.0

5.28.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for the stop function in the [Flywheel](#) class

5.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.28.2.1 FlywheelStopCommand()

```
FlywheelStopCommand::FlywheelStopCommand (
    Flywheel & flywheel )
```

Construct a [FlywheelStopCommand](#)

Parameters

<i>flywheel</i>	the flywheel system we are commanding
-----------------	---------------------------------------

5.28.3 Member Function Documentation

5.28.3.1 run()

```
bool FlywheelStopCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Run stop Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

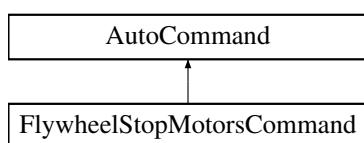
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.cpp

5.29 FlywheelStopMotorsCommand Class Reference

```
#include <flywheel_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for FlywheelStopMotorsCommand:



Public Member Functions

- `FlywheelStopMotorsCommand (Flywheel &flywheel)`
- `bool run () override`

Public Member Functions inherited from `AutoCommand`

- `virtual void on_timeout ()`
- `AutoCommand * withTimeout (double t_seconds)`
- `AutoCommand * withCancelCondition (Condition *true_to_end)`

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from `AutoCommand`

- `double timeout_seconds = default_timeout`
- `Condition * true_to_end = nullptr`

Static Public Attributes inherited from `AutoCommand`

- `static constexpr double default_timeout = 10.0`

5.29.1 Detailed Description

`AutoCommand` wrapper class for the stopMotors function in the `Flywheel` class

5.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.29.2.1 `FlywheelStopMotorsCommand()`

```
FlywheelStopMotorsCommand::FlywheelStopMotorsCommand (
    Flywheel & flywheel )
```

Construct a FlywheelStopMotors Command

Parameters

<code>flywheel</code>	the flywheel system we are commanding
-----------------------	---------------------------------------

5.29.3 Member Function Documentation

5.29.3.1 `run()`

```
bool FlywheelStopMotorsCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Run stop Overrides run from `AutoCommand`

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

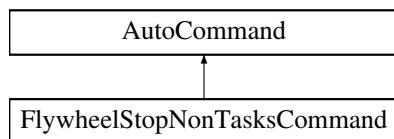
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.cpp

5.30 FlywheelStopNonTasksCommand Class Reference

```
#include <flywheel_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for FlywheelStopNonTasksCommand:



Additional Inherited Members

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout \(\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withTimeout](#) (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition](#) ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition](#) * [true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.30.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for the stopNonTasks function in the [Flywheel](#) class

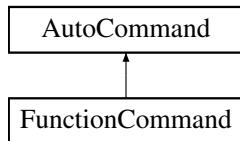
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.cpp

5.31 FunctionCommand Class Reference

```
#include <auto_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for FunctionCommand:



Public Member Functions

- **FunctionCommand** (std::function< bool(void)> f)
- bool **run** ()

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout](#) ()
- [AutoCommand](#) * [withTimeout](#) (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand](#) * [withCancelCondition](#) ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition](#) * [true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.31.1 Detailed Description

[FunctionCommand](#) is fun and good way to do simple things Printing, launching nukes, and other quick and dirty one time things

5.31.2 Member Function Documentation

5.31.2.1 run()

```
bool FunctionCommand::run ( ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Executes the command Overridden by child classes

Returns

true when the command is finished, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

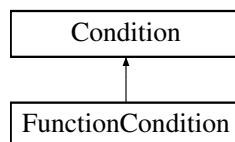
- include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h

5.32 FunctionCondition Class Reference

[FunctionCondition](#) is a quick and dirty [Condition](#) to wrap some expression that should be evaluated at runtime.

```
#include <auto_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for FunctionCondition:



Public Member Functions

- **FunctionCondition** (std::function< bool()> cond, std::function< void(void)> timeout=[]() {})
- bool [test](#) () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [Condition](#)

- [Condition * Or](#) ([Condition](#) *b)
- [Condition * And](#) ([Condition](#) *b)

5.32.1 Detailed Description

[FunctionCondition](#) is a quick and dirty [Condition](#) to wrap some expression that should be evaluated at runtime.

5.32.2 Member Function Documentation

5.32.2.1 test()

```
bool FunctionCondition::test ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [Condition](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

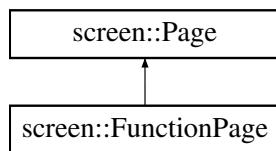
- include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h
- src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp

5.33 screen::FunctionPage Class Reference

Simple page that stores no internal data. the draw and update functions use only global data rather than storing anything.

```
#include <screen.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for screen::FunctionPage:



Public Member Functions

- [FunctionPage](#) (update_func_t update_f, draw_func_t draw_t)
Creates a function page.
- void [update](#) (bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override
update uses the supplied update function to update this page
- void [draw](#) (vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override
draw uses the supplied draw function to draw to the screen

5.33.1 Detailed Description

Simple page that stores no internal data. the draw and update functions use only global data rather than storing anything.

5.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.33.2.1 FunctionPage()

```
screen::FunctionPage::FunctionPage (
    update_func_t update_f,
    draw_func_t draw_f )
```

Creates a function page.

[FunctionPage](#).

Parameters

<i>update_f</i>	the function called every tick to respond to user input or do data collection
<i>draw_t</i>	the function called to draw to the screen
<i>update_f</i>	drawing function
<i>draw_f</i>	drawing function

5.33.3 Member Function Documentation**5.33.3.1 draw()**

```
void screen::FunctionPage::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & screen,
    bool first_draw,
    unsigned int frame_number ) [override], [virtual]
```

draw uses the supplied draw function to draw to the screen

See also

[Page::draw](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

5.33.3.2 update()

```
void screen::FunctionPage::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y ) [override], [virtual]
```

update uses the supplied update function to update this page

See also

[Page::update](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/screen.h
- src/subsystems/screen.cpp

5.34 GenericAuto Class Reference

```
#include <generic_auto.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- bool `run` (bool blocking)
- void `add` (state_ptr new_state)
- void `add_async` (state_ptr async_state)
- void `add_delay` (int ms)

5.34.1 Detailed Description

`GenericAuto` provides a pleasant interface for organizing an auto path steps of the path can be added with `add()` and when ready, calling `run()` will begin executing the path

5.34.2 Member Function Documentation

5.34.2.1 add()

```
void GenericAuto::add (
    state_ptr new_state )
```

Add a new state to the autonomous via function point of type "bool (ptr*)()"

Parameters

<code>new_state</code>	the function to run
------------------------	---------------------

5.34.2.2 add_async()

```
void GenericAuto::add_async (
    state_ptr async_state )
```

Add a new state to the autonomous via function point of type "bool (ptr*)()" that will run asynchronously

Parameters

<code>async_state</code>	the function to run
--------------------------	---------------------

5.34.2.3 add_delay()

```
void GenericAuto::add_delay (
    int ms )
```

`add_delay` adds a period where the auto system will simply wait for the specified time

Parameters

<code>ms</code>	how long to wait in milliseconds
-----------------	----------------------------------

5.34.2.4 run()

```
bool GenericAuto::run (
    bool blocking )
```

The method that runs the autonomous. If 'blocking' is true, then this method will run through every state until it finished.

If blocking is false, then assuming every state is also non-blocking, the method will run through the current state in the list and return immediately.

Parameters

<i>blocking</i>	Whether or not to block the thread until all states have run
-----------------	--

Returns

true after all states have finished.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/generic_auto.h
- src/utils/generic_auto.cpp

5.35 GraphDrawer Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [GraphDrawer](#) (int num_samples, double lower_bound, double upper_bound, std::vector< vex::color > colors, size_t num_series=1)

Creates a graph drawer with the specified number of series (each series is a separate line)
- void [add_samples](#) (std::vector< point_t > sample)
- void [add_samples](#) (std::vector< double > sample)
- void [draw](#) (vex::brain::lcd &screen, int x, int y, int width, int height)

5.35.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.35.1.1 GraphDrawer()

```
GraphDrawer::GraphDrawer (
    int num_samples,
    double lower_bound,
    double upper_bound,
    std::vector< vex::color > colors,
    size_t num_series = 1 )
```

Creates a graph drawer with the specified number of series (each series is a separate line)

Parameters

<i>num_samples</i>	the number of samples to graph at a time (40 will graph the last 40 data points)
<i>lower_bound</i>	the bottom of the window when displaying (if <i>upper_bound</i> = <i>lower_bound</i> , auto calculate bounds)
<i>upper_bound</i>	the top of the window when displaying (if <i>upper_bound</i> = <i>lower_bound</i> , auto calculate bounds)
<i>colors</i>	the colors of the series. must be of size <i>num_series</i>
<i>num_series</i>	the number of series to graph

5.35.2 Member Function Documentation**5.35.2.1 add_samples() [1/2]**

```
void GraphDrawer::add_samples (
    std::vector< double > sample )
```

add_samples adds a point to the graph, removing one from the back

Parameters

<i>sample</i>	a y coordinate of the next point to graph, the x coordinate is gotten from vex::timer::system(); (time in ms)
---------------	---

5.35.2.2 add_samples() [2/2]

```
void GraphDrawer::add_samples (
    std::vector< point_t > new_samples )
```

add_samples adds a point to the graph, removing one from the back

Parameters

<i>sample</i>	an x, y coordinate of the next point to graph
---------------	---

5.35.2.3 draw()

```
void GraphDrawer::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & screen,
    int x,
    int y,
    int width,
    int height )
```

draws the graph to the screen in the constructor

Parameters

<i>x</i>	x position of the top left of the graphed region
----------	--

Parameters

<i>y</i>	y position of the top left of the graphed region
<i>width</i>	the width of the graphed region
<i>height</i>	the height of the graphed region

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/graph_drawer.h
- src/utils/graph_drawer.cpp

5.36 PurePursuit::hermite_point Struct Reference

```
#include <pure_pursuit.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `point_t getPoint () const`
- `Vector2D getTangent () const`

Public Attributes

- double `x`
- double `y`
- double `dir`
- double `mag`

5.36.1 Detailed Description

a position along the hermite path contains a position and orientation information that the robot would be at at this point

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

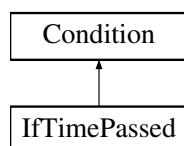
- include/utils/pure_pursuit.h

5.37 IfTimePassed Class Reference

`IfTimePassed` tests based on time since the command controller was constructed. Returns true if elapsed time > time_s.

```
#include <auto_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for IfTimePassed:



Public Member Functions

- **IfTimePassed** (double time_s)
- bool **test** () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [Condition](#)

- [Condition * Or](#) ([Condition *b](#))
- [Condition * And](#) ([Condition *b](#))

5.37.1 Detailed Description

[IfTimePassed](#) tests based on time since the command controller was constructed. Returns true if elapsed time > time_s.

5.37.2 Member Function Documentation

5.37.2.1 test()

```
bool IfTimePassed::test ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [Condition](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

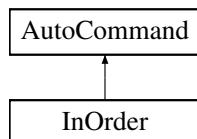
- include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h
- src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp

5.38 InOrder Class Reference

[InOrder](#) runs its commands sequentially then continues. How to handle timeout in this case. Automatically set it to sum of commands timeouts?

```
#include <auto_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for InOrder:



Public Member Functions

- **InOrder** (const [InOrder](#) &other)=default
- **InOrder** (std::queue<[AutoCommand](#) *> cmdqs)
- **InOrder** (std::initializer_list<[AutoCommand](#) *> cmdqs)
- bool **run** () override
- void **on_timeout** () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [AutoCommand * withTimeout](#) (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition](#) ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition](#) * [true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.38.1 Detailed Description

[InOrder](#) runs its commands sequentially then continues. How to handle timeout in this case. Automatically set it to sum of commands timeouts?

[InOrder](#) runs its commands sequentially then continues. How to handle timeout in this case. Automatically set it to sum of commands timeouts?

5.38.2 Member Function Documentation

5.38.2.1 [on_timeout\(\)](#)

```
void InOrder::on_timeout ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

What to do if we timeout instead of finishing. timeout is specified by the timeout seconds in the constructor

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

5.38.2.2 [run\(\)](#)

```
bool InOrder::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Executes the command Overridden by child classes

Returns

 true when the command is finished, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h](#)
- [src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp](#)

5.39 screen::LabelConfig Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- std::string **label**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/screen.h

5.40 Lift< T > Class Template Reference

```
#include <lift.h>
```

Classes

- struct [lift_cfg_t](#)

Public Member Functions

- [Lift](#) (motor_group &lift_motors, [lift_cfg_t](#) &lift_cfg, map< T, double > &setpoint_map, limit *homing_switch=NULL)
- void [control_continuous](#) (bool up_ctrl, bool down_ctrl)
- void [control_manual](#) (bool up_btn, bool down_btn, int volt_up, int volt_down)
- void [control_setpoints](#) (bool up_step, bool down_step, vector< T > pos_list)
- bool [set_position](#) (T pos)
- bool [set_setpoint](#) (double val)
- double [get_setpoint](#) ()
- void [hold](#) ()
- void [home](#) ()
- bool [get_async](#) ()
- void [set_async](#) (bool val)
- void [set_sensor_function](#) (double(*fn_ptr)(void))
- void [set_sensor_reset](#) (void(*fn_ptr)(void))

5.40.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class Lift< T >
```

LIFT A general class for lifts (e.g. 4bar, dr4bar, linear, etc) Uses a [PID](#) to hold the lift at a certain height under load, and to move the lift to different heights

Author

Ryan McGee

5.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.40.2.1 Lift()

```
template<typename T >
Lift< T >::Lift (
    motor_group & lift_motors,
    lift_cfg_t & lift_cfg,
    map< T, double > & setpoint_map,
    limit * homing_switch = NULL ) [inline]
```

Construct the `Lift` object and begin the background task that controls the lift.

Usage example: /code{.cpp} enum Positions {UP, MID, DOWN}; map<Positions, double> setpt_map { {DOWN, 0.0}, {MID, 0.5}, {UP, 1.0} }; Lift<Positions> my_lift(motors, lift_cfg, setpt_map); /endcode

Parameters

<code>lift_motors</code>	A set of motors, all set that positive rotation correlates with the lift going up
<code>lift_cfg</code>	<code>Lift</code> characterization information; PID tunings and movement speeds
<code>setpoint_map</code>	A map of enum type T, in which each enum entry corresponds to a different lift height

5.40.3 Member Function Documentation

5.40.3.1 control_continuous()

```
template<typename T >
void Lift< T >::control_continuous (
    bool up_ctrl,
    bool down_ctrl ) [inline]
```

Control the lift with an "up" button and a "down" button. Use `PID` to hold the lift when letting go.

Parameters

<code>up_ctrl</code>	Button controlling the "UP" motion
<code>down_ctrl</code>	Button controlling the "DOWN" motion

5.40.3.2 control_manual()

```
template<typename T >
void Lift< T >::control_manual (
    bool up_btn,
    bool down_btn,
    int volt_up,
    int volt_down ) [inline]
```

Control the lift with manual controls (no holding voltage)

Parameters

<i>up_btn</i>	Raise the lift when true
<i>down_btn</i>	Lower the lift when true
<i>volt_up</i>	Motor voltage when raising the lift
<i>volt_down</i>	Motor voltage when lowering the lift

5.40.3.3 control_setpoints()

```
template<typename T >
void Lift< T >::control_setpoints (
    bool up_step,
    bool down_step,
    vector< T > pos_list ) [inline]
```

Control the lift in "steps". When the "up" button is pressed, the lift will go to the next position as defined by pos_list.
Order matters!

Parameters

<i>up_step</i>	A button that increments the position of the lift.
<i>down_step</i>	A button that decrements the position of the lift.
<i>pos_list</i>	A list of positions for the lift to go through. The higher the index, the higher the lift should be (generally).

5.40.3.4 get_async()

```
template<typename T >
bool Lift< T >::get_async ( ) [inline]
```

Returns

whether or not the background thread is running the lift

5.40.3.5 get_setpoint()

```
template<typename T >
double Lift< T >::get_setpoint ( ) [inline]
```

Returns

The current setpoint for the lift

5.40.3.6 hold()

```
template<typename T >
void Lift< T >::hold ( ) [inline]
```

Target the class's setpoint. Calculate the PID output and set the lift motors accordingly.

5.40.3.7 home()

```
template<typename T >
void Lift< T >::home ( ) [inline]
```

A blocking function that automatically homes the lift based on a sensor or hard stop, and sets the position to 0. A watchdog times out after 3 seconds, to avoid damage.

5.40.3.8 set_async()

```
template<typename T >
void Lift< T >::set_async (
    bool val ) [inline]
```

Enables or disables the background task. Note that running the control functions, or set_position functions will immediately re-enable the task for autonomous use.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	Whether or not the background thread should run the lift
------------	--

5.40.3.9 set_position()

```
template<typename T >
bool Lift< T >::set_position (
    T pos ) [inline]
```

Enable the background task, and send the lift to a position, specified by the setpoint map from the constructor.

Parameters

<i>pos</i>	A lift position enum type
------------	---------------------------

Returns

True if the pid has reached the setpoint

5.40.3.10 set_sensor_function()

```
template<typename T >
void Lift< T >::set_sensor_function (
    double(*) (void) fn_ptr ) [inline]
```

Creates a custom hook for any other type of sensor to be used on the lift. Example: /code{.cpp} my_lift.set_sensor_function([](){return my_sensor.position();}); /endcode

Parameters

<i>fn_ptr</i>	Pointer to custom sensor function
---------------	-----------------------------------

5.40.3.11 set_sensor_reset()

```
template<typename T >
void Lift< T >::set_sensor_reset (
    void(*)(void) fn_ptr ) [inline]
```

Creates a custom hook to reset the sensor used in [set_sensor_function\(\)](#). Example: /code{.cpp} my_lift.set_sensor_reset(my_sensor.resetPosition); /endcode

5.40.3.12 set_setpoint()

```
template<typename T >
bool Lift< T >::set_setpoint (
    double val ) [inline]
```

Manually set a setpoint value for the lift [PID](#) to go to.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	Lift setpoint, in motor revolutions or sensor units defined by get_sensor . Cannot be outside the softstops.
------------	--

Returns

True if the pid has reached the setpoint

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/lift.h

5.41 Lift< T >::lift_cfg_t Struct Reference

```
#include <lift.h>
```

Public Attributes

- double **up_speed**
- double **down_speed**
- double **softstop_up**
- double **softstop_down**
- [PID::pid_config_t](#) **lift_pid_cfg**

5.41.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct Lift< T >::lift_cfg_t
```

[lift_cfg_t](#) holds the physical parameter specifications of a lify system. includes:

- maximum speeds for the system
- softstops to stop the lift from hitting the hard stops too hard

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/lift.h

5.42 Logger Class Reference

Class to simplify writing to files.

```
#include <logger.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **Logger** (const std::string &filename)
Create a logger that will save to a file.
- **Logger** (const **Logger** &l)=delete
copying not allowed
- **Logger** & **operator=** (const **Logger** &l)=delete
copying not allowed
- void **Log** (const std::string &s)
Write a string to the log.
- void **Log** (LogLevel level, const std::string &s)
Write a string to the log with a loglevel.
- void **LogIn** (const std::string &s)
Write a string and newline to the log.
- void **LogIn** (LogLevel level, const std::string &s)
Write a string and a newline to the log with a loglevel.
- void **Logf** (const char *fmt,...)
Write a formatted string to the log.
- void **Logf** (LogLevel level, const char *fmt,...)
Write a formatted string to the log with a loglevel.

Static Public Attributes

- static constexpr int **MAX_FORMAT_LEN** = 512
maximum size for a string to be before it's written

5.42.1 Detailed Description

Class to simplify writing to files.

5.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.42.2.1 **Logger()**

```
Logger::Logger (
    const std::string & filename ) [explicit]
```

Create a logger that will save to a file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	the file to save to
-----------------	---------------------

5.42.3 Member Function Documentation

5.42.3.1 Log() [1/2]

```
void Logger::Log (
    const std::string & s )
```

Write a string to the log.

Parameters

<i>s</i>	the string to write
----------	---------------------

5.42.3.2 Log() [2/2]

```
void Logger::Log (
    LogLevel level,
    const std::string & s )
```

Write a string to the log with a loglevel.

Parameters

<i>level</i>	the level to write. DEBUG, NOTICE, WARNING, ERROR, CRITICAL, TIME
<i>s</i>	the string to write

5.42.3.3 Logf() [1/2]

```
void Logger::Logf (
    const char * fmt,
    ... )
```

Write a formatted string to the log.

Parameters

<i>fmt</i>	the format string (like printf)
...	the args

5.42.3.4 Logf() [2/2]

```
void Logger::Logf (
    LogLevel level,
    const char * fmt,
    ...
)
```

Write a formatted string to the log with a loglevel.

Parameters

<i>level</i>	the level to write. DEBUG, NOTICE, WARNING, ERROR, CRITICAL, TIME
<i>fmt</i>	the format string (like printf)
...	the args

5.42.3.5 Logln() [1/2]

```
void Logger::Logln (
    const std::string & s )
```

Write a string and newline to the log.

Parameters

<i>s</i>	the string to write
----------	---------------------

5.42.3.6 Logln() [2/2]

```
void Logger::Logln (
    LogLevel level,
    const std::string & s )
```

Write a string and a newline to the log with a loglevel.

Parameters

<i>level</i>	the level to write. DEBUG, NOTICE, WARNING, ERROR, CRITICAL, TIME
<i>s</i>	the string to write

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/logger.h
- src/utils/logger.cpp

5.43 MotionController::m_profile_cfg_t Struct Reference

```
#include <motion_controller.h>
```

Public Attributes

- double **max_v**
the maximum velocity the robot can drive
- double **accel**
the most acceleration the robot can do
- **PID::pid_config_t pid_cfg**
configuration parameters for the internal PID controller
- **FeedForward::ff_config_t ff_cfg**
configuration parameters for the internal

5.43.1 Detailed Description

m_profile_config holds all data the motion controller uses to plan paths. When motion profile is given a target to drive to, max_v and accel are used to make the trapezoid profile instructing the controller how to drive. pid_cfg, ff_cfg are used to find the motor outputs necessary to execute this path.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/controls/motion_controller.h

5.44 Mat2 Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- **point_t operator* (const point_t p) const**

Static Public Member Functions

- static **Mat2 FromRotationDegrees (double degrees)**

Public Attributes

- double **X11**
- double **X12**
- double **X21**
- double **X22**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/geometry.h

5.45 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage Class Reference

MaybeMessage a message of **Message** type or nothing. **MaybeMessage** m = {};// empty **MaybeMessage** m = **Message**::EnumField1.

```
#include <state_machine.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **MaybeMessage ()**
Empty message - when theres no message.
- **MaybeMessage (Message msg)**
Create a maybe message with a message.
- **bool has_message ()**
check if the message is here
- **Message message ()**
Get the message stored. The return value is invalid unless has_message returned true.

5.45.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename System, typename IDType, typename Message, int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log = false>
class StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage
```

MaybeMessage a message of Message type or nothing MaybeMessage m = {}; // empty MaybeMessage m = Message::EnumField1.

5.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.45.2.1 MaybeMessage()

```
template<typename System , typename IDType , typename Message , int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log
= false>
StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage::MaybeMessage (
    Message msg ) [inline]
```

Create a maybe message with a message.

Parameters

msg	the message to hold on to
-----	---------------------------

5.45.3 Member Function Documentation

5.45.3.1 has_message()

```
template<typename System , typename IDType , typename Message , int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log
= false>
bool StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage::has_message ( )
[inline]
```

check if the message is here

Returns

true if there is a message

5.45.3.2 message()

```
template<typename System , typename IDType , typename Message , int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log
= false>
Message StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage::message ( )
[inline]
```

Get the message stored. The return value is invalid unless has_message returned true.

Returns

The message if it exists. Undefined otherwise

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/state_machine.h

5.46 MecanumDrive Class Reference

```
#include <mecanum_drive.h>
```

Classes

- struct [mecanumdrive_config_t](#)

Public Member Functions

- [MecanumDrive](#) (vex::motor &left_front, vex::motor &right_front, vex::motor &left_rear, vex::motor &right_rear, vex::rotation *lateral_wheel=NULL, vex::inertial *imu=NULL, [mecanumdrive_config_t](#) *config=NULL)
- void [drive_raw](#) (double direction_deg, double magnitude, double rotation)
- void [drive](#) (double left_y, double left_x, double right_x, int power=2)
- bool [auto_drive](#) (double inches, double direction, double speed, bool gyro_correction=true)
- bool [auto_turn](#) (double degrees, double speed, bool ignore_imu=false)

5.46.1 Detailed Description

A class representing the Mecanum drivetrain. Contains 4 motors, a possible IMU (intertial), and a possible undriven perpendicular wheel.

5.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.46.2.1 MecanumDrive()

```
MecanumDrive::MecanumDrive (
    vex::motor & left_front,
    vex::motor & right_front,
    vex::motor & left_rear,
    vex::motor & right_rear,
    vex::rotation * lateral_wheel = NULL,
    vex::inertial * imu = NULL,
    mecanumdrive\_config\_t * config = NULL )
```

Create the Mecanum drivetrain object

5.46.3 Member Function Documentation

5.46.3.1 auto_drive()

```
bool MecanumDrive::auto_drive (
    double inches,
    double direction,
    double speed,
    bool gyro_correction = true )
```

Drive the robot in a straight line automatically. If the inertial was declared in the constructor, use it to correct while driving. If the lateral wheel was declared in the constructor, use it for more accurate positioning while strafing.

Parameters

<i>inches</i>	How far the robot should drive, in inches
<i>direction</i>	What direction the robot should travel in, in degrees. 0 is forward, +/-180 is reverse, clockwise is positive.
<i>speed</i>	The maximum speed the robot should travel, in percent: -1.0->+1.0
<i>gyro_correction</i>	=true Whether or not to use the gyro to help correct while driving. Will always be false if no gyro was declared in the constructor.

Drive the robot in a straight line automatically. If the inertial was declared in the constructor, use it to correct while driving. If the lateral wheel was declared in the constructor, use it for more accurate positioning while strafing.

Parameters

<i>inches</i>	How far the robot should drive, in inches
<i>direction</i>	What direction the robot should travel in, in degrees. 0 is forward, +/-180 is reverse, clockwise is positive.
<i>speed</i>	The maximum speed the robot should travel, in percent: -1.0->+1.0
<i>gyro_correction</i>	= true Whether or not to use the gyro to help correct while driving. Will always be false if no gyro was declared in the constructor.

Returns

Whether or not the maneuver is complete.

5.46.3.2 auto_turn()

```
bool MecanumDrive::auto_turn (
    double degrees,
    double speed,
    bool ignore_imu = false )
```

Autonomously turn the robot X degrees over it's center point. Uses a closed loop for control.

Parameters

<i>degrees</i>	How many degrees to rotate the robot. Clockwise positive.
<i>speed</i>	What percentage to run the motors at: 0.0 -> 1.0
<i>ignore_imu</i>	=false Whether or not to use the Inertial for determining angle. Will instead use circumference formula + robot's wheelbase + encoders to determine. Generated by Doxygen

Returns

whether or not the robot has finished the maneuver

Autonomously turn the robot X degrees over it's center point. Uses a closed loop for control.

Parameters

<i>degrees</i>	How many degrees to rotate the robot. Clockwise positive.
<i>speed</i>	What percentage to run the motors at: 0.0 -> 1.0
<i>ignore_imu</i>	= false Whether or not to use the Inertial for determining angle. Will instead use circumference formula + robot's wheelbase + encoders to determine.

Returns

whether or not the robot has finished the maneuver

5.46.3.3 drive()

```
void MecanumDrive::drive (
    double left_y,
    double left_x,
    double right_x,
    int power = 2 )
```

Drive the robot with a mecanum-style / arcade drive. Inputs are in percent (-100.0 -> 100.0) straight from the controller. Controls are mixed, so the robot can drive forward / strafe / rotate all at the same time.

Parameters

<i>left_y</i>	left joystick, Y axis (forward / backwards)
<i>left_x</i>	left joystick, X axis (strafe left / right)
<i>right_x</i>	right joystick, X axis (rotation left / right)
<i>power</i>	=2 how much of a "curve" there should be on drive controls; better for low speed maneuvers. Leave blank for a default curve of 2 (higher means more fidelity)

Drive the robot with a mecanum-style / arcade drive. Inputs are in percent (-100.0 -> 100.0) straight from the controller. Controls are mixed, so the robot can drive forward / strafe / rotate all at the same time.

Parameters

<i>left_y</i>	left joystick, Y axis (forward / backwards)
<i>left_x</i>	left joystick, X axis (strafe left / right)
<i>right_x</i>	right joystick, X axis (rotation left / right)
<i>power</i>	= 2 how much of a "curve" there should be on drive controls; better for low speed maneuvers. Leave blank for a default curve of 2 (higher means more fidelity)

5.46.3.4 drive_raw()

```
void MecanumDrive::drive_raw (
    double direction_deg,
    double magnitude,
    double rotation )
```

Drive the robot using vectors. This handles all the math required for mecanum control.

Parameters

<i>direction_deg</i>	the direction to drive the robot, in degrees. 0 is forward, 180 is back, clockwise is positive, counterclockwise is negative.
<i>magnitude</i>	How fast the robot should drive, in percent: 0.0->1.0
<i>rotation</i>	How fast the robot should rotate, in percent: -1.0->+1.0

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/mecanum_drive.h
- src/subsystems/mecanum_drive.cpp

5.47 MecanumDrive::mecanumdrive_config_t Struct Reference

```
#include <mecanum_drive.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [PID::pid_config_t drive_pid_conf](#)
- [PID::pid_config_t drive_gyro_pid_conf](#)
- [PID::pid_config_t turn_pid_conf](#)
- double **drive_wheel_diam**
- double **lateral_wheel_diam**
- double **wheelbase_width**

5.47.1 Detailed Description

Configure the Mecanum drive [PID](#) tunings and robot configurations

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/mecanum_drive.h

5.48 motion_t Struct Reference

```
#include <trapezoid_profile.h>
```

Public Attributes

- **double pos**
1d position at this point in time
- **double vel**
1d velocity at this point in time
- **double accel**
1d acceleration at this point in time

5.48.1 Detailed Description

`motion_t` is a description of 1 dimensional motion at a point in time.

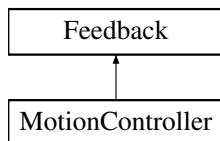
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/controls/trapezoid_profile.h

5.49 MotionController Class Reference

```
#include <motion_controller.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for MotionController:



Classes

- struct `m_profile_cfg_t`

Public Member Functions

- `MotionController (m_profile_cfg_t &config)`
Construct a new Motion Controller object.
- `void init (double start_pt, double end_pt) override`
Initialize the motion profile for a new movement This will also reset the PID and profile timers.
- `double update (double sensor_val) override`
Update the motion profile with a new sensor value.
- `double get () override`
- `void set_limits (double lower, double upper) override`
- `bool is_on_target () override`
- `motion_t get_motion () const`
- `screen::Page * Page ()`

Static Public Member Functions

- static `FeedForward::ff_config_t tune_feedforward (TankDrive &drive, OdometryTank &odometry, double pct=0.6, double duration=2)`

Friends

- class `MotionControllerPage`

5.49.1 Detailed Description

Motion Controller class

This class defines a top-level motion profile, which can act as an intermediate between a subsystem class and the motors themselves

This takes the constants kS, kV, kA, kP, kI, kD, max_v and acceleration and wraps around a feedforward, `PID` and trapezoid profile. It does so with the following formula:

```
out = feedforward.calculate(motion_profile.get(time_s)) + pid.get(motion_profile.get(time_s))
```

For `PID` and Feedforward specific formulae, see `pid.h`, `feedforward.h`, and `trapezoid_profile.h`

Author

Ryan McGee

Date

7/13/2022

5.49.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.49.2.1 MotionController()

```
MotionController::MotionController (
    m_profile_cfg_t & config )
```

Construct a new Motion Controller object.

Parameters

<code>config</code>	The definition of how the robot is able to move max_v Maximum velocity the movement is capable of accel Acceleration / deceleration of the movement pid_cfg Definitions of kP, kI, and kD ff_cfg Definitions of kS, kV, and kA
---------------------	--

5.49.3 Member Function Documentation

5.49.3.1 get()

```
double MotionController::get ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Returns

the last saved result from the feedback controller

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.49.3.2 get_motion()

```
motion_t MotionController::get_motion ( ) const
```

Returns

The current position, velocity and acceleration setpoints

5.49.3.3 init()

```
void MotionController::init (
    double start_pt,
    double end_pt) [override], [virtual]
```

Initialize the motion profile for a new movement This will also reset the [PID](#) and profile timers.

Parameters

<i>start_pt</i>	Movement starting position
<i>end_pt</i>	Movement ending position

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.49.3.4 is_on_target()

```
bool MotionController::is_on_target ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Returns

Whether or not the movement has finished, and the [PID](#) confirms it is on target

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.49.3.5 set_limits()

```
void MotionController::set_limits (
    double lower,
    double upper ) [override], [virtual]
```

Clamp the upper and lower limits of the output. If both are 0, no limits should be applied. If limits are applied, the controller will not target any value below lower or above upper

Parameters

<i>lower</i>	upper limit
<i>upper</i>	lower limit

Clamp the upper and lower limits of the output. If both are 0, no limits should be applied.

Parameters

<i>lower</i>	Upper limit
<i>upper</i>	Lower limit

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.49.3.6 tune_feedforward()

```
FeedForward::ff_config_t MotionController::tune_feedforward (
    TankDrive & drive,
    OdometryTank & odometry,
    double pct = 0.6,
    double duration = 2 ) [static]
```

This method attempts to characterize the robot's drivetrain and automatically tune the feedforward. It does this by first calculating the kS (voltage to overcome static friction) by slowly increasing the voltage until it moves.

Next is kV (voltage to sustain a certain velocity), where the robot will record its steady-state velocity at 'pct' speed.

Finally, kA (voltage needed to accelerate by a certain rate), where the robot will record the entire movement's velocity and acceleration, record a plot of [X=(pct-kV*V-kS), Y=(Acceleration)] along the movement, and since kA*Accel = pct-kV*V-kS, the reciprocal of the linear regression is the kA value.

Parameters

<i>drive</i>	The tankdrive to operate on
<i>odometry</i>	The robot's odometry subsystem
<i>pct</i>	Maximum velocity in percent (0->1.0)
<i>duration</i>	Amount of time the robot should be moving for the test

Returns

A tuned feedforward object

5.49.3.7 update()

```
double MotionController::update (
    double sensor_val ) [override], [virtual]
```

Update the motion profile with a new sensor value.

Parameters

<code>sensor_val</code>	Value from the sensor
-------------------------	-----------------------

Returns

the motor input generated from the motion profile

Implements [Feedback](#).

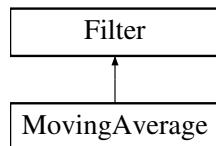
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `include/utils/controls/motion_controller.h`
- `src/utils/controls/motion_controller.cpp`

5.50 MovingAverage Class Reference

```
#include <moving_average.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for MovingAverage:



Public Member Functions

- [MovingAverage](#) (int buffer_size)
- [MovingAverage](#) (int buffer_size, double starting_value)
- void [add_entry](#) (double n) override
- double [get_value](#) () const override
- int [get_size](#) () const

5.50.1 Detailed Description

MovingAverage

A moving average is a way of smoothing out noisy data. For many sensor readings, the noise is roughly symmetric around the actual value. This means that if you collect enough samples those that are too high are cancelled out by the samples that are too low leaving the real value.

The [MovingAverage](#) class provides a simple interface to do this smoothing from our noisy sensor values.

WARNING: because we need a lot of samples to get the actual value, the value given by the [MovingAverage](#) will 'lag' behind the actual value that the sensor is reading. Using a [MovingAverage](#) is thus a tradeoff between accuracy and lag time (more samples) vs. less accuracy and faster updating (less samples).

5.50.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.50.2.1 MovingAverage() [1/2]

```
MovingAverage::MovingAverage (
    int buffer_size )
```

Create a moving average calculator with 0 as the default value

Parameters

<i>buffer_size</i>	The size of the buffer. The number of samples that constitute a valid reading
--------------------	---

5.50.2.2 MovingAverage() [2/2]

```
MovingAverage::MovingAverage (
    int buffer_size,
    double starting_value )
```

Create a moving average calculator with a specified default value

Parameters

<i>buffer_size</i>	The size of the buffer. The number of samples that constitute a valid reading
<i>starting_value</i>	The value that the average will be before any data is added

5.50.3 Member Function Documentation

5.50.3.1 add_entry()

```
void MovingAverage::add_entry (
    double n ) [override], [virtual]
```

Add a reading to the buffer Before: [1 1 2 2 3 3] => 2 ^ After: [2 1 2 2 3 3] => 2.16 ^

Parameters

<i>n</i>	the sample that will be added to the moving average.
----------	--

Implements [Filter](#).

5.50.3.2 get_size()

```
int MovingAverage::get_size ( ) const
```

How many samples the average is made from

Returns

the number of samples used to calculate this average

5.50.3.3 get_value()

```
double MovingAverage::get_value ( ) const [override], [virtual]
```

Returns the average based off of all the samples collected so far

Returns

the calculated average. sum(samples)/numsamples

How many samples the average is made from

Returns

the number of samples used to calculate this average

Implements [Filter](#).

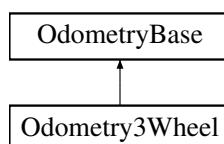
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/moving_average.h
- src/utils/moving_average.cpp

5.51 Odometry3Wheel Class Reference

```
#include <odometry_3wheel.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Odometry3Wheel:



Classes

- struct [odometry3wheel_cfg_t](#)

Public Member Functions

- [Odometry3Wheel \(CustomEncoder &lside_fwd, CustomEncoder &rside_fwd, CustomEncoder &off_axis, odometry3wheel_cfg_t &cfg, bool is_async=true\)](#)
- [pose_t update \(\) override](#)
- [void tune \(vex::controller &con, TankDrive &drive\)](#)

Public Member Functions inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- [OdometryBase](#) (bool `is_async`)
- [pose_t get_position](#) (void)
- virtual void [set_position](#) (const [pose_t](#) &`newpos=zero_pos`)
- [AutoCommand * SetPositionCmd](#) (const [pose_t](#) &`newpos=zero_pos`)
- void [end_async](#) ()
- double [get_speed](#) ()
- double [get_accel](#) ()
- double [get_angular_speed_deg](#) ()
- double [get_angular_accel_deg](#) ()

Additional Inherited Members

Static Public Member Functions inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- static int [background_task](#) (void *`ptr`)
- static double [pos_diff](#) ([pose_t](#) `start_pos`, [pose_t](#) `end_pos`)
- static double [rot_diff](#) ([pose_t](#) `pos1`, [pose_t](#) `pos2`)
- static double [smallest_angle](#) (double `start_deg`, double `end_deg`)

Public Attributes inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- bool [end_task](#) = false
end_task is true if we instruct the odometry thread to shut down

Static Public Attributes inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- static constexpr [pose_t zero_pos](#) = {.x = 0.0L, .y = 0.0L, .rot = 90.0L}

Protected Attributes inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- vex::task * [handle](#)
- vex::mutex [mut](#)
- [pose_t current_pos](#)
- double [speed](#)
- double [accel](#)
- double [ang_speed_deg](#)
- double [ang_accel_deg](#)

5.51.1 Detailed Description

Odometry3Wheel

This class handles the code for a standard 3-pod odometry setup, where there are 3 "pods" made up of undriven (dead) wheels connected to encoders in the following configuration:

```
+Y -----^ ||| | | | | O | | | | | === | | -----+-----> +X
```

Where O is the center of rotation. The robot will monitor the changes in rotation of these wheels and calculate the robot's X, Y and rotation on the field.

This is a "set and forget" class, meaning once the object is created, the robot will immediately begin tracking its movement in the background.

Author

Ryan McGee

Date

Oct 31 2022

5.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.51.2.1 Odometry3Wheel()

```
Odometry3Wheel::Odometry3Wheel (
    CustomEncoder & lside_fwd,
    CustomEncoder & rside_fwd,
    CustomEncoder & off_axis,
    odometry3wheel_cfg_t & cfg,
    bool is_async = true )
```

Construct a new Odometry 3 Wheel object

Parameters

<i>lside_fwd</i>	left-side encoder reference
<i>rside_fwd</i>	right-side encoder reference
<i>off_axis</i>	off-axis (perpendicular) encoder reference
<i>cfg</i>	robot odometry configuration
<i>is_async</i>	true to constantly run in the background

5.51.3 Member Function Documentation

5.51.3.1 tune()

```
void Odometry3Wheel::tune (
    vex::controller & con,
    TankDrive & drive )
```

A guided tuning process to automatically find tuning parameters. This method is blocking, and returns when tuning has finished. Follow the instructions on the controller to complete the tuning process

Parameters

<i>con</i>	Controller reference, for screen and button control
<i>drive</i>	Drivetrain reference for robot control

A guided tuning process to automatically find tuning parameters. This method is blocking, and returns when tuning has finished. Follow the instructions on the controller to complete the tuning process

It is assumed the gear ratio and encoder PPR have been set correctly

5.51.3.2 update()

```
pose_t Odometry3Wheel::update ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Update the current position of the robot once, using the current state of the encoders and the previous known location

Returns

the robot's updated position

Implements [OdometryBase](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_3wheel.h
- src/subsystems/odometry/odometry_3wheel.cpp

5.52 Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t Struct Reference

```
#include <odometry_3wheel.h>
```

Public Attributes

- double *wheelbase_dist*
- double *off_axis_center_dist*
- double *wheel_diam*

5.52.1 Detailed Description

[odometry3wheel_cfg_t](#) holds all the specifications for how to calculate position with 3 encoders See the core wiki for what exactly each of these parameters measures

5.52.2 Member Data Documentation

5.52.2.1 off_axis_center_dist

```
double Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t::off_axis_center_dist
```

distance from the center of the robot to the center off axis wheel

5.52.2.2 wheel_diam

```
double Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t::wheel_diam
```

the diameter of the tracking wheel

5.52.2.3 wheelbase_dist

```
double Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t::wheelbase_dist
```

distance from the center of the left wheel to the center of the right wheel

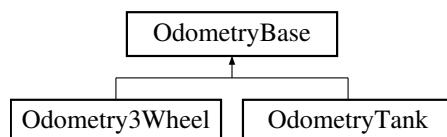
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_3wheel.h

5.53 OdometryBase Class Reference

```
#include <odometry_base.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for OdometryBase:



Public Member Functions

- [OdometryBase \(bool is_async\)](#)
- [pose_t get_position \(void\)](#)
- virtual void [set_position \(const pose_t &newpos=zero_pos\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * SetPositionCmd \(const pose_t &newpos=zero_pos\)](#)
- virtual [pose_t update \(\)=0](#)
- void [end_async \(\)](#)
- double [get_speed \(\)](#)
- double [get_accel \(\)](#)
- double [get_angular_speed_deg \(\)](#)
- double [get_angular_accel_deg \(\)](#)

Static Public Member Functions

- static int `background_task` (void *ptr)
- static double `pos_diff` (`pose_t` start_pos, `pose_t` end_pos)
- static double `rot_diff` (`pose_t` pos1, `pose_t` pos2)
- static double `smallest_angle` (double start_deg, double end_deg)

Public Attributes

- bool `end_task` = false
 - end_task is true if we instruct the odometry thread to shut down*

Static Public Attributes

- static constexpr `pose_t zero_pos` = {.x = 0.0L, .y = 0.0L, .rot = 90.0L}

Protected Attributes

- vex::task * `handle`
- vex::mutex `mut`
- `pose_t current_pos`
- double `speed`
- double `accel`
- double `ang_speed_deg`
- double `ang_accel_deg`

5.53.1 Detailed Description

OdometryBase

This base class contains all the shared code between different implementations of odometry. It handles the asynchronous management, position input/output and basic math functions, and holds positional types specific to field orientation.

All future odometry implementations should extend this file and redefine `update()` function.

Author

Ryan McGee

Date

Aug 11 2021

5.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.53.2.1 OdometryBase()

```
OdometryBase::OdometryBase (
    bool is_async )
```

Construct a new Odometry Base object

Parameters

<i>is_async</i>	True to run constantly in the background, false to call update() manually
-----------------	---

5.53.3 Member Function Documentation**5.53.3.1 background_task()**

```
int OdometryBase::background_task (
    void * ptr ) [static]
```

Function that runs in the background task. This function pointer is passed to the vex::task constructor.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to OdometryBase object
------------	--

Returns

Required integer return code. Unused.

5.53.3.2 end_async()

```
void OdometryBase::end_async ( )
```

End the background task. Cannot be restarted. If the user wants to end the thread but keep the data up to date, they must run the [update\(\)](#) function manually from then on.

5.53.3.3 get_accel()

```
double OdometryBase::get_accel ( )
```

Get the current acceleration

Returns

the acceleration rate of the robot (inch/s²)

5.53.3.4 get_angular_accel_deg()

```
double OdometryBase::get_angular_accel_deg ( )
```

Get the current angular acceleration in degrees

Returns

the angular acceleration at which we are turning (deg/s²)

5.53.3.5 get_angular_speed_deg()

```
double OdometryBase::get_angular_speed_deg ( )
```

Get the current angular speed in degrees

Returns

the angular velocity at which we are turning (deg/s)

5.53.3.6 get_position()

```
pose_t OdometryBase::get_position ( void )
```

Gets the current position and rotation

Returns

the position that the odometry believes the robot is at

Gets the current position and rotation

5.53.3.7 get_speed()

```
double OdometryBase::get_speed ( )
```

Get the current speed

Returns

the speed at which the robot is moving and grooving (inch/s)

5.53.3.8 pos_diff()

```
double OdometryBase::pos_diff ( pose_t start_pos, pose_t end_pos ) [static]
```

Get the distance between two points

Parameters

<i>start_pos</i>	distance from this point
<i>end_pos</i>	to this point

Returns

the euclidean distance between start_pos and end_pos

5.53.3.9 rot_diff()

```
double OdometryBase::rot_diff (
    pose_t pos1,
    pose_t pos2 ) [static]
```

Get the change in rotation between two points

Parameters

<i>pos1</i>	position with initial rotation
<i>pos2</i>	position with final rotation

Returns

change in rotation between pos1 and pos2

Get the change in rotation between two points

5.53.3.10 set_position()

```
void OdometryBase::set_position (
    const pose_t & newpos = zero_pos ) [virtual]
```

Sets the current position of the robot

Parameters

<i>newpos</i>	the new position that the odometry will believe it is at
---------------	--

Sets the current position of the robot

Reimplemented in [OdometryTank](#).

5.53.3.11 smallest_angle()

```
double OdometryBase::smallest_angle (
    double start_deg,
    double end_deg ) [static]
```

Get the smallest difference in angle between a start heading and end heading. Returns the difference between -180 degrees and +180 degrees, representing the robot turning left or right, respectively.

Parameters

<code>start_deg</code>	initial angle (degrees)
<code>end_deg</code>	final angle (degrees)

Returns

the smallest angle from the initial to the final angle. This takes into account the wrapping of rotations around 360 degrees

Get the smallest difference in angle between a start heading and end heading. Returns the difference between -180 degrees and +180 degrees, representing the robot turning left or right, respectively.

5.53.3.12 update()

```
virtual pose_t OdometryBase::update ( ) [pure virtual]
```

Update the current position on the field based on the sensors

Returns

the location that the robot is at after the odometry does its calculations

Implemented in [Odometry3Wheel](#), and [OdometryTank](#).

5.53.4 Member Data Documentation**5.53.4.1 accel**

```
double OdometryBase::accel [protected]
```

the rate at which we are accelerating (inch/s²)

5.53.4.2 ang_accel_deg

```
double OdometryBase::ang_accel_deg [protected]
```

the rate at which we are accelerating our turn (deg/s²)

5.53.4.3 ang_speed_deg

```
double OdometryBase::ang_speed_deg [protected]
```

the speed at which we are turning (deg/s)

5.53.4.4 current_pos

`pose_t OdometryBase::current_pos [protected]`

Current position of the robot in terms of x,y,rotation

5.53.4.5 handle

`vex::task* OdometryBase::handle [protected]`

handle to the vex task that is running the odometry code

5.53.4.6 mut

`vex::mutex OdometryBase::mut [protected]`

Mutex to control multithreading

5.53.4.7 speed

`double OdometryBase::speed [protected]`

the speed at which we are travelling (inch/s)

5.53.4.8 zero_pos

`constexpr pose_t OdometryBase::zero_pos = { .x = 0.0L, .y = 0.0L, .rot = 90.0L} [inline], [static], [constexpr]`

Zeroed position. X=0, Y=0, Rotation= 90 degrees

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

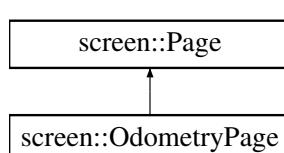
- include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_base.h
- src/subsystems/odometry/odometry_base.cpp

5.54 screen::OdometryPage Class Reference

a page that shows odometry position and rotation and a map (if an sd card with the file is on)

```
#include <screen.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for screen::OdometryPage:



Public Member Functions

- [OdometryPage \(OdometryBase &odom, double robot_width, double robot_height, bool do_trail\)](#)
Create an odometry trail. Make sure odometry is initialized before now.
- void [update \(bool was_pressed, int x, int y\) override](#)
- void [draw \(vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number\) override](#)

5.54.1 Detailed Description

a page that shows odometry position and rotation and a map (if an sd card with the file is on)

5.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.54.2.1 OdometryPage()

```
screen::OdometryPage::OdometryPage (
    OdometryBase & odom,
    double robot_width,
    double robot_height,
    bool do_trail )
```

Create an odometry trail. Make sure odometry is initialized before now.

Parameters

<i>odom</i>	the odometry system to monitor
<i>robot_width</i>	the width (side to side) of the robot in inches. Used for visualization
<i>robot_height</i>	the robot_height (front to back) of the robot in inches. Used for visualization
<i>do_trail</i>	whether or not to calculate and draw the trail. Drawing and storing takes a very <i>slight</i> extra amount of processing power

5.54.3 Member Function Documentation

5.54.3.1 draw()

```
void screen::OdometryPage::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & scr,
    bool first_draw,
    unsigned int frame_number ) [override], [virtual]
```

See also

[Page::draw](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

5.54.3.2 update()

```
void screen::OdometryPage::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y ) [override], [virtual]
```

See also

[Page::update](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

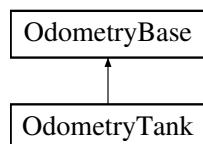
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/screen.h
- src/subsystems/screen.cpp

5.55 OdometryTank Class Reference

```
#include <odometry_tank.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for OdometryTank:



Public Member Functions

- [OdometryTank](#) (vex::motor_group &left_side, vex::motor_group &right_side, [robot_specs_t](#) &config, vex::inertial *imu=NULL, bool is_async=true)
- [OdometryTank](#) ([CustomEncoder](#) &left_custom_enc, [CustomEncoder](#) &right_custom_enc, [robot_specs_t](#) &config, vex::inertial *imu=NULL, bool is_async=true)
- [OdometryTank](#) (vex::encoder &left_vex_enc, vex::encoder &right_vex_enc, [robot_specs_t](#) &config, vex::inertial *imu=NULL, bool is_async=true)
- [pose_t update](#) () override
- void [set_position](#) (const [pose_t](#) &newpos=[zero_pos](#)) override

Public Member Functions inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- [OdometryBase](#) (bool is_async)
- [pose_t get_position](#) ()
- [AutoCommand * SetPositionCmd](#) (const [pose_t](#) &newpos=[zero_pos](#))
- void [end_async](#) ()
- double [get_speed](#) ()
- double [get_accel](#) ()
- double [get_angular_speed_deg](#) ()
- double [get_angular_accel_deg](#) ()

Additional Inherited Members

Static Public Member Functions inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- static int [background_task](#) (void *ptr)
- static double [pos_diff](#) ([pose_t](#) start_pos, [pose_t](#) end_pos)
- static double [rot_diff](#) ([pose_t](#) pos1, [pose_t](#) pos2)
- static double [smallest_angle](#) (double start_deg, double end_deg)

Public Attributes inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- bool [end_task](#) = false
end_task is true if we instruct the odometry thread to shut down

Static Public Attributes inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- static constexpr [pose_t zero_pos](#) = {.x = 0.0L, .y = 0.0L, .rot = 90.0L}

Protected Attributes inherited from [OdometryBase](#)

- vex::task * [handle](#)
- vex::mutex [mut](#)
- [pose_t](#) [current_pos](#)
- double [speed](#)
- double [accel](#)
- double [ang_speed_deg](#)
- double [ang_accel_deg](#)

5.55.1 Detailed Description

[OdometryTank](#) defines an odometry system for a tank drivetrain. This requires encoders in the same orientation as the drive wheels. Odometry is a "start and forget" subsystem, which means once it's created and configured, it will constantly run in the background and track the robot's X, Y and rotation coordinates.

5.55.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.55.2.1 [OdometryTank\(\)](#) [1/3]

```
OdometryTank::OdometryTank (
    vex::motor_group & left_side,
    vex::motor_group & right_side,
    robot\_specs\_t & config,
    vex::inertial * imu = NULL,
    bool is_async = true )
```

Initialize the Odometry module, calculating position from the drive motors.

Parameters

<i>left_side</i>	The left motors
<i>right_side</i>	The right motors
<i>config</i>	the specifications that supply the odometry with descriptions of the robot. See robot_specs_t for what is contained
<i>imu</i>	The robot's inertial sensor. If not included, rotation is calculated from the encoders.
<i>is_async</i>	If true, position will be updated in the background continuously. If false, the programmer will have to manually call update() .

5.55.2.2 OdometryTank() [2/3]

```
OdometryTank::OdometryTank (
    CustomEncoder & left_custom_enc,
    CustomEncoder & right_custom_enc,
    robot_specs_t & config,
    vex::inertial * imu = NULL,
    bool is_async = true )
```

Initialize the Odometry module, calculating position from the drive motors.

Parameters

<i>left_custom_enc</i>	The left custom encoder
<i>right_custom_enc</i>	The right custom encoder
<i>config</i>	the specifications that supply the odometry with descriptions of the robot. See robot_specs_t for what is contained
<i>imu</i>	The robot's inertial sensor. If not included, rotation is calculated from the encoders.
<i>is_async</i>	If true, position will be updated in the background continuously. If false, the programmer will have to manually call update() .

5.55.2.3 OdometryTank() [3/3]

```
OdometryTank::OdometryTank (
    vex::encoder & left_vex_enc,
    vex::encoder & right_vex_enc,
    robot_specs_t & config,
    vex::inertial * imu = NULL,
    bool is_async = true )
```

Initialize the Odometry module, calculating position from the drive motors.

Parameters

<i>left_vex_enc</i>	The left vex encoder
<i>right_vex_enc</i>	The right vex encoder
<i>config</i>	the specifications that supply the odometry with descriptions of the robot. See robot_specs_t for what is contained
<i>imu</i>	The robot's inertial sensor. If not included, rotation is calculated from the encoders.
<i>is_async</i>	If true, position will be updated in the background continuously. If false, the programmer will have to manually call update() .

5.55.3 Member Function Documentation

5.55.3.1 set_position()

```
void OdometryTank::set_position (
    const pose_t & newpos = zero_pos ) [override], [virtual]
```

set_position tells the odometry to place itself at a position

Parameters

<i>newpos</i>	the position the odometry will take
---------------	-------------------------------------

Resets the position and rotational data to the input.

Reimplemented from [OdometryBase](#).

5.55.3.2 update()

```
pose_t OdometryTank::update ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Update the current position on the field based on the sensors

Returns

the position that odometry has calculated itself to be at

Update, store and return the current position of the robot. Only use if not initializing with a separate thread.

Implements [OdometryBase](#).

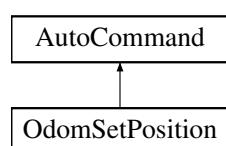
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_tank.h
- src/subsystems/odometry/odometry_tank.cpp

5.56 OdomSetPosition Class Reference

```
#include <drive_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for OdomSetPosition:



Public Member Functions

- `OdomSetPosition (OdometryBase &odom, const pose_t &newpos=OdometryBase::zero_pos)`
- `bool run () override`

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- `virtual void on_timeout ()`
- `AutoCommand * withTimeout (double t_seconds)`
- `AutoCommand * withCancelCondition (Condition *true_to_end)`

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- `double timeout_seconds = default_timeout`
- `Condition * true_to_end = nullptr`

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- `static constexpr double default_timeout = 10.0`

5.56.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for the set_position function in the Odometry class

5.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.56.2.1 OdomSetPosition()

```
OdomSetPosition::OdomSetPosition (
    OdometryBase & odom,
    const pose_t & newpos = OdometryBase::zero_pos )
```

constructs a new [OdomSetPosition](#) command

Parameters

<code>odom</code>	the odometry system we are setting
<code>newpos</code>	the position we are telling the odometry to take. defaults to (0, 0), angle = 90

Construct an Odometry set pos

Parameters

<code>odom</code>	the odometry system we are setting
<code>newpos</code>	the now position to set the odometry to

5.56.3 Member Function Documentation

5.56.3.1 run()

```
bool OdomSetPosition::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Run set_position Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

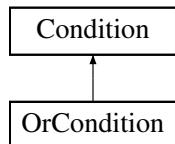
Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.cpp

5.57 OrCondition Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for OrCondition:



Public Member Functions

- [OrCondition \(Condition *A, Condition *B\)](#)
- bool [test \(\) override](#)

Public Member Functions inherited from [Condition](#)

- [Condition * Or \(Condition *b\)](#)
- [Condition * And \(Condition *b\)](#)

5.57.1 Member Function Documentation

5.57.1.1 test()

```
bool OrCondition::test ( ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [Condition](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

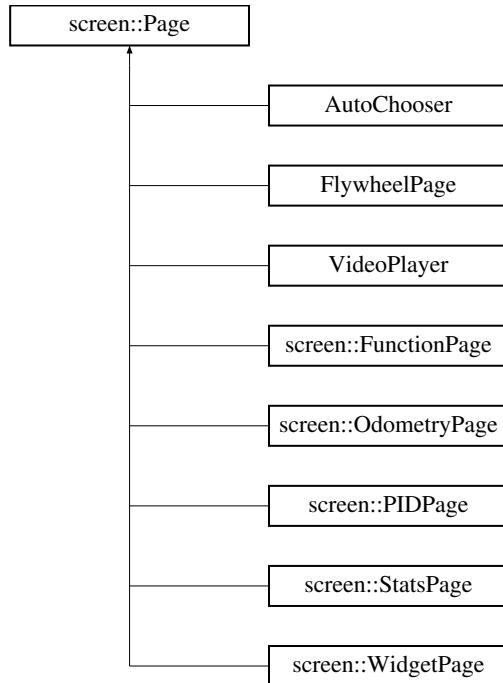
- src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp

5.58 screen::Page Class Reference

[Page](#) describes one part of the screen slideshow.

```
#include <screen.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for screen::Page:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [update](#) (bool was_pressed, int x, int y)
collect data, respond to screen input, do fast things (runs at 50hz even if you're not focused on this [Page](#) (only drawn page gets touch updates))
- virtual void [draw](#) (vex::brain::lcd &screen, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number)
draw stored data to the screen (runs at 10 hz and only runs if this page is in front)

5.58.1 Detailed Description

[Page](#) describes one part of the screen slideshow.

5.58.2 Member Function Documentation

5.58.2.1 draw()

```
virtual void screen::Page::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & screen,
    bool first_draw,
    unsigned int frame_number ) [virtual]
```

draw stored data to the screen (runs at 10 hz and only runs if this page is in front)

Parameters

<i>first_draw</i>	true if we just switched to this page
<i>frame_number</i>	frame of drawing we are on (basically an animation tick)

Reimplemented in [AutoChooser](#), [screen::WidgetPage](#), [screen::StatsPage](#), [screen::OdometryPage](#), [screen::FunctionPage](#), [screen::PIDPage](#), [VideoPlayer](#), and [FlywheelPage](#).

5.58.2.2 update()

```
virtual void screen::Page::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y ) [virtual]
```

collect data, respond to screen input, do fast things (runs at 50hz even if you're not focused on this [Page](#) (only drawn page gets touch updates))

Parameters

<i>was_pressed</i>	true if the screen has been pressed
<i>x</i>	x position of screen press (if the screen was pressed)
<i>y</i>	y position of screen press (if the screen was pressed)

Reimplemented in [AutoChooser](#), [VideoPlayer](#), [screen::WidgetPage](#), [screen::StatsPage](#), [screen::OdometryPage](#), [screen::FunctionPage](#), [screen::PIDPage](#), and [FlywheelPage](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

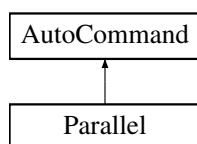
- include/subsystems/screen.h

5.59 Parallel Class Reference

[Parallel](#) runs multiple commands in parallel and waits for all to finish before continuing. if none finish before this command's timeout, it will call `on_timeout` on all children continue.

```
#include <auto_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Parallel:



Public Member Functions

- **Parallel** (std::initializer_list< AutoCommand * > cmd)
- bool **run** () override
- void **on_timeout** () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [AutoCommand](#) * **withTimeout** (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand](#) * **withCancelCondition** ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double **timeout_seconds** = default_timeout
- [Condition](#) * **true_to_end** = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double **default_timeout** = 10.0

5.59.1 Detailed Description

[Parallel](#) runs multiple commands in parallel and waits for all to finish before continuing. if none finish before this command's timeout, it will call [on_timeout](#) on all children continue.

5.59.2 Member Function Documentation

5.59.2.1 [on_timeout\(\)](#)

```
void Parallel::on_timeout ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

What to do if we timeout instead of finishing. timeout is specified by the timeout seconds in the constructor

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

5.59.2.2 [run\(\)](#)

```
bool Parallel::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Executes the command Overridden by child classes

Returns

true when the command is finished, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h
- src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp

5.60 parallel_runner_info Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- int **index**
- std::vector< vex::task * > * **runners**
- AutoCommand * **cmd**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp

5.61 PurePursuit::Path Class Reference

```
#include <pure_pursuit.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- Path (std::vector< point_t > points, double radius)
- std::vector< point_t > get_points ()
- double get_radius ()
- bool is_valid ()

5.61.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper for a vector of points, checking if any of the points are too close for pure pursuit

5.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.61.2.1 Path()

```
PurePursuit::Path::Path (
    std::vector< point_t > points,
    double radius )
```

Create a [Path](#)

Parameters

<i>points</i>	the points that make up the path
<i>radius</i>	the lookahead radius for pure pursuit

5.61.3 Member Function Documentation

5.61.3.1 get_points()

```
std::vector< point_t > PurePursuit::Path::get_points ( )
```

Get the points associated with this Path

5.61.3.2 get_radius()

```
double PurePursuit::Path::get_radius ( )
```

Get the radius associated with this Path

5.61.3.3 is_valid()

```
bool PurePursuit::Path::is_valid ( )
```

Get whether this path will behave as expected

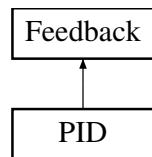
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/pure_pursuit.h
- src/utils/pure_pursuit.cpp

5.62 PID Class Reference

```
#include <pid.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for PID:



Classes

- struct `pid_config_t`

Public Types

- enum `ERROR_TYPE` { `LINEAR` , `ANGULAR` }

Public Member Functions

- `PID (pid_config_t &config)`
- `void init (double start_pt, double set_pt) override`
- `double update (double sensor_val) override`
- `double update (double sensor_val, double v_setpt)`
- `double get_sensor_val () const`
gets the sensor value that we were last updated with
- `double get () override`
- `void set_limits (double lower, double upper) override`
- `bool is_on_target () override`
- `void reset ()`
- `double get_error ()`
- `double get_target () const`
- `void set_target (double target)`

Public Attributes

- `pid_config_t & config`

5.62.1 Detailed Description

PID Class

Defines a standard feedback loop using the constants kP, kI, kD, deadband, and on_target_time. The formula is:

$\text{out} = \text{kP} * \text{error} + \text{kI} * \text{integral}(\text{d Error}) + \text{kD} * (\text{dError}/\text{dt})$

The `PID` object will determine it is "on target" when the error is within the deadband, for a duration of on_target_time

Author

Ryan McGee

Date

4/3/2020

5.62.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.62.2.1 ERROR_TYPE

```
enum PID::ERROR_TYPE
```

An enum to distinguish between a linear and angular calculation of `PID` error.

5.62.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.62.3.1 PID()

```
PID::PID (
    pid_config_t & config )
```

Create the `PID` object

Parameters

<i>config</i>	the configuration data for this controller
---------------	--

Create the [PID](#) object

5.62.4 Member Function Documentation

5.62.4.1 get()

```
double PID::get ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Gets the current [PID](#) out value, from when [update\(\)](#) was last run

Returns

the Out value of the controller (voltage, RPM, whatever the [PID](#) controller is controlling)

Gets the current [PID](#) out value, from when [update\(\)](#) was last run

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.62.4.2 get_error()

```
double PID::get_error ( )
```

Get the delta between the current sensor data and the target

Returns

the error calculated. how it is calculated depends on error_method specified in [pid_config_t](#)

Get the delta between the current sensor data and the target

5.62.4.3 get_sensor_val()

```
double PID::get_sensor_val ( ) const
```

gets the sensor value that we were last updated with

Returns

sensor_val

5.62.4.4 get_target()

```
double PID::get_target ( ) const
```

Get the [PID](#)'s target

Returns

the target the [PID](#) controller is trying to achieve

5.62.4.5 init()

```
void PID::init (
    double start_pt,
    double set_pt ) [override], [virtual]
```

Inherited from [Feedback](#) for interoperability. Update the setpoint and reset integral accumulation

start_pt can be safely ignored in this feedback controller

Parameters

<i>start_pt</i>	completely ignored for PID . necessary to satisfy Feedback base
<i>set_pt</i>	sets the target of the PID controller
<i>start_vel</i>	completely ignored for PID . necessary to satisfy Feedback base
<i>end_vel</i>	sets the target end velocity of the PID controller

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.62.4.6 `is_on_target()`

```
bool PID::is_on_target ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Checks if the **PID** controller is on target.

Returns

true if the loop is within [deadband] for [on_target_time] seconds

Returns true if the loop is within [deadband] for [on_target_time] seconds

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.62.4.7 `reset()`

```
void PID::reset ( )
```

Reset the **PID** loop by resetting time since 0 and accumulated error.

5.62.4.8 `set_limits()`

```
void PID::set_limits (
    double lower,
    double upper ) [override], [virtual]
```

Set the limits on the **PID** out. The **PID** out will "clip" itself to be between the limits.

Parameters

<i>lower</i>	the lower limit. the PID controller will never command the output go below <i>lower</i>
<i>upper</i>	the upper limit. the PID controller will never command the output go higher than <i>upper</i>

Set the limits on the **PID** out. The **PID** out will "clip" itself to be between the limits.

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.62.4.9 set_target()

```
void PID::set_target (
    double target )
```

Set the target for the [PID](#) loop, where the robot is trying to end up

Parameters

<i>target</i>	the sensor reading we would like to achieve
---------------	---

Set the target for the [PID](#) loop, where the robot is trying to end up

5.62.4.10 update() [1/2]

```
double PID::update (
    double sensor_val ) [override], [virtual]
```

Update the [PID](#) loop by taking the time difference from last update, and running the [PID](#) formula with the new sensor data

Parameters

<i>sensor_val</i>	the distance, angle, encoder position or whatever it is we are measuring
-------------------	--

Returns

the new output. What would be returned by [PID::get\(\)](#)

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.62.4.11 update() [2/2]

```
double PID::update (
    double sensor_val,
    double v_setpt )
```

Update the [PID](#) loop by taking the time difference from last update, and running the [PID](#) formula with the new sensor data

Parameters

<i>sensor_val</i>	the distance, angle, encoder position or whatever it is we are measuring
<i>v_setpt</i>	Expected velocity setpoint, to subtract from the D term (for velocity control)

Returns

the new output. What would be returned by [PID::get\(\)](#)

5.62.5 Member Data Documentation

5.62.5.1 config

`pid_config_t& PID::config`

configuration struct for this controller. see [pid_config_t](#) for information about what this contains

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/controls/pid.h
- src/utils/controls/pid.cpp

5.63 PID::pid_config_t Struct Reference

#include <pid.h>

Public Attributes

- double **p**
*proportional coefficient p * error()*
- double **i**
*integral coefficient i * integral(error)*
- double **d**
*derivative coefficient d * derivative(error)*
- double **deadband**
at what threshold are we close enough to be finished
- double **on_target_time**
- [ERROR_TYPE](#) **error_method**

5.63.1 Detailed Description

`pid_config_t` holds the configuration parameters for a pid controller In addition to the constant of proportional, integral and derivative, these parameters include:

- deadband -
- on_target_time - for how long do we have to be at the target to stop As well, `pid_config_t` holds an error type which determines whether errors should be calculated as if the sensor position is a measure of distance or an angle

5.63.2 Member Data Documentation

5.63.2.1 error_method

`ERROR_TYPE PID::pid_config_t::error_method`

Linear or angular. wheter to do error as a simple subtraction or to wrap

5.63.2.2 on_target_time

```
double PID::pid_config_t::on_target_time
```

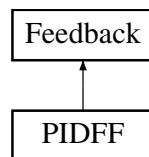
the time in seconds that we have to be on target for to say we are officially at the target

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/controls/pid.h

5.64 PIDFF Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for PIDFF:



Public Member Functions

- **PIDFF** (`PID::pid_config_t &pid_cfg, FeedForward::ff_config_t &ff_cfg`)
- void **init** (double start_pt, double set_pt) override
- void **set_target** (double set_pt)
- double **get_target** () const
- double **get_sensor_val** () const
- double **update** (double val) override
- double **update** (double val, double vel_setpt, double a_setpt=0)
- double **get** () override
- void **set_limits** (double lower, double upper) override
- bool **is_on_target** () override
- void **reset** ()

Public Attributes

- **PID pid**

5.64.1 Member Function Documentation

5.64.1.1 get()

```
double PIDFF::get ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Returns

the last saved result from the feedback controller

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.64.1.2 init()

```
void PIDFF::init (
    double start_pt,
    double set_pt ) [override], [virtual]
```

Initialize the feedback controller for a movement

Parameters

<i>start_pt</i>	the current sensor value
<i>set_pt</i>	where the sensor value should be
<i>start_vel</i>	the current rate of change of the sensor value
<i>end_vel</i>	the desired ending rate of change of the sensor value

Initialize the feedback controller for a movement

Parameters

<i>start←_pt</i>	the current sensor value
<i>set_pt</i>	where the sensor value should be

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.64.1.3 is_on_target()

```
bool PIDFF::is_on_target ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Returns

true if the feedback controller has reached it's setpoint

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.64.1.4 set_limits()

```
void PIDFF::set_limits (
    double lower,
    double upper ) [override], [virtual]
```

Clamp the upper and lower limits of the output. If both are 0, no limits should be applied.

Parameters

<i>lower</i>	Upper limit
<i>upper</i>	Lower limit

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.64.1.5 set_target()

```
void PIDFF::set_target (
    double set_pt )
```

Set the target of the [PID](#) loop

Parameters

<i>setpt</i>	Setpoint / target value
--------------	-------------------------

5.64.1.6 update() [1/2]

```
double PIDFF::update (
    double val ) [override], [virtual]
```

Iterate the feedback loop once with an updated sensor value. Only kS for feedforward will be applied.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	value from the sensor
------------	-----------------------

Returns

feedback loop result

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.64.1.7 update() [2/2]

```
double PIDFF::update (
    double val,
    double vel_setpt,
    double a_setpt = 0 )
```

Iterate the feedback loop once with an updated sensor value

Parameters

<i>val</i>	value from the sensor
<i>vel_setpt</i>	Velocity for feedforward
<i>a_setpt</i>	Acceleration for feedforward

Returns

feedback loop result

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

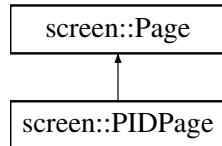
- include/utils/controls/pidff.h
- src/utils/controls/pidff.cpp

5.65 screen::PIDPage Class Reference

[PIDPage](#) provides a way to tune a pid controller on the screen.

```
#include <screen.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for screen::PIDPage:



Public Member Functions

- [PIDPage](#) (`PID &pid, std::string name, std::function< void(void)> onchange=[]() {}`)
Create a [PIDPage](#).
- [PIDPage](#) (`PIDFF &pidff, std::string name, std::function< void(void)> onchange=[]() {}`)
- void [update](#) (bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override
- void [draw](#) (vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override

5.65.1 Detailed Description

[PIDPage](#) provides a way to tune a pid controller on the screen.

5.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.65.2.1 PIDPage()

```
screen::PIDPage::PIDPage (
    PID & pid,
    std::string name,
    std::function< void(void)> onchange = []() {} )
```

Create a [PIDPage](#).

Parameters

<code>pid</code>	the pid controller we're changing
<code>name</code>	a name to recognize this pid controller if we've got multiple pid screens
<code>onchange</code>	a function that is called when a tuning parameter is changed. If you need to update stuff on that change register a handler here

5.65.3 Member Function Documentation

5.65.3.1 draw()

```
void screen::PIDPage::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & scr,
    bool first_draw,
    unsigned int frame_number ) [override], [virtual]
```

See also

[Page::draw](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

5.65.3.2 update()

```
void screen::PIDPage::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y ) [override], [virtual]
```

See also

[Page::update](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/screen.h
- src/subsystems/screen.cpp

5.66 plm_frame_t Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- double **time**
- unsigned int **width**
- unsigned int **height**
- [plm_plane_t](#) **y**
- [plm_plane_t](#) **cr**
- [plm_plane_t](#) **cb**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/fun/pl_mpeg.h

5.67 plm_packet_t Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- int **type**
- double **pts**
- size_t **length**
- uint8_t * **data**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/fun/pl_mpeg.h

5.68 plm_plane_t Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- unsigned int **width**
- unsigned int **height**
- uint8_t * **data**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/fun/pl_mpeg.h

5.69 plm_samples_t Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- double **time**
- unsigned int **count**
- float **interleaved** [PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLES_PER_FRAME *2]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/fun/pl_mpeg.h

5.70 point_t Struct Reference

```
#include <geometry.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- double `dist` (const `point_t` other) const
- `point_t operator+` (const `point_t` &other) const
- `point_t operator-` (const `point_t` &other) const
- `point_t operator*` (double s) const
- `point_t operator/` (double s) const
- `point_t operator-` () const
- `point_t operator+` () const
- bool `operator==` (const `point_t` &rhs)

Public Attributes

- double `x`
the x position in space
- double `y`
the y position in space

5.70.1 Detailed Description

Data structure representing an X,Y coordinate

5.70.2 Member Function Documentation

5.70.2.1 dist()

```
double point_t::dist (
    const point_t other ) const [inline]
```

dist calculates the euclidian distance between this point and another point using the pythagorean theorem

Parameters

<code>other</code>	the point to measure the distance from
--------------------	--

Returns

the euclidian distance between this and other

5.70.2.2 operator+()

```
point_t point_t::operator+ (
    const point_t & other ) const [inline]
```

Vector2D addition operation on points

Parameters

<i>other</i>	the point to add on to this
--------------	-----------------------------

Returns

this + other (this.x + other.x, this.y + other.y)

5.70.2.3 operator-()

```
point_t point_t::operator- (
    const point_t & other ) const [inline]
```

Vector2D subtraction operation on points

Parameters

<i>other</i>	the point_t to subtract from this
--------------	---

Returns

this - other (this.x - other.x, this.y - other.y)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/geometry.h

5.71 pose_t Struct Reference

```
#include <geometry.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [point_t get_point \(\)](#)

Public Attributes

- double **x**
x position in the world
- double **y**
y position in the world
- double **rot**
rotation in the world

5.71.1 Detailed Description

Describes a single position and rotation

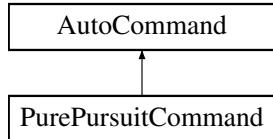
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/geometry.h

5.72 PurePursuitCommand Class Reference

```
#include <drive_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for PurePursuitCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [PurePursuitCommand \(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, PurePursuit::Path path, directionType dir, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0\)](#)
- [bool run \(\) override](#)
- [void on_timeout \(\) override](#)

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [AutoCommand * withTimeout \(double t_seconds\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition \(Condition *true_to_end\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [double timeout_seconds = default_timeout](#)
- [Condition * true_to_end = nullptr](#)

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [static constexpr double default_timeout = 10.0](#)

5.72.1 Detailed Description

Autocommand wrapper class for pure pursuit function in the [TankDrive](#) class

5.72.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.72.2.1 PurePursuitCommand()

```
PurePursuitCommand::PurePursuitCommand (
    TankDrive & drive_sys,
    Feedback & feedback,
    PurePursuit::Path path,
    directionType dir,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Construct a Pure Pursuit [AutoCommand](#)

Parameters

<i>path</i>	The list of coordinates to follow, in order
<i>dir</i>	Run the bot forwards or backwards
<i>feedback</i>	The feedback controller determining speed
<i>max_speed</i>	Limit the speed of the robot (for pid / pidff feedbacks)

5.72.3 Member Function Documentation

5.72.3.1 on_timeout()

```
void PurePursuitCommand::on_timeout ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Reset the drive system when it times out

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

5.72.3.2 run()

```
bool PurePursuitCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Direct call to [TankDrive::pure_pursuit](#)

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.cpp

5.73 Rect Struct Reference

Public Member Functions

- [`point_t dimensions \(\) const`](#)
- [`point_t center \(\) const`](#)
- [`double width \(\) const`](#)
- [`double height \(\) const`](#)
- [`bool contains \(point_t p\) const`](#)

Static Public Member Functions

- static `Rect from_min_and_size (point_t min, point_t size)`

Public Attributes

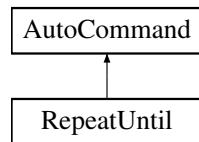
- `point_t min`
- `point_t max`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/geometry.h

5.74 RepeatUntil Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for RepeatUntil:



Public Member Functions

- `RepeatUntil (InOrder cmd, size_t repeats)`
RepeatUntil that runs a fixed number of times.
- `RepeatUntil (InOrder cmd, Condition *true_to_end)`
RepeatUntil the condition.
- `bool run () override`
- `void on_timeout () override`

Public Member Functions inherited from `AutoCommand`

- `AutoCommand * withTimeout (double t_seconds)`
- `AutoCommand * withCancelCondition (Condition *true_to_end)`

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from `AutoCommand`

- `double timeout_seconds = default_timeout`
- `Condition * true_to_end = nullptr`

Static Public Attributes inherited from `AutoCommand`

- `static constexpr double default_timeout = 10.0`

5.74.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.74.1.1 RepeatUntil() [1/2]

```
RepeatUntil::RepeatUntil (
    InOrder cmds,
    size_t repeats )
```

[RepeatUntil](#) that runs a fixed number of times.

Parameters

<i>cmds</i>	the cmds to repeat
<i>repeats</i>	the number of repeats to do

5.74.1.2 RepeatUntil() [2/2]

```
RepeatUntil::RepeatUntil (
    InOrder cmds,
    Condition * true_to_end )
```

[RepeatUntil](#) the condition.

Parameters

<i>cmds</i>	the cmds to run
<i>true_to_end</i>	we will repeat until <i>true_or_end</i> .test() returns true

5.74.2 Member Function Documentation**5.74.2.1 on_timeout()**

```
void RepeatUntil::on_timeout ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

What to do if we timeout instead of finishing. timeout is specified by the timeout seconds in the constructor

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

5.74.2.2 run()

```
bool RepeatUntil::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Executes the command Overridden by child classes

Returns

true when the command is finished, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h
- src/utils/command_structure/auto_command.cpp

5.75 robot_specs_t Struct Reference

```
#include <robot_specs.h>
```

Public Attributes

- double **robot_radius**
if you were to draw a circle with this radius, the robot would be entirely contained within it
- double **odom_wheel_diam**
the diameter of the wheels used for
- double **odom_gear_ratio**
the ratio of the odometry wheel to the encoder reading odometry data
- double **dist_between_wheels**
the distance between centers of the central drive wheels
- double **drive_correction_cutoff**
- **Feedback * drive_feedback**
the default feedback for autonomous driving
- **Feedback * turn_feedback**
the defualt feedback for autonomous turning
- **PID::pid_config_t correction_pid**
the pid controller to keep the robot driving in as straight a line as possible

5.75.1 Detailed Description

Main robot characterization struct. This will be passed to all the major subsystems that require info about the robot. All distance measurements are in inches.

5.75.2 Member Data Documentation

5.75.2.1 drive_correction_cutoff

```
double robot_specs_t::drive_correction_cutoff
```

the distance at which to stop trying to turn towards the target. If we are less than this value, we can continue driving forward to minimize our distance but will not try to spin around to point directly at the target

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/robot_specs.h

5.76 screen::ScreenData Struct Reference

The [ScreenData](#) class holds the data that will be passed to the screen thread you probably shouldnt have to use it.

Public Member Functions

- **ScreenData** (const std::vector< [Page](#) * > &m_pages, int m_page, vex::brain::lcd &m_screen)

Public Attributes

- std::vector< [Page](#) * > **pages**
- int **page** = 0
- vex::brain::lcd **screen**

5.76.1 Detailed Description

The [ScreenData](#) class holds the data that will be passed to the screen thread you probably shouldnt have to use it.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/subsystems/screen.cpp

5.77 screen::ScreenRect Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- uint32_t **x1**
- uint32_t **y1**
- uint32_t **x2**
- uint32_t **y2**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/screen.h

5.78 Serializer Class Reference

Serializes Arbitrary data to a file on the SD Card.

```
#include <serializer.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- **`~Serializer ()`**

Save and close upon destruction (bc of vex, this doesn't always get called when the program ends. To be sure, call `save_to_disk`)
- **`Serializer (const std::string &filename, bool flush_always=true)`**

create a `Serializer`
- **`void save_to_disk () const`**

saves current `Serializer` state to disk
- **`void set_int (const std::string &name, int i)`**

Setters - not saved until `save_to_disk` is called.
- **`void set_bool (const std::string &name, bool b)`**

sets a bool by the name of name to b. If `flush_always == true`, this will save to the sd card
- **`void set_double (const std::string &name, double d)`**

sets a double by the name of name to d. If `flush_always == true`, this will save to the sd card
- **`void set_string (const std::string &name, std::string str)`**

sets a string by the name of name to s. If `flush_always == true`, this will save to the sd card
- **`int int_or (const std::string &name, int otherwise)`**

gets a value stored in the serializer. If not found, sets the value to otherwise
- **`bool bool_or (const std::string &name, bool otherwise)`**

gets a value stored in the serializer. If not, sets the value to otherwise
- **`double double_or (const std::string &name, double otherwise)`**

gets a value stored in the serializer. If not, sets the value to otherwise
- **`std::string string_or (const std::string &name, std::string otherwise)`**

gets a value stored in the serializer. If not, sets the value to otherwise

5.78.1 Detailed Description

Serializes Arbitrary data to a file on the SD Card.

5.78.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.78.2.1 `Serializer()`

```
Serializer::Serializer (
    const std::string & filename,
    bool flush_always = true ) [inline], [explicit]
```

create a `Serializer`

Parameters

<code>filename</code>	the file to read from. If filename does not exist we will create that file
<code>flush_always</code>	If true, after every write flush to a file. If false, you are responsible for calling <code>save_to_disk</code>

5.78.3 Member Function Documentation

5.78.3.1 bool_or()

```
bool Serializer::bool_or (
    const std::string & name,
    bool otherwise )
```

gets a value stored in the serializer. If not, sets the value to otherwise

Parameters

<i>name</i>	name of value
<i>otherwise</i>	value if the name is not specified

Returns

the value if found or otherwise

5.78.3.2 double_or()

```
double Serializer::double_or (
    const std::string & name,
    double otherwise )
```

gets a value stored in the serializer. If not, sets the value to otherwise

Parameters

<i>name</i>	name of value
<i>otherwise</i>	value if the name is not specified

Returns

the value if found or otherwise

5.78.3.3 int_or()

```
int Serializer::int_or (
    const std::string & name,
    int otherwise )
```

gets a value stored in the serializer. If not found, sets the value to otherwise

Getters Return value if it exists in the serializer

Parameters

<i>name</i>	name of value
<i>otherwise</i>	value if the name is not specified

Returns

the value if found or otherwise

5.78.3.4 save_to_disk()

```
void Serializer::save_to_disk ( ) const
```

saves current [Serializer](#) state to disk

forms data bytes then saves to filename this was opened with

5.78.3.5 set_bool()

```
void Serializer::set_bool (
    const std::string & name,
    bool b )
```

sets a bool by the name of name to b. If flush_always == true, this will save to the sd card

Parameters

<i>name</i>	name of bool
<i>b</i>	value of bool

5.78.3.6 set_double()

```
void Serializer::set_double (
    const std::string & name,
    double d )
```

sets a double by the name of name to d. If flush_always == true, this will save to the sd card

Parameters

<i>name</i>	name of double
<i>d</i>	value of double

5.78.3.7 set_int()

```
void Serializer::set_int (
    const std::string & name,
    int i )
```

Setters - not saved until `save_to_disk` is called.

sets an integer by the name of name to i. If flush_always == true, this will save to the sd card

Parameters

<i>name</i>	name of integer
<i>i</i>	value of integer

5.78.3.8 set_string()

```
void Serializer::set_string (
    const std::string & name,
    std::string str )
```

sets a string by the name of name to s. If flush_always == true, this will save to the sd card

Parameters

<i>name</i>	name of string
<i>i</i>	value of string

5.78.3.9 string_or()

```
std::string Serializer::string_or (
    const std::string & name,
    std::string otherwise )
```

gets a value stored in the serializer. If not, sets the value to otherwise

Parameters

<i>name</i>	name of value
<i>otherwise</i>	value if the name is not specified

Returns

the value if found or otherwise

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils(serializer.h)
- src/utils(serializer.cpp)

5.79 screen::SizedWidget Struct Reference**Public Attributes**

- int **size**
- [WidgetConfig](#) & **widget**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/screen.h

5.80 SliderCfg Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- double & **val**
- double **min**
- double **max**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/layout.h

5.81 screen::SliderConfig Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- double & **val**
- double **low**
- double **high**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/screen.h

5.82 screen::SliderWidget Class Reference

Widget that updates a double value. Updates by reference so watch out for race conditions cuz the screen stuff lives on another thread.

```
#include <screen.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [SliderWidget](#) (double &val, double low, double high, [Rect](#) rect, std::string name)
Creates a slider widget.
- bool [update](#) (bool was_pressed, int x, int y)
responds to user input
- void [draw](#) (vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number)
Page::draws the slide to the screen

5.82.1 Detailed Description

Widget that updates a double value. Updates by reference so watch out for race conditions cuz the screen stuff lives on another thread.

5.82.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.82.2.1 SliderWidget()

```
screen::SliderWidget::SliderWidget (
    double & val,
    double low,
    double high,
    Rect rect,
    std::string name ) [inline]
```

Creates a slider widget.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	reference to the value to modify
<i>low</i>	minimum value to go to
<i>high</i>	maximum value to go to
<i>rect</i>	rect to draw it
<i>name</i>	name of the value

5.82.3 Member Function Documentation**5.82.3.1 update()**

```
bool screen::SliderWidget::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y )
```

responds to user input

Parameters

<i>was_pressed</i>	if the screen is pressed
<i>x</i>	x position if the screen was pressed
<i>y</i>	y position if the screen was pressed

Returns

true if the value updated

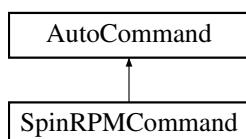
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/screen.h
- src/subsystems/screen.cpp

5.83 SpinRPMCommand Class Reference

```
#include <flywheel_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for SpinRPMCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [SpinRPMCommand \(`Flywheel` &`flywheel`, int `rpm`\)](#)
- bool [run \(\)](#) override

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout \(\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withTimeout \(double `t_seconds`\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition \(`Condition` *`true_to_end`\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = `default_timeout`
- [Condition * true_to_end](#) = `nullptr`

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.83.1 Detailed Description

File: `flywheel_commands.h` Desc: [insert meaningful desc] [AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for the `spin_rpm` function in the [Flywheel](#) class

5.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.83.2.1 SpinRPMCommand()

```
SpinRPMCommand::SpinRPMCommand (
    Flywheel & flywheel,
    int rpm )
```

Construct a SpinRPM Command

Parameters

<code>flywheel</code>	the flywheel sys to command
<code>rpm</code>	the rpm that we should spin at

File: `flywheel_commands.cpp` Desc: [insert meaningful desc]

5.83.3 Member Function Documentation

5.83.3.1 run()

```
bool SpinRPCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Run spin_manual Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.cpp

5.84 PurePursuit::spline Struct Reference

```
#include <pure_pursuit.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- double **getY** (double x)

Public Attributes

- double **a**
- double **b**
- double **c**
- double **d**
- double **x_start**
- double **x_end**

5.84.1 Detailed Description

Represents a piece of a cubic spline with $s(x) = a(x-x_i)^3 + b(x-x_i)^2 + c(x-x_i) + d$. The **x_start** and **x_end** shows where the equation is valid.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/pure_pursuit.h

5.85 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::State Struct Reference

```
#include <state_machine.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- virtual void **entry** (System &)
- virtual **MaybeMessage** **work** (System &)
- virtual void **exit** (System &)
- virtual **State** * **respond** (System &s, Message m)=0
- virtual IDType **id** () const =0

5.85.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename System, typename IDType, typename Message, int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log = false>
struct StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::State
```

Abstract class that all states for this machine must inherit from States MUST override respond() and id() in order to function correctly (the compiler won't have it any other way)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/state_machine.h

5.86 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log > Class Template Reference

State Machine :)))))) A fun fun way of controlling stateful subsystems - used in the 2023-2024 Over Under game for our overly complex intake-cata subsystem (see there for an example) The statemachine runs in a background thread and a user thread can interact with it through current_state and send_message.

```
#include <state_machine.h>
```

Classes

- class **MaybeMessage**

MaybeMessage a message of Message type or nothing MaybeMessage m = {}; // empty MaybeMessage m = Message::EnumField1.
- struct **State**

Public Types

- using **thread_data** = std::pair<**State** *, StateMachine *>

Public Member Functions

- **StateMachine** (`State *initial`)
Construct a state machine and immediately start running it.
- **IDType current_state () const**
retrieve the current state of the state machine. This is safe to call from external threads
- **void send_message (Message msg)**
send a message to the state machine from outside

5.86.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename System, typename IDType, typename Message, int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log = false>
class StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >
```

`State` Machine :)))))) A fun fun way of controlling stateful subsystems - used in the 2023-2024 Over Under game for our overly complex intake-cata subsystem (see there for an example) The statemachine runs in a background thread and a user thread can interact with it through `current_state` and `send_message`.

Designwise: the `System` class should hold onto any motors, feedback controllers, etc that are persistent in the system States themselves should hold any data that *only* that state needs. For example if a state should be exitted after a certain amount of time, it should hold a timer rather than the `System` holding that timer. (see Junder from 2024 for an example of this design)

Template Parameters

<code>System</code>	The system that this is the base class of <code>class Thing : public StateMachine<Thing></code> @tparam <code>IDType</code> The ID enum that recognizes states. Hint hint, use anenum class`
<code>Message</code>	the message enum that a state or an outside can send and that states respond to
<code>delay_ms</code>	the delay to wait between each state processing to allow other threads to work
<code>do_log</code>	true if you want print statements describing incoming messages and current states. If true, it is expected that <code>IDType</code> and <code>Message</code> have a function called <code>to_string</code> that takes them as its only parameter and returns a <code>std::string</code>

5.86.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.86.2.1 StateMachine()

```
template<typename System , typename IDType , typename Message , int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log
= false>
StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::StateMachine (
    State * initial ) [inline]
```

Construct a state machine and immediatly start running it.

Parameters

<code>initial</code>	the state that the machine will begin in
----------------------	--

5.86.3 Member Function Documentation

5.86.3.1 current_state()

```
template<typename System , typename IDType , typename Message , int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log
= false>
IDType StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::current_state ( ) const
[inline]
```

retrieve the current state of the state machine. This is safe to call from external threads

Returns

the current state

5.86.3.2 send_message()

```
template<typename System , typename IDType , typename Message , int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log
= false>
void StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::send_message (
    Message msg ) [inline]
```

send a message to the state machine from outside

Parameters

<code>msg</code>	the message to send This is safe to call from external threads
------------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

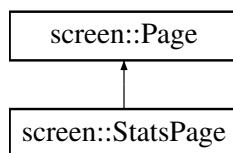
- include/utils/state_machine.h

5.87 screen::StatsPage Class Reference

Draws motor stats and battery stats to the screen.

```
#include <screen.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for screen::StatsPage:



Public Member Functions

- [StatsPage](#) (std::map< std::string, vex::motor & > motors)
Creates a stats page.
- void [update](#) (bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override
- void [draw](#) (vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override

5.87.1 Detailed Description

Draws motor stats and battery stats to the screen.

5.87.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.87.2.1 StatsPage()

```
screen::StatsPage::StatsPage (
    std::map< std::string, vex::motor & > motors )
```

Creates a stats page.

Parameters

<i>motors</i>	a map of string to motor that we want to draw on this page
---------------	--

5.87.3 Member Function Documentation

5.87.3.1 draw()

```
void screen::StatsPage::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & scr,
    bool first_draw,
    unsigned int frame_number ) [override], [virtual]
```

See also

[Page::draw](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

5.87.3.2 update()

```
void screen::StatsPage::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y ) [override], [virtual]
```

See also

[Page::update](#)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

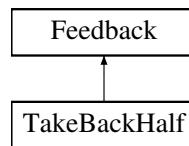
- include/subsystems/screen.h
- src/subsystems/screen.cpp

5.88 TakeBackHalf Class Reference

A velocity controller.

```
#include <take_back_half.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for TakeBackHalf:



Public Member Functions

- **TakeBackHalf** (double [TBH_gain](#), double first_cross_split, double on_target_threshold)
- void [init](#) (double start_pt, double set_pt)
- double [update](#) (double val) override
- double [get](#) () override
- void [set_limits](#) (double lower, double upper) override
- bool [is_on_target](#) () override

Public Attributes

- double **TBH_gain**
tuned parameter
- double **first_cross_split**

5.88.1 Detailed Description

A velocity controller.

Warning

If you try to use this as a position controller, it will fail.

5.88.2 Member Function Documentation

5.88.2.1 get()

```
double TakeBackHalf::get ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Returns

the last saved result from the feedback controller

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.88.2.2 init()

```
void TakeBackHalf::init (
    double start_pt,
    double set_pt ) [virtual]
```

Initialize the feedback controller for a movement

Parameters

<i>start_pt</i>	the current sensor value
<i>set_pt</i>	where the sensor value should be
<i>start_vel</i>	Movement starting velocity (IGNORED)
<i>end_vel</i>	Movement ending velocity (IGNORED)

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.88.2.3 is_on_target()

```
bool TakeBackHalf::is_on_target ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Returns

true if the feedback controller has reached it's setpoint

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.88.2.4 set_limits()

```
void TakeBackHalf::set_limits (
    double lower,
    double upper ) [override], [virtual]
```

Clamp the upper and lower limits of the output. If both are 0, no limits should be applied.

Parameters

<i>lower</i>	Upper limit
<i>upper</i>	Lower limit

Implements [Feedback](#).

5.88.2.5 update()

```
double TakeBackHalf::update (
    double val ) [override], [virtual]
```

Iterate the feedback loop once with an updated sensor value

Parameters

<i>val</i>	value from the sensor
------------	-----------------------

Returns

feedback loop result

Implements [Feedback](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/controls/take_back_half.h
- src/utils/controls/take_back_half.cpp

5.89 TankDrive Class Reference

```
#include <tank_drive.h>
```

Public Types

- enum class [BrakeType](#) { [None](#) , [ZeroVelocity](#) , [Smart](#) }

Public Member Functions

- [TankDrive](#) (`motor_group &left_motors, motor_group &right_motors, robot_specs_t &config, OdometryBase *odom=NULL)`)
- [AutoCommand * DriveToPointCmd](#) (`point_t pt, vex::directionType dir=vex::forward, double max_speed=1.0, double end_speed=0.0`)
- [AutoCommand * DriveToPointCmd](#) (`Feedback &fb, point_t pt, vex::directionType dir=vex::forward, double max_speed=1.0, double end_speed=0.0`)
- [AutoCommand * DriveForwardCmd](#) (`double dist, vex::directionType dir=vex::forward, double max_speed=1.0, double end_speed=0.0`)

- `AutoCommand * DriveForwardCmd (Feedback &fb, double dist, vex::directionType dir=vex::forward, double max_speed=1.0, double end_speed=0.0)`
- `AutoCommand * TurnToHeadingCmd (double heading, double max_speed=1.0, double end_speed=0.0)`
- `AutoCommand * TurnToHeadingCmd (Feedback &fb, double heading, double max_speed=1.0, double end_speed=0.0)`
- `AutoCommand * TurnToPointCmd (double x, double y, vex::directionType dir=vex::directionType::fwd, double max_speed=1.0, double end_speed=0.0)`
- `AutoCommand * TurnDegreesCmd (double degrees, double max_speed=1.0, double start_speed=0.0)`
- `AutoCommand * TurnDegreesCmd (Feedback &fb, double degrees, double max_speed=1.0, double end_speed=0.0)`
- `AutoCommand * PurePursuitCmd (PurePursuit::Path path, directionType dir, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `AutoCommand * PurePursuitCmd (Feedback &feedback, PurePursuit::Path path, directionType dir, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `Condition * DriveStalledCondition (double stall_time)`
- `AutoCommand * DriveTankCmd (double left, double right)`
- `void stop ()`
- `void drive_tank (double left, double right, int power=1, BrakeType bt=BrakeType::None)`
- `void drive_tank_raw (double left, double right)`
- `void drive_arcade (double forward_back, double left_right, int power=1, BrakeType bt=BrakeType::None)`
- `bool drive_forward (double inches, directionType dir, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `bool drive_forward (double inches, directionType dir, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `bool turn_degrees (double degrees, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `bool turn_degrees (double degrees, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `bool drive_to_point (double x, double y, vex::directionType dir, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `bool drive_to_point (double x, double y, vex::directionType dir, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `bool turn_to_heading (double heading_deg, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `bool turn_to_heading (double heading_deg, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `void reset_auto ()`
- `bool pure_pursuit (PurePursuit::Path path, directionType dir, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`
- `bool pure_pursuit (PurePursuit::Path path, directionType dir, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0)`

Static Public Member Functions

- `static double modify_inputs (double input, int power=2)`

5.89.1 Detailed Description

`TankDrive` is a class to run a tank drive system. A tank drive system, sometimes called differential drive, has a motor (or group of synchronized motors) on the left and right side

5.89.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

5.89.2.1 BrakeType

```
enum class TankDrive::BrakeType [strong]
```

Enumerator

None	just send 0 volts to the motors
ZeroVelocity	try to bring the robot to rest. But don't try to hold position
Smart	bring the robot to rest and once it's stopped, try to hold that position

5.89.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation**5.89.3.1 TankDrive()**

```
TankDrive::TankDrive (
    motor_group & left_motors,
    motor_group & right_motors,
    robot_specs_t & config,
    OdometryBase * odom = NULL )
```

Create the [TankDrive](#) object

Parameters

<i>left_motors</i>	left side drive motors
<i>right_motors</i>	right side drive motors
<i>config</i>	the configuration specification defining physical dimensions about the robot. See robot_specs_t for more info
<i>odom</i>	an odometry system to track position and rotation. this is necessary to execute autonomous paths

5.89.4 Member Function Documentation**5.89.4.1 drive_(arcade)**

```
void TankDrive::drive_ arcade (
    double forward_back,
    double left_right,
    int power = 1,
    BrakeType bt = BrakeType::None )
```

Drive the robot using arcade style controls. *forward_back* controls the linear motion, *left_right* controls the turning.

forward_back and *left_right* are in "percent": -1.0 -> 1.0

Parameters

<i>forward_back</i>	the percent to move forward or backward
<i>left_right</i>	the percent to turn left or right
<i>power</i>	modifies the input velocities left^power, right^power
<i>bt</i>	breaktype. What to do if the driver lets go of the sticks

Drive the robot using arcade style controls. forward_back controls the linear motion, left_right controls the turning.

left_motors and right_motors are in "percent": -1.0 -> 1.0

5.89.4.2 drive_forward() [1/2]

```
bool TankDrive::drive_forward (
    double inches,
    directionType dir,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Autonomously drive the robot forward a certain distance

Parameters

<i>inches</i>	degrees by which we will turn relative to the robot (+) turns ccw, (-) turns cw
<i>dir</i>	the direction we want to travel forward and backward
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Autonomously drive the robot forward a certain distance

Parameters

<i>inches</i>	degrees by which we will turn relative to the robot (+) turns ccw, (-) turns cw
<i>dir</i>	the direction we want to travel forward and backward
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

true if we have finished driving to our point

5.89.4.3 drive_forward() [2/2]

```
bool TankDrive::drive_forward (
    double inches,
    directionType dir,
    Feedback & feedback,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Use odometry to drive forward a certain distance using a custom feedback controller

Returns whether or not the robot has reached it's destination.

Parameters

<i>inches</i>	the distance to drive forward
---------------	-------------------------------

Parameters

<i>dir</i>	the direction we want to travel forward and backward
<i>feedback</i>	the custom feedback controller we will use to travel. controls the rate at which we accelerate and drive.
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

true when we have reached our target distance

Use odometry to drive forward a certain distance using a custom feedback controller

Returns whether or not the robot has reached it's destination.

Parameters

<i>inches</i>	the distance to drive forward
<i>dir</i>	the direction we want to travel forward and backward
<i>feedback</i>	the custom feedback controller we will use to travel. controls the rate at which we accelerate and drive.
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

5.89.4.4 drive_tank()

```
void TankDrive::drive_tank (
    double left,
    double right,
    int power = 1,
    BrakeType bt = BrakeType::None )
```

Drive the robot using differential style controls. left_motors controls the left motors, right_motors controls the right motors.

left_motors and right_motors are in "percent": -1.0 -> 1.0

Parameters

<i>left</i>	the percent to run the left motors
<i>right</i>	the percent to run the right motors
<i>power</i>	modifies the input velocities left^power, right^power
<i>bt</i>	breaktype. What to do if the driver lets go of the sticks

5.89.4.5 drive_tank_raw()

```
void TankDrive::drive_tank_raw (
```

```
        double left,
        double right )
```

Drive the robot raw-ly

Parameters

<i>left</i>	the percent to run the left motors (-1, 1)
<i>right</i>	the percent to run the right motors (-1, 1)

5.89.4.6 `drive_to_point()` [1/2]

```
bool TankDrive::drive_to_point (
    double x,
    double y,
    vex::directionType dir,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Use odometry to automatically drive the robot to a point on the field. X and Y is the final point we want the robot. Here we use the default feedback controller from the drive_sys

Returns whether or not the robot has reached it's destination.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	the x position of the target
<i>y</i>	the y position of the target
<i>dir</i>	the direction we want to travel forward and backward
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Use odometry to automatically drive the robot to a point on the field. X and Y is the final point we want the robot. Here we use the default feedback controller from the drive_sys

Returns whether or not the robot has reached it's destination.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	the x position of the target
<i>y</i>	the y position of the target
<i>dir</i>	the direction we want to travel forward and backward
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

true if we have reached our target point

5.89.4.7 drive_to_point() [2/2]

```
bool TankDrive::drive_to_point (
    double x,
    double y,
    vex::directionType dir,
    Feedback & feedback,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Use odometry to automatically drive the robot to a point on the field. X and Y is the final point we want the robot.

Returns whether or not the robot has reached it's destination.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	the x position of the target
<i>y</i>	the y position of the target
<i>dir</i>	the direction we want to travel forward and backward
<i>feedback</i>	the feedback controller we will use to travel. controls the rate at which we accelerate and drive.
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Use odometry to automatically drive the robot to a point on the field. X and Y is the final point we want the robot.

Returns whether or not the robot has reached it's destination.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	the x position of the target
<i>y</i>	the y position of the target
<i>dir</i>	the direction we want to travel forward and backward
<i>feedback</i>	the feedback controller we will use to travel. controls the rate at which we accelerate and drive.
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

true if we have reached our target point

5.89.4.8 modify_inputs()

```
double TankDrive::modify_inputs (
    double input,
    int power = 2 ) [static]
```

Create a curve for the inputs, so that drivers have more control at lower speeds. Curves are exponential, with the default being squaring the inputs.

Parameters

<i>input</i>	the input before modification
<i>power</i>	the power to raise input to

Returns

$\text{input}^{\wedge} \text{power}$ (accounts for negative inputs and odd numbered powers)

Modify the inputs from the controller by squaring / cubing, etc Allows for better control of the robot at slower speeds

Parameters

<i>input</i>	the input signal -1 -> 1
<i>power</i>	the power to raise the signal to

Returns

$\text{input}^{\wedge} \text{power}$ accounting for any sign issues that would arise with this naive solution

5.89.4.9 pure_pursuit() [1/2]

```
bool TankDrive::pure_pursuit (
    PurePursuit::Path path,
    directionType dir,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Drive the robot autonomously using a pure-pursuit algorithm - Input path with a set of waypoints - the robot will attempt to follow the points while cutting corners (radius) to save time (compared to stop / turn / start)

Use the default drive feedback

Parameters

<i>path</i>	The list of coordinates to follow, in order
<i>dir</i>	Run the bot forwards or backwards
<i>max_speed</i>	Limit the speed of the robot (for pid / pidff feedbacks)
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

True when the path is complete

Drive the robot autonomously using a pure-pursuit algorithm - Input path with a set of waypoints - the robot will attempt to follow the points while cutting corners (radius) to save time (compared to stop / turn / start)

Use the default drive feedback

Parameters

<i>path</i>	The list of coordinates to follow, in order
<i>dir</i>	Run the bot forwards or backwards
<i>max_speed</i>	Limit the speed of the robot (for pid / pidff feedbacks)

Returns

True when the path is complete

5.89.4.10 pure_pursuit() [2/2]

```
bool TankDrive::pure_pursuit (
    PurePursuit::Path path,
    directionType dir,
    Feedback & feedback,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Drive the robot autonomously using a pure-pursuit algorithm - Input path with a set of waypoints - the robot will attempt to follow the points while cutting corners (radius) to save time (compared to stop / turn / start)

Parameters

<i>path</i>	The list of coordinates to follow, in order
<i>dir</i>	Run the bot forwards or backwards
<i>feedback</i>	The feedback controller determining speed
<i>max_speed</i>	Limit the speed of the robot (for pid / pidff feedbacks)
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

True when the path is complete

Drive the robot autonomously using a pure-pursuit algorithm - Input path with a set of waypoints - the robot will attempt to follow the points while cutting corners (radius) to save time (compared to stop / turn / start)

Parameters

<i>path</i>	The list of coordinates to follow, in order
<i>dir</i>	Run the bot forwards or backwards
<i>feedback</i>	The feedback controller determining speed
<i>max_speed</i>	Limit the speed of the robot (for pid / pidff feedbacks)

Returns

True when the path is complete

5.89.4.11 reset_auto()

```
void TankDrive::reset_auto ( )
```

Reset the initialization for autonomous drive functions

5.89.4.12 stop()

```
void TankDrive::stop ( )
```

Stops rotation of all the motors using their "brake mode"

5.89.4.13 turn_degrees() [1/2]

```
bool TankDrive::turn_degrees (
    double degrees,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Autonomously turn the robot X degrees to counterclockwise (negative for clockwise), with a maximum motor speed of percent_speed (-1.0 -> 1.0)

Uses the default turning feedback of the drive system.

Parameters

<i>degrees</i>	degrees by which we will turn relative to the robot (+) turns ccw, (-) turns cw
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Autonomously turn the robot X degrees to counterclockwise (negative for clockwise), with a maximum motor speed of percent_speed (-1.0 -> 1.0)

Uses the default turning feedback of the drive system.

Parameters

<i>degrees</i>	degrees by which we will turn relative to the robot (+) turns ccw, (-) turns cw
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

true if we turned to target number of degrees

5.89.4.14 turn_degrees() [2/2]

```
bool TankDrive::turn_degrees (
    double degrees,
```

```
Feedback & feedback,
double max_speed = 1,
double end_speed = 0 )
```

Autonomously turn the robot X degrees counterclockwise (negative for clockwise), with a maximum motor speed of percent_speed (-1.0 -> 1.0)

Uses PID + Feedforward for it's control.

Parameters

<i>degrees</i>	degrees by which we will turn relative to the robot (+) turns ccw, (-) turns cw
<i>feedback</i>	the feedback controller we will use to travel. controls the rate at which we accelerate and drive.
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power

Autonomously turn the robot X degrees to counterclockwise (negative for clockwise), with a maximum motor speed of percent_speed (-1.0 -> 1.0)

Uses the specified feedback for it's control.

Parameters

<i>degrees</i>	degrees by which we will turn relative to the robot (+) turns ccw, (-) turns cw
<i>feedback</i>	the feedback controller we will use to travel. controls the rate at which we accelerate and drive.
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

true if we have turned our target number of degrees

5.89.4.15 turn_to_heading() [1/2]

```
bool TankDrive::turn_to_heading (
    double heading_deg,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Turn the robot in place to an exact heading relative to the field. 0 is forward. Uses the defualt turn feedback of the drive system

Parameters

<i>heading_deg</i>	the heading to which we will turn
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Turn the robot in place to an exact heading relative to the field. 0 is forward. Uses the defualt turn feedback of the drive system

Parameters

<i>heading_deg</i>	the heading to which we will turn
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

true if we have reached our target heading

5.89.4.16 turn_to_heading() [2/2]

```
bool TankDrive::turn_to_heading (
    double heading_deg,
    Feedback & feedback,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Turn the robot in place to an exact heading relative to the field. 0 is forward.

Parameters

<i>heading_deg</i>	the heading to which we will turn
<i>feedback</i>	the feedback controller we will use to travel. controls the rate at which we accelerate and drive.
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Turn the robot in place to an exact heading relative to the field. 0 is forward.

Parameters

<i>heading_deg</i>	the heading to which we will turn
<i>feedback</i>	the feedback controller we will use to travel. controls the rate at which we accelerate and drive.
<i>max_speed</i>	the maximum percentage of robot speed at which the robot will travel. 1 = full power
<i>end_speed</i>	the movement profile will attempt to reach this velocity by its completion

Returns

true if we have reached our target heading

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/subsystems/tank_drive.h
- src/subsystems/tank_drive.cpp

5.90 screen::TextConfig Struct Reference

Public Attributes

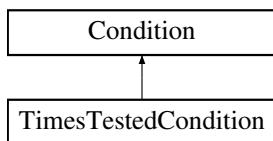
- std::function< std::string()> **text**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/screen.h

5.91 TimesTestedCondition Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for TimesTestedCondition:



Public Member Functions

- **TimesTestedCondition** (size_t N)
- bool **test** () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [Condition](#)

- [Condition * Or \(Condition *b\)](#)
- [Condition * And \(Condition *b\)](#)

5.91.1 Member Function Documentation

5.91.1.1 test()

```
bool TimesTestedCondition::test ( ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Implements [Condition](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h

5.92 TrapezoidProfile Class Reference

```
#include <trapezoid_profile.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- `TrapezoidProfile (double max_v, double accel)`
Construct a new Trapezoid Profile object.
- `motion_t calculate (double time_s)`
Run the trapezoidal profile based on the time that's elapsed.
- `void set_endpts (double start, double end)`
- `void set_accel (double accel)`
- `void set_max_v (double max_v)`
- `double get_movement_time ()`

5.92.1 Detailed Description

Trapezoid Profile

This is a motion profile defined by an acceleration, maximum velocity, start point and end point. Using this information, a parametric function is generated, with a period of acceleration, constant velocity, and deceleration. The velocity graph looks like a trapezoid, giving it its name.

If the maximum velocity is set high enough, this will become an S-curve profile, with only acceleration and deceleration.

This class is designed for use in properly modelling the motion of the robots to create a feedforward and target for **PID**. Acceleration and Maximum velocity should be measured on the robot and tuned down slightly to account for battery drop.

Here are the equations graphed for ease of understanding: <https://www.desmos.com/calculator/rkm3ivulyk>

Author

Ryan McGee

Date

7/12/2022

5.92.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.92.2.1 TrapezoidProfile()

```
TrapezoidProfile::TrapezoidProfile (
    double max_v,
    double accel )
```

Construct a new Trapezoid Profile object.

Parameters

<code>max_v</code>	Maximum velocity the robot can run at
<code>accel</code>	Maximum acceleration of the robot

5.92.3 Member Function Documentation

5.92.3.1 calculate()

```
motion_t TrapezoidProfile::calculate (
    double time_s )
```

Run the trapezoidal profile based on the time that's elapsed.

Parameters

<i>time</i> _s	Time since start of movement
-------------------	------------------------------

Returns

motion_t Position, velocity and acceleration

5.92.3.2 get_movement_time()

```
double TrapezoidProfile::get_movement_time ( )
```

uses the kinematic equations to and specified accel and max_v to figure out how long moving along the profile would take

Returns

the time the path will take to travel

5.92.3.3 set_accel()

```
void TrapezoidProfile::set_accel (
    double accel )
```

set_accel sets the acceleration this profile will use (the left and right legs of the trapezoid)

Parameters

<i>accel</i>	the acceleration amount to use
--------------	--------------------------------

5.92.3.4 set_endpts()

```
void TrapezoidProfile::set_endpts (
    double start,
    double end )
```

set_endpts defines a start and end position

Parameters

<i>start</i>	the starting position of the path
<i>end</i>	the ending position of the path

5.92.3.5 set_max_v()

```
void TrapezoidProfile::set_max_v (
    double max_v )
```

sets the maximum velocity for the profile (the height of the top of the trapezoid)

Parameters

<i>max_v</i>	the maximum velocity the robot can travel at
--------------	--

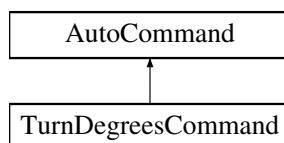
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/controls/trapezoid_profile.h
- src/utils/controls/trapezoid_profile.cpp

5.93 TurnDegreesCommand Class Reference

```
#include <drive_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for TurnDegreesCommand:

**Public Member Functions**

- [TurnDegreesCommand \(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, double degrees, double max_speed=1, double end_speed=0\)](#)
- bool [run \(\)](#) override
- void [on_timeout \(\)](#) override

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [AutoCommand * withTimeout \(double t_seconds\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition \(Condition *true_to_end\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double `timeout_seconds` = `default_timeout`
- `Condition * true_to_end` = `nullptr`

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double `default_timeout` = 10.0

5.93.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for the turn_degrees function in the [TankDrive](#) class

5.93.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.93.2.1 TurnDegreesCommand()

```
TurnDegreesCommand::TurnDegreesCommand (
    TankDrive & drive_sys,
    Feedback & feedback,
    double degrees,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Construct a [TurnDegreesCommand](#) Command

Parameters

<code>drive_sys</code>	the drive system we are commanding
<code>feedback</code>	the feedback controller we are using to execute the turn
<code>degrees</code>	how many degrees to rotate
<code>max_speed</code>	0 -> 1 percentage of the drive systems speed to drive at

5.93.3 Member Function Documentation

5.93.3.1 on_timeout()

```
void TurnDegreesCommand::on_timeout ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Cleans up drive system if we time out before finishing

reset the drive system if we timeout

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

5.93.3.2 run()

```
bool TurnDegreesCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Run turn_degrees Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

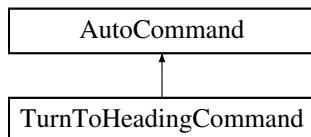
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.cpp

5.94 TurnToHeadingCommand Class Reference

```
#include <drive_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for TurnToHeadingCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [TurnToHeadingCommand \(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, double heading_deg, double speed=1, double end_speed=0\)](#)
- bool [run \(\) override](#)
- void [on_timeout \(\) override](#)

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- [AutoCommand * withTimeout \(double t_seconds\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition \(Condition *true_to_end\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition * true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double **default_timeout** = 10.0

5.94.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) wrapper class for the turn_to_heading() function in the [TankDrive](#) class

5.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.94.2.1 TurnToHeadingCommand()

```
TurnToHeadingCommand::TurnToHeadingCommand (
    TankDrive & drive_sys,
    Feedback & feedback,
    double heading_deg,
    double max_speed = 1,
    double end_speed = 0 )
```

Construct a [TurnToHeadingCommand](#) Command

Parameters

<i>drive_sys</i>	the drive system we are commanding
<i>feedback</i>	the feedback controller we are using to execute the drive
<i>heading_deg</i>	the heading to turn to in degrees
<i>max_speed</i>	0 -> 1 percentage of the drive systems speed to drive at

5.94.3 Member Function Documentation

5.94.3.1 on_timeout()

```
void TurnToHeadingCommand::on_timeout ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Cleans up drive system if we time out before finishing

reset the drive system if we don't hit our target

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

5.94.3.2 run()

```
bool TurnToHeadingCommand::run ( ) [override], [virtual]
```

Run turn_to_heading Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.cpp

5.95 Vector2D Class Reference

```
#include <vector2d.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Vector2D](#) (double dir, double mag)
- [Vector2D](#) ([point_t](#) p)
- double [get_dir](#) () const
- double [get_mag](#) () const
- double [get_x](#) () const
- double [get_y](#) () const
- [Vector2D](#) [normalize](#) ()
- [point_t](#) [point](#) ()
- [Vector2D](#) [operator*](#) (const double &x)
- [Vector2D](#) [operator+](#) (const [Vector2D](#) &other)
- [Vector2D](#) [operator-](#) (const [Vector2D](#) &other)

5.95.1 Detailed Description

[Vector2D](#) is an x,y pair Used to represent 2D locations on the field. It can also be treated as a direction and magnitude

5.95.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.95.2.1 [Vector2D\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
Vector2D::Vector2D (
    double dir,
    double mag )
```

Construct a vector object.

Parameters

<i>dir</i>	Direction, in radians. 'forward' is 0, clockwise positive when viewed from the top.
<i>mag</i>	Magnitude.

5.95.2.2 Vector2D() [2/2]

```
Vector2D::Vector2D (
    point_t p )
```

Construct a vector object from a cartesian point.

Parameters

<i>p</i>	point_t.x , point_t.y
----------	-----------------------

5.95.3 Member Function Documentation

5.95.3.1 get_dir()

```
double Vector2D::get_dir ( ) const
```

Get the direction of the vector, in radians. '0' is forward, clockwise positive when viewed from the top.

Use r2d() to convert.

Returns

the direction of the vector in radians

Get the direction of the vector, in radians. '0' is forward, clockwise positive when viewed from the top.

Use r2d() to convert.

5.95.3.2 get_mag()

```
double Vector2D::get_mag ( ) const
```

Returns

the magnitude of the vector

Get the magnitude of the vector

5.95.3.3 get_x()

```
double Vector2D::get_x ( ) const
```

Returns

the X component of the vector; positive to the right.

Get the X component of the vector; positive to the right.

5.95.3.4 get_y()

```
double Vector2D::get_y ( ) const
```

Returns

the Y component of the vector, positive forward.

Get the Y component of the vector, positive forward.

5.95.3.5 normalize()

```
Vector2D Vector2D::normalize ( )
```

Changes the magnitude of the vector to 1

Returns

the normalized vector

Changes the magnetude of the vector to 1

5.95.3.6 operator*()

```
Vector2D Vector2D::operator* (
    const double & x )
```

Scales a [Vector2D](#) by a scalar with the * operator

Parameters

x	the value to scale the vector by
---	----------------------------------

Returns

the this [Vector2D](#) scaled by x

5.95.3.7 operator+()

```
Vector2D Vector2D::operator+ (
    const Vector2D & other )
```

Add the components of two vectors together [Vector2D](#) + [Vector2D](#) = (this.x + other.x, this.y + other.y)

Parameters

other	the vector to add to this
-------	---------------------------

Returns

the sum of the vectors

5.95.3.8 operator-()

```
Vector2D Vector2D::operator- (
    const Vector2D & other )
```

Subtract the components of two vectors together `Vector2D - Vector2D = (this.x - other.x, this.y - other.y)`

Parameters

<code>other</code>	the vector to subtract from this
--------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

the difference of the vectors

5.95.3.9 point()

```
point_t Vector2D::point ( )
```

Returns a point from the vector

Returns

the point represented by the vector

Convert a direction and magnitude representation to an x, y representation

Returns

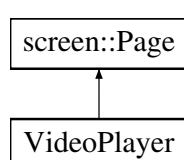
the x, y representation of the vector

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/vector2d.h
- src/utils/vector2d.cpp

5.96 VideoPlayer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for VideoPlayer:



Public Member Functions

- void **update** (bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override
collect data, respond to screen input, do fast things (runs at 50hz even if you're not focused on this Page (only drawn page gets touch updates))
- void **draw** (vex::brain::lcd &screen, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override
draw stored data to the screen (runs at 10 hz and only runs if this page is in front)

5.96.1 Member Function Documentation

5.96.1.1 draw()

```
void VideoPlayer::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & screen,
    bool first_draw,
    unsigned int frame_number ) [override], [virtual]
```

draw stored data to the screen (runs at 10 hz and only runs if this page is in front)

Parameters

<i>first_draw</i>	true if we just switched to this page
<i>frame_number</i>	frame of drawing we are on (basically an animation tick)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

5.96.1.2 update()

```
void VideoPlayer::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y ) [override], [virtual]
```

collect data, respond to screen input, do fast things (runs at 50hz even if you're not focused on this Page (only drawn page gets touch updates))

Parameters

<i>was_pressed</i>	true if the screen has been pressed
<i>x</i>	x position of screen press (if the screen was pressed)
<i>y</i>	y position of screen press (if the screen was pressed)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

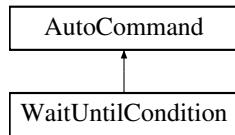
- include/subsystems/fun/video.h
- src/subsystems/fun/video.cpp

5.97 WaitUntilCondition Class Reference

Waits until the condition is true.

```
#include <auto_command.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for WaitUntilCondition:



Public Member Functions

- **WaitUntilCondition** ([Condition](#) *cond)
- bool [run](#) () override

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout](#) ()
- [AutoCommand](#) * [withTimeout](#) (double t_seconds)
- [AutoCommand](#) * [withCancelCondition](#) ([Condition](#) *true_to_end)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition](#) * [true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double [default_timeout](#) = 10.0

5.97.1 Detailed Description

Waits until the condition is true.

5.97.2 Member Function Documentation

5.97.2.1 run()

```
bool WaitUntilCondition::run ( ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Executes the command Overridden by child classes

Returns

true when the command is finished, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

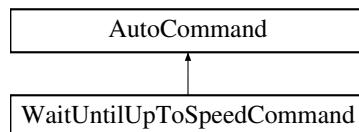
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h

5.98 WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand Class Reference

```
#include <flywheel_commands.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand:



Public Member Functions

- [WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand \(Flywheel &flywheel, int threshold_rpm\)](#)
- bool [run \(\) override](#)

Public Member Functions inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- virtual void [on_timeout \(\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withTimeout \(double t_seconds\)](#)
- [AutoCommand * withCancelCondition \(Condition *true_to_end\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- double [timeout_seconds](#) = default_timeout
- [Condition * true_to_end](#) = nullptr

Static Public Attributes inherited from [AutoCommand](#)

- static constexpr double **default_timeout** = 10.0

5.98.1 Detailed Description

[AutoCommand](#) that listens to the [Flywheel](#) and waits until it is at its target speed +/- the specified threshold

5.98.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.98.2.1 [WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand\(\)](#)

```
WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand::WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand (
    Flywheel & flywheel,
    int threshold_rpm )
```

Create a [WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand](#)

Parameters

<i>flywheel</i>	the flywheel system we are commanding
<i>threshold_rpm</i>	the threshold over and under the flywheel target RPM that we define to be acceptable

5.98.3 Member Function Documentation

5.98.3.1 [run\(\)](#)

```
bool WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand::run () [override], [virtual]
```

Run spin_manual Overrides run from [AutoCommand](#)

Returns

true when execution is complete, false otherwise

Reimplemented from [AutoCommand](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- include/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.h
- src/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.cpp

5.99 screen::WidgetConfig Struct Reference

Public Types

- enum **Type** {
 Col , **Row** , **Slider** , **Button** ,
 Checkbox , **Label** , **Text** , **Graph** }

Public Attributes

- Type **type**
- union {


```
std::vector< SizedWidget > widgets
SliderConfig slider
ButtonConfig button
CheckboxConfig checkbox
LabelConfig label
TextConfig text
GraphDrawer * graph
```

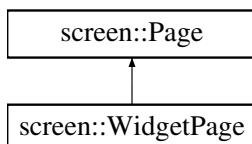
} **config**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/screen.h

5.100 screen::WidgetPage Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for screen::WidgetPage:



Public Member Functions

- **WidgetPage** ([WidgetConfig](#) &cfg)
- void [update](#) (bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override
collect data, respond to screen input, do fast things (runs at 50hz even if you're not focused on this [Page](#) (only drawn page gets touch updates))
- void [draw](#) (vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override
draw stored data to the screen (runs at 10 hz and only runs if this page is in front)

5.100.1 Member Function Documentation

5.100.1.1 draw()

```
void screen::WidgetPage::draw (
    vex::brain::lcd & screen,
    bool first_draw,
    unsigned int frame_number ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

draw stored data to the screen (runs at 10 hz and only runs if this page is in front)

Parameters

<i>first_draw</i>	true if we just switched to this page
<i>frame_number</i>	frame of drawing we are on (basically an animation tick)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

5.100.1.2 update()

```
void screen::WidgetPage::update (
    bool was_pressed,
    int x,
    int y ) [override], [virtual]
```

collect data, respond to screen input, do fast things (runs at 50hz even if you're not focused on this [Page](#) (only drawn page gets touch updates))

Parameters

<i>was_pressed</i>	true if the screen has been pressed
<i>x</i>	x position of screen press (if the screen was pressed)
<i>y</i>	y position of screen press (if the screen was pressed)

Reimplemented from [screen::Page](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/subsystems/screen.h

Chapter 6

File Documentation

6.1 robot_specs.h

```
00001 #pragma once
00002 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h"
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/pid.h"
00004
00011 typedef struct {
00012     double
00013         robot_radius;
00014
00015     double odom_wheel_diam;
00016     double odom_gear_ratio;
00017     double dist_between_wheels;
00018
00019     double drive_correction_cutoff;
00022
00023     Feedback *drive_feedback;
00024     Feedback *turn_feedback;
00025     PID::pid_config_t correction_pid;
00026
00027 } robot_specs_t;
```

6.2 custom_encoder.h

```
00001 #pragma once
00002 #include "vex.h"
00003
00008 class CustomEncoder : public vex::encoder {
00009     typedef vex::encoder super;
00010
00011 public:
00017     CustomEncoder(vex::triport::port &port, double ticks_per_rev);
00018
00024     void setRotation(double val, vex::rotationUnits units);
00025
00031     void setPosition(double val, vex::rotationUnits units);
00032
00038     double rotation(vex::rotationUnits units);
00039
00045     double position(vex::rotationUnits units);
00046
00052     double velocity(vex::velocityUnits units);
00053
00054 private:
00055     double tick_scalar;
00056 };
```

6.3 flywheel.h

```
00001 #pragma once
00002
```

```

00003 #include "../core/include/robot_specs.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/subsystems/screen.h"
00005 #include "../core/include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h"
00006 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedforward.h"
00007 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/pid.h"
00008 #include "vex.h"
00009 #include <atomic>
00010
00018 class Flywheel {
00019
00020 public:
00021 // CONSTRUCTORS, GETTERS, AND SETTERS
00030 Flywheel(vex::motor_group &motors, Feedback &feedback, FeedForward &helper, const double ratio,
Filter &filt);
00031
00036 double get_target() const;
00037
00041 double getRPM() const;
00042
00046 vex::motor_group &get_motors() const;
00047
00054 void spin_manual(double speed, directionType dir = fwd);
00055
00061 void spin_rpm(double rpm);
00062
00066 void stop();
00067
00072 bool is_on_target() { return fb.is_on_target(); }
00073
00078 screen::Page *Page() const;
00079
00085 AutoCommand *SpinRpmCmd(int rpm) {
00086
00087     return new FunctionCommand([this, rpm]() {
00088         spin_rpm(rpm);
00089         return true;
00090     });
00091 }
00092
00098 AutoCommand *WaitUntilUpToSpeedCmd() {
00099     return new WaitUntilCondition(new FunctionCondition([this]() { return is_on_target(); }));
00100 }
00101
00102 private:
00103     friend class FlywheelPage;
00104     friend int spinRPMTask(void *wheelPointer);
00105
00106 vex::motor_group &motors;
00107 bool task_running = false;
00108 Feedback &fb;
00109 FeedForward &ff;
00110 vex::mutex fb_mut;
00111 double ratio;
00112 std::atomic<double> target_rpm;
00113 task rpm_task;
00114 Filter &avger;
00115
00116 // Functions for internal use only
00121 void set_target(double value);
00125 double measure_RPM();
00126
00133 void spin_raw(double speed, directionType dir = fwd);
00134 };

```

6.4 pl_mpeg.h

```

00001 #include "vex.h"
00002 /*
00003 PL_MPEG - MPEG1 Video decoder, MP2 Audio decoder, MPEG-PS demuxer
00004
00005 Dominic Szablewski - https://phoboslab.org
00006
00007
00008 -- LICENSE: The MIT License(MIT)
00009
00010 Copyright(c) 2019 Dominic Szablewski
00011
00012 Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of
00013 this software and associated documentation files(the "Software"), to deal in
00014 the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to
00015 use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and / or sell copies
00016 of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do
00017 so, subject to the following conditions :

```

```
00018 The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all
00019 copies or substantial portions of the Software.
00020 THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
00021 IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
00022 FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE
00023 AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER
00024 LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM,
00025 OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE
00026 SOFTWARE.
00027
00028
00029
00030
00031 -- Synopsis
00032
00033 // Define `PL_MPEG_IMPLEMENTATION` in *one* C/C++ file before including this
00034 // library to create the implementation.
00035
00036 #define PL_MPEG_IMPLEMENTATION
00037 #include "plmpeg.h"
00038
00039 // This function gets called for each decoded video frame
00040 void my_video_callback(plm_t *plm, plm_frame_t *frame, void *user) {
00041     // Do something with frame->y.data, frame->cr.data, frame->cb.data
00042 }
00043
00044 // This function gets called for each decoded audio frame
00045 void my_audio_callback(plm_t *plm, plm_samples_t *frame, void *user) {
00046     // Do something with samples->interleaved
00047 }
00048
00049 // Load a .mpg (MPEG Program Stream) file
00050 plm_t *plm = plm_create_with_filename("some-file.mpg");
00051
00052 // Install the video & audio decode callbacks
00053 plm_set_video_decode_callback(plm, my_video_callback, my_data);
00054 plm_set_audio_decode_callback(plm, my_audio_callback, my_data);
00055
00056
00057 // Decode
00058 do {
00059     plm_decode(plm, time_since_last_call);
00060 } while (!plm_has_ended(plm));
00061
00062 // All done
00063 plm_destroy(plm);
00064
00065
00066
00067 -- Documentation
00068
00069 This library provides several interfaces to load, demux and decode MPEG video
00070 and audio data. A high-level API combines the demuxer, video & audio decoders
00071 in an easy to use wrapper.
00072
00073 Lower-level APIs for accessing the demuxer, video decoder and audio decoder,
00074 as well as providing different data sources are also available.
00075
00076 Interfaces are written in an object oriented style, meaning you create object
00077 instances via various different constructor functions (plm_*create()),
00078 do some work on them and later dispose them via plm_*destroy().
00079
00080 plm_* ..... the high-level interface, combining demuxer and decoders
00081 plm_buffer_* .. the data source used by all interfaces
00082 plm_demux_* ... the MPEG-PS demuxer
00083 plm_video_* ... the MPEG1 Video ("mpeg1") decoder
00084 plm_audio_* ... the MPEG1 Audio Layer II ("mp2") decoder
00085
00086
00087 With the high-level interface you have two options to decode video & audio:
00088
00089 1. Use plm_decode() and just hand over the delta time since the last call.
00090     It will decode everything needed and call your callbacks (specified through
00091     plm_set_{video|audio}_decode_callback()) any number of times.
00092
00093 2. Use plm_decode_video() and plm_decode_audio() to decode exactly one
00094     frame of video or audio data at a time. How you handle the synchronization
00095     of both streams is up to you.
00096
00097 If you only want to decode video *or* audio through these functions, you should
00098 disable the other stream (plm_set_{video|audio}_enabled(FALSE))
00099
00100 Video data is decoded into a struct with all 3 planes (Y, Cr, Cb) stored in
00101 separate buffers. You can either convert this to RGB on the CPU (slow) via the
00102 plm_frame_to_rgb() function or do it on the GPU with the following matrix:
00103
00104 mat4 bt601 = mat4(
```

```

00105     1.16438,  0.00000,  1.59603, -0.87079,
00106     1.16438, -0.39176, -0.81297,  0.52959,
00107     1.16438,  2.01723,  0.00000, -1.08139,
00108     0, 0, 0, 1
00109 };
00110 gl_FragColor = vec4(y, cb, cr, 1.0) * bt601;
00111
00112 Audio data is decoded into a struct with either one single float array with the
00113 samples for the left and right channel interleaved, or if the
00114 PLM_AUDIO_SEPARATE_CHANNELS is defined *before* including this library, into
00115 two separate float arrays - one for each channel.
00116
00117
00118 Data can be supplied to the high level interface, the demuxer and the decoders
00119 in three different ways:
00120
00121 1. Using plm_create_from_filename() or with a file handle with
00122     plm_create_from_file().
00123
00124 2. Using plm_create_with_memory() and supplying a pointer to memory that
00125     contains the whole file.
00126
00127 3. Using plm_create_with_buffer(), supplying your own plm_buffer_t instance and
00128     periodically writing to this buffer.
00129
00130 When using your own plm_buffer_t instance, you can fill this buffer using
00131 plm_buffer_write(). You can either monitor plm_buffer_get_remaining() and push
00132 data when appropriate, or install a callback on the buffer with
00133 plm_buffer_set_load_callback() that gets called whenever the buffer needs more
00134 data.
00135
00136 A buffer created with plm_buffer_create_with_capacity() is treated as a ring
00137 buffer, meaning that data that has already been read, will be discarded. In
00138 contrast, a buffer created with plm_buffer_create_forAppending() will keep all
00139 data written to it in memory. This enables seeking in the already loaded data.
00140
00141
00142 There should be no need to use the lower level plm_demux_*, plm_video_* and
00143 plm_audio_* functions, if all you want to do is read/decode an MPEG-PS file.
00144 However, if you get raw mpeg1video data or raw mp2 audio data from a different
00145 source, these functions can be used to decode the raw data directly. Similarly,
00146 if you only want to analyze an MPEG-PS file or extract raw video or audio
00147 packets from it, you can use the plm_demux_* functions.
00148
00149
00150 This library uses malloc(), realloc() and free() to manage memory. Typically
00151 all allocation happens up-front when creating the interface. However, the
00152 default buffer size may be too small for certain inputs. In these cases plmpeg
00153 will realloc() the buffer with a larger size whenever needed. You can configure
00154 the default buffer size by defining PLM_BUFFER_DEFAULT_SIZE *before*
00155 including this library.
00156
00157 You can also define PLM_MALLOC, PLM_REALLOC and PLM_FREE to provide your own
00158 memory management functions.
00159
00160
00161 See below for detailed the API documentation.
00162
00163 */
00164
00165 #ifndef PL_MPEG_H
00166 #define PL_MPEG_H
00167
00168 #include <stdint.h>
00169 // #include <stdio.h>
00170
00171 #ifdef __cplusplus
00172 extern "C" {
00173 #endif
00174
00175 // -----
00176 // Public Data Types
00177
00178 // Object types for the various interfaces
00179
00180 typedef struct plm_t plm_t;
00181 typedef struct plm_buffer_t plm_buffer_t;
00182 typedef struct plm_demux_t plm_demux_t;
00183 typedef struct plm_video_t plm_video_t;
00184 typedef struct plm_audio_t plm_audio_t;
00185
00186 // Demuxed MPEG PS packet
00187 // The type maps directly to the various MPEG-PES start codes. PTS is the
00188 // presentation time stamp of the packet in seconds. Note that not all packets
00189 // have a PTS value, indicated by PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS.
00190
00191 #define PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS -1

```

```

00192
00193 typedef struct {
00194     int type;
00195     double pts;
00196     size_t length;
00197     uint8_t *data;
00198 } plm_packet_t;
00199
00200 // Decoded Video Plane
00201 // The byte length of the data is width * height. Note that different planes
00202 // have different sizes: the Luma plane (Y) is double the size of each of
00203 // the two Chroma planes (Cr, Cb) - i.e. 4 times the byte length.
00204 // Also note that the size of the plane does *not* denote the size of the
00205 // displayed frame. The sizes of planes are always rounded up to the nearest
00206 // macroblock (16px).
00207
00208 typedef struct {
00209     unsigned int width;
00210     unsigned int height;
00211     uint8_t *data;
00212 } plm_plane_t;
00213
00214 // Decoded Video Frame
00215 // width and height denote the desired display size of the frame. This may be
00216 // different from the internal size of the 3 planes.
00217
00218 typedef struct {
00219     double time;
00220     unsigned int width;
00221     unsigned int height;
00222     plm_plane_t y;
00223     plm_plane_t cr;
00224     plm_plane_t cb;
00225 } plm_frame_t;
00226
00227 // Callback function type for decoded video frames used by the high-level
00228 // plm_* interface
00229
00230 typedef void (*plm_video_decode_callback)(plm_t *self, plm_frame_t *frame, void *user);
00231
00232 // Decoded Audio Samples
00233 // Samples are stored as normalized (-1, 1) float either interleaved, or if
00234 // PLM_AUDIO_SEPARATE_CHANNELS is defined, in two separate arrays.
00235 // The 'count' is always PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLES_PER_FRAME and just there for
00236 // convenience.
00237
00238 #define PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLES_PER_FRAME 1152
00239
00240 typedef struct {
00241     double time;
00242     unsigned int count;
00243     #ifdef PLM_AUDIO_SEPARATE_CHANNELS
00244         float left[PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLES_PER_FRAME];
00245         float right[PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLES_PER_FRAME];
00246     #else
00247         float interleaved[PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLES_PER_FRAME * 2];
00248     #endif
00249 } plm_samples_t;
00250
00251 // Callback function type for decoded audio samples used by the high-level
00252 // plm_* interface
00253
00254 typedef void (*plm_audio_decode_callback)(plm_t *self, plm_samples_t *samples, void *user);
00255
00256 // Callback function for plm_buffer when it needs more data
00257
00258 typedef void (*plm_buffer_load_callback)(plm_buffer_t *self, void *user);
00259
00260 // -----
00261 // plm_* public API
00262 // High-Level API for loading/demuxing/decoding MPEG-PS data
00263
00264 // Create a plmpeg instance with a filename. Returns NULL if the file could not
00265 // be opened.
00266
00267 plm_t *plm_create_with_filename(const char *filename);
00268
00269 // Create a plmpeg instance with a file handle. Pass TRUE to close_when_done to
00270 // let plmpeg call fclose() on the handle when plm_destroy() is called.
00271
00272 plm_t *plm_create_with_file(FIL *fh, int close_when_done);
00273
00274 // Create a plmpeg instance with a pointer to memory as source. This assumes the
00275 // whole file is in memory. The memory is not copied. Pass TRUE to
00276 // free_when_done to let plmpeg call free() on the pointer when plm_destroy()
00277 // is called.
00278

```

```

00279 plm_t *plm_create_with_memory(uint8_t *bytes, size_t length, int free_when_done);
00280
00281 // Create a plmpeg instance with a plm_buffer as source. Pass TRUE to
00282 // destroy_when_done to let plmpeg call plm_buffer_destroy() on the buffer when
00283 // plm_destroy() is called.
00284
00285 plm_t *plm_create_with_buffer(plm_buffer_t *buffer, int destroy_when_done);
00286
00287 // Destroy a plmpeg instance and free all data.
00288
00289 void plm_destroy(plm_t *self);
00290
00291 // Get whether we have headers on all available streams and we can accurately
00292 // report the number of video/audio streams, video dimensions, framerate and
00293 // audio samplerate.
00294 // This returns FALSE if the file is not an MPEG-PS file or - when not using a
00295 // file as source - when not enough data is available yet.
00296
00297 int plm_has_headers(plm_t *self);
00298
00299 // Get or set whether video decoding is enabled. Default TRUE.
00300
00301 int plm_get_video_enabled(plm_t *self);
00302 void plm_set_video_enabled(plm_t *self, int enabled);
00303
00304 // Get the number of video streams (0--1) reported in the system header.
00305
00306 int plm_get_num_video_streams(plm_t *self);
00307
00308 // Get the display width/height of the video stream.
00309
00310 int plm_get_width(plm_t *self);
00311 int plm_get_height(plm_t *self);
00312
00313 // Get the framerate of the video stream in frames per second.
00314
00315 double plm_get_framerate(plm_t *self);
00316
00317 // Get or set whether audio decoding is enabled. Default TRUE.
00318
00319 int plm_get_audio_enabled(plm_t *self);
00320 void plm_set_audio_enabled(plm_t *self, int enabled);
00321
00322 // Get the number of audio streams (0--4) reported in the system header.
00323
00324 int plm_get_num_audio_streams(plm_t *self);
00325
00326 // Set the desired audio stream (0--3). Default 0.
00327
00328 void plm_set_audio_stream(plm_t *self, int stream_index);
00329
00330 // Get the samplerate of the audio stream in samples per second.
00331
00332 int plm_get_samplerate(plm_t *self);
00333
00334 // Get or set the audio lead time in seconds - the time in which audio samples
00335 // are decoded in advance (or behind) the video decode time. Typically this
00336 // should be set to the duration of the buffer of the audio API that you use
00337 // for output. E.g. for SDL2: (SDL_AudioSpec.samples / samplerate)
00338
00339 double plm_get_audio_lead_time(plm_t *self);
00340 void plm_set_audio_lead_time(plm_t *self, double lead_time);
00341
00342 // Get the current internal time in seconds.
00343
00344 double plm_get_time(plm_t *self);
00345
00346 // Get the video duration of the underlying source in seconds.
00347
00348 double plm_get_duration(plm_t *self);
00349
00350 // Rewind all buffers back to the beginning.
00351
00352 void plm_rewind(plm_t *self);
00353
00354 // Get or set looping. Default FALSE.
00355
00356 int plm_get_loop(plm_t *self);
00357 void plm_set_loop(plm_t *self, int loop);
00358
00359 // Get whether the file has ended. If looping is enabled, this will always
00360 // return FALSE.
00361
00362 int plm_hasEnded(plm_t *self);
00363
00364 // Set the callback for decoded video frames used with plm_decode(). If no
00365 // callback is set, video data will be ignored and not be decoded. The *user

```

```

00366 // Parameter will be passed to your callback.
00367
00368 void plm_set_video_decode_callback(plm_t *self, plm_video_decode_callback fp, void *user);
00369
00370 // Set the callback for decoded audio samples used with plm_decode(). If no
00371 // callback is set, audio data will be ignored and not be decoded. The *user
00372 // Parameter will be passed to your callback.
00373
00374 void plm_set_audio_decode_callback(plm_t *self, plm_audio_decode_callback fp, void *user);
00375
00376 // Advance the internal timer by seconds and decode video/audio up to this time.
00377 // This will call the video_decode_callback and audio_decode_callback any number
00378 // of times. A frame-skip is not implemented, i.e. everything up to current time
00379 // will be decoded.
00380
00381 void plm_decode(plm_t *self, double seconds);
00382
00383 // Decode and return one video frame. Returns NULL if no frame could be decoded
00384 // (either because the source ended or data is corrupt). If you only want to
00385 // decode video, you should disable audio via plm_set_audio_enabled().
00386 // The returned plm_frame_t is valid until the next call to plm_decode_video()
00387 // or until plm_destroy() is called.
00388
00389 plm_frame_t *plm_decode_video(plm_t *self);
00390
00391 // Decode and return one audio frame. Returns NULL if no frame could be decoded
00392 // (either because the source ended or data is corrupt). If you only want to
00393 // decode audio, you should disable video via plm_set_video_enabled().
00394 // The returned plm_samples_t is valid until the next call to plm_decode_audio()
00395 // or until plm_destroy() is called.
00396
00397 plm_samples_t *plm_decode_audio(plm_t *self);
00398
00399 // Seek to the specified time, clamped between 0 -- duration. This can only be
00400 // used when the underlying plm_buffer is seekable, i.e. for files, fixed
00401 // memory buffers or _forAppending buffers.
00402 // If seek_exact is TRUE this will seek to the exact time, otherwise it will
00403 // seek to the last intra frame just before the desired time. Exact seeking can
00404 // be slow, because all frames up to the sought one have to be decoded on top of
00405 // the previous intra frame.
00406 // If seeking succeeds, this function will call the video_decode_callback
00407 // exactly once with the target frame. If audio is enabled, it will also call
00408 // the audio_decode_callback any number of times, until the audio_lead_time is
00409 // satisfied.
00410 // Returns TRUE if seeking succeeded or FALSE if no frame could be found.
00411
00412 int plm_seek(plm_t *self, double time, int seek_exact);
00413
00414 // Similar to plm_seek(), but will not call the video_decode_callback,
00415 // audio_decode_callback or make any attempts to sync audio.
00416 // Returns the found frame or NULL if no frame could be found.
00417
00418 plm_frame_t *plm_seek_frame(plm_t *self, double time, int seek_exact);
00419
00420 // -----
00421 // plm_buffer public API
00422 // Provides the data source for all other plm_* interfaces
00423
00424 // The default size for buffers created from files or by the high-level API
00425
00426 #ifndef PLM_BUFFER_DEFAULT_SIZE
00427 #define PLM_BUFFER_DEFAULT_SIZE (128 * 1024)
00428 #endif
00429
00430 // Create a buffer instance with a filename. Returns NULL if the file could not
00431 // be opened.
00432
00433 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_with_filename(const char *filename);
00434
00435 // Create a buffer instance with a file handle. Pass TRUE to close_when_done
00436 // to let plmpeg call fclose() on the handle when plm_destroy() is called.
00437
00438 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_with_file(FIL *fh, int close_when_done);
00439
00440 // Create a buffer instance with a pointer to memory as source. This assumes
00441 // the whole file is in memory. The bytes are not copied. Pass 1 to
00442 // free_when_done to let plmpeg call free() on the pointer when plm_destroy()
00443 // is called.
00444
00445 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_with_memory(uint8_t *bytes, size_t length, int free_when_done);
00446
00447 // Create an empty buffer with an initial capacity. The buffer will grow
00448 // as needed. Data that has already been read, will be discarded.
00449
00450 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_with_capacity(size_t capacity);
00451
00452 // Create an empty buffer with an initial capacity. The buffer will grow

```

```

00453 // as needed. Decoded data will *not* be discarded. This can be used when
00454 // loading a file over the network, without needing to throttle the download.
00455 // It also allows for seeking in the already loaded data.
00456
00457 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_for_appending(size_t initial_capacity);
00458
00459 // Destroy a buffer instance and free all data
00460
00461 void plm_buffer_destroy(plm_buffer_t *self);
00462
00463 // Copy data into the buffer. If the data to be written is larger than the
00464 // available space, the buffer will realloc() with a larger capacity.
00465 // Returns the number of bytes written. This will always be the same as the
00466 // passed in length, except when the buffer was created _with_memory() for
00467 // which _write() is forbidden.
00468
00469 size_t plm_buffer_write(plm_buffer_t *self, uint8_t *bytes, size_t length);
00470
00471 // Mark the current byte length as the end of this buffer and signal that no
00472 // more data is expected to be written to it. This function should be called
00473 // just after the last plm_buffer_write().
00474 // For _with_capacity buffers, this is cleared on a plm_buffer_rewind().
00475
00476 void plm_buffer_signal_end(plm_buffer_t *self);
00477
00478 // Set a callback that is called whenever the buffer needs more data
00479
00480 void plm_buffer_set_load_callback(plm_buffer_t *self, plm_buffer_load_callback fp, void *user);
00481
00482 // Rewind the buffer back to the beginning. When loading from a file handle,
00483 // this also seeks to the beginning of the file.
00484
00485 void plm_buffer_rewind(plm_buffer_t *self);
00486
00487 // Get the total size. For files, this returns the file size. For all other
00488 // types it returns the number of bytes currently in the buffer.
00489
00490 size_t plm_buffer_get_size(plm_buffer_t *self);
00491
00492 // Get the number of remaining (yet unread) bytes in the buffer. This can be
00493 // useful to throttle writing.
00494
00495 size_t plm_buffer_get_remaining(plm_buffer_t *self);
00496
00497 // Get whether the read position of the buffer is at the end and no more data
00498 // is expected.
00499
00500 int plm_buffer_has-ended(plm_buffer_t *self);
00501
00502 // -----
00503 // plm_demux public API
00504 // Demux an MPEG Program Stream (PS) data into separate packages
00505
00506 // Various Packet Types
00507
00508 static const int PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_PRIVATE = 0xBD;
00509 static const int PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_AUDIO_1 = 0xC0;
00510 static const int PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_AUDIO_2 = 0xC1;
00511 static const int PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_AUDIO_3 = 0xC2;
00512 static const int PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_AUDIO_4 = 0xC2;
00513 static const int PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_VIDEO_1 = 0xE0;
00514
00515 // Create a demuxer with a plm_buffer as source. This will also attempt to read
00516 // the pack and system headers from the buffer.
00517
00518 plm_demux_t *plm_demux_create(plm_buffer_t *buffer, int destroy_when_done);
00519
00520 // Destroy a demuxer and free all data.
00521
00522 void plm_demux_destroy(plm_demux_t *self);
00523
00524 // Returns TRUE/FALSE whether pack and system headers have been found. This will
00525 // attempt to read the headers if non are present yet.
00526
00527 int plm_demux_has_headers(plm_demux_t *self);
00528
00529 // Returns the number of video streams found in the system header. This will
00530 // attempt to read the system header if non is present yet.
00531
00532 int plm_demux_get_num_video_streams(plm_demux_t *self);
00533
00534 // Returns the number of audio streams found in the system header. This will
00535 // attempt to read the system header if non is present yet.
00536
00537 int plm_demux_get_num_audio_streams(plm_demux_t *self);
00538
00539 // Rewind the internal buffer. See plm_buffer_rewind().

```

```
00540
00541 void plm_demux_rewind(plm_demux_t *self);
00542
00543 // Get whether the file has ended. This will be cleared on seeking or rewind.
00544
00545 int plm_demux_has-ended(plm_demux_t *self);
00546
00547 // Seek to a packet of the specified type with a PTS just before specified time.
00548 // If force_intra is TRUE, only packets containing an intra frame will be
00549 // considered - this only makes sense when the type is PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_VIDEO_1.
00550 // Note that the specified time is considered 0-based, regardless of the first
00551 // PTS in the data source.
00552
00553 plm_packet_t *plm_demux_seek(plm_demux_t *self, double time, int type, int force_intra);
00554
00555 // Get the PTS of the first packet of this type. Returns PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS
00556 // if not packet of this packet type can be found.
00557
00558 double plm_demux_get_start_time(plm_demux_t *self, int type);
00559
00560 // Get the duration for the specified packet type - i.e. the span between the
00561 // the first PTS and the last PTS in the data source. This only makes sense when
00562 // the underlying data source is a file or fixed memory.
00563
00564 double plm_demux_get_duration(plm_demux_t *self, int type);
00565
00566 // Decode and return the next packet. The returned packet_t is valid until
00567 // the next call to plm_demux_decode() or until the demuxer is destroyed.
00568
00569 plm_packet_t *plm_demux_decode(plm_demux_t *self);
00570
00571 // -----
00572 // plm_video public API
00573 // Decode MPEG1 Video ("mpeg1") data into raw YCrCb frames
00574
00575 // Create a video decoder with a plm_buffer as source.
00576
00577 plm_video_t *plm_video_create_with_buffer(plm_buffer_t *buffer, int destroy_when_done);
00578
00579 // Destroy a video decoder and free all data.
00580
00581 void plm_video_destroy(plm_video_t *self);
00582
00583 // Get whether a sequence header was found and we can accurately report on
00584 // dimensions and framerate.
00585
00586 int plm_video_has_header(plm_video_t *self);
00587
00588 // Get the framerate in frames per second.
00589
00590 double plm_video_get_framerate(plm_video_t *self);
00591
00592 // Get the display width/height.
00593
00594 int plm_video_get_width(plm_video_t *self);
00595 int plm_video_get_height(plm_video_t *self);
00596
00597 // Set "no delay" mode. When enabled, the decoder assumes that the video does
00598 // *not* contain any B-Frames. This is useful for reducing lag when streaming.
00599 // The default is FALSE.
00600
00601 void plm_video_set_no_delay(plm_video_t *self, int no_delay);
00602
00603 // Get the current internal time in seconds.
00604
00605 double plm_video_get_time(plm_video_t *self);
00606
00607 // Set the current internal time in seconds. This is only useful when you
00608 // manipulate the underlying video buffer and want to enforce a correct
00609 // timestamps.
00610
00611 void plm_video_set_time(plm_video_t *self, double time);
00612
00613 // Rewind the internal buffer. See plm_buffer_rewind().
00614
00615 void plm_video_rewind(plm_video_t *self);
00616
00617 // Get whether the file has ended. This will be cleared on rewind.
00618
00619 int plm_video_has-ended(plm_video_t *self);
00620
00621 // Decode and return one frame of video and advance the internal time by
00622 // 1/framerate seconds. The returned frame_t is valid until the next call of
00623 // plm_video_decode() or until the video decoder is destroyed.
00624
00625 plm_frame_t *plm_video_decode(plm_video_t *self);
00626
```

```

00627 // Convert the YCrCb data of a frame into interleaved R G B data. The stride
00628 // specifies the width in bytes of the destination buffer. I.e. the number of
00629 // bytes from one line to the next. The stride must be at least
00630 // (frame->width * bytes_per_pixel). The buffer pointed to by *dest must have a
00631 // size of at least (stride * frame->height).
00632 // Note that the alpha component of the dest buffer is always left untouched.
00633
00634 void plm_frame_to_rgb(plm_frame_t *frame, uint8_t *dest, int stride);
00635 void plm_frame_to_bgr(plm_frame_t *frame, uint8_t *dest, int stride);
00636 void plm_frame_to_rgba(plm_frame_t *frame, uint8_t *dest, int stride);
00637 void plm_frame_to_bgra(plm_frame_t *frame, uint8_t *dest, int stride);
00638 void plm_frame_to_argb(plm_frame_t *frame, uint8_t *dest, int stride);
00639 void plm_frame_to_abgr(plm_frame_t *frame, uint8_t *dest, int stride);
00640
00641 // -----
00642 // plm_audio public API
00643 // Decode MPEG-1 Audio Layer II ("mp2") data into raw samples
00644
00645 // Create an audio decoder with a plm_buffer as source.
00646
00647 plm_audio_t *plm_audio_create_with_buffer(plm_buffer_t *buffer, int destroy_when_done);
00648
00649 // Destroy an audio decoder and free all data.
00650
00651 void plm_audio_destroy(plm_audio_t *self);
00652
00653 // Get whether a frame header was found and we can accurately report on
00654 // samplerate.
00655
00656 int plm_audio_has_header(plm_audio_t *self);
00657
00658 // Get the samplerate in samples per second.
00659
00660 int plm_audio_get_samplerate(plm_audio_t *self);
00661
00662 // Get the current internal time in seconds.
00663
00664 double plm_audio_get_time(plm_audio_t *self);
00665
00666 // Set the current internal time in seconds. This is only useful when you
00667 // manipulate the underlying video buffer and want to enforce a correct
00668 // timestamps.
00669
00670 void plm_audio_set_time(plm_audio_t *self, double time);
00671
00672 // Rewind the internal buffer. See plm_buffer_rewind().
00673
00674 void plm_audio_rewind(plm_audio_t *self);
00675
00676 // Get whether the file has ended. This will be cleared on rewind.
00677
00678 int plm_audio_hasEnded(plm_audio_t *self);
00679
00680 // Decode and return one "frame" of audio and advance the internal time by
00681 // (PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLES_PER_FRAME/samplerate) seconds. The returned samples_t
00682 // is valid until the next call of plm_audio_decode() or until the audio
00683 // decoder is destroyed.
00684
00685 plm_samples_t *plm_audio_decode(plm_audio_t *self);
00686
00687 #ifdef __cplusplus
00688 }
00689 #endif
00690
00691 #endif // PL_MPEG_H
00692
00693 // -----
00694 // -----
00695 // IMPLEMENTATION
00696
00697 #ifdef PL_MPEG_IMPLEMENTATION
00698
00699 #include <stdlib.h>
00700 #include <string.h>
00701
00702 #ifndef TRUE
00703 #define TRUE 1
00704 #define FALSE 0
00705 #endif
00706
00707 #ifndef PLM_MALLOC
00708 #define PLM_MALLOC(sz) malloc(sz)
00709 #define PLM_FREE(p) free(p)
00710 #define PLM_REALLOC(p, sz) realloc(p, sz)
00711 #endif
00712
00713 #define PLM_UNUSED(expr) (void)(expr)

```

```
00714 // -----
00715 // plm (high-level interface) implementation
00716
00717 struct plm_t {
00718     plm_demux_t *demux;
00719     double time;
00720     int has_ended;
00721     int loop;
00722     int has_decoders;
00723
00724     int video_enabled;
00725     int video_packet_type;
00726     plm_buffer_t *video_buffer;
00727     plm_video_t *video_decoder;
00728
00729     int audio_enabled;
00730     int audio_stream_index;
00731     int audio_packet_type;
00732     double audio_lead_time;
00733     plm_buffer_t *audio_buffer;
00734     plm_audio_t *audio_decoder;
00735
00736     plm_video_decode_callback video_decode_callback;
00737     void *video_decode_callback_user_data;
00738
00739     plm_audio_decode_callback audio_decode_callback;
00740     void *audio_decode_callback_user_data;
00741
00742 };
00743
00744 int plm_init_decoders(plm_t *self);
00745 void plm_handle_end(plm_t *self);
00746 void plm_read_video_packet(plm_buffer_t *buffer, void *user);
00747 void plm_read_audio_packet(plm_buffer_t *buffer, void *user);
00748 void plm_read_packets(plm_t *self, int requested_type);
00749
00750 plm_t *plm_create_with_filename(const char *filename) {
00751     plm_buffer_t *buffer = plm_buffer_create_with_filename(filename);
00752     if (!buffer) {
00753         return NULL;
00754     }
00755     return plm_create_with_buffer(buffer, TRUE);
00756 }
00757
00758 plm_t *plm_create_with_file(FIL *fh, int close_when_done) {
00759     plm_buffer_t *buffer = plm_buffer_create_with_file(fh, close_when_done);
00760     return plm_create_with_buffer(buffer, TRUE);
00761 }
00762
00763 plm_t *plm_create_with_memory(uint8_t *bytes, size_t length, int free_when_done) {
00764     plm_buffer_t *buffer = plm_buffer_create_with_memory(bytes, length, free_when_done);
00765     return plm_create_with_buffer(buffer, TRUE);
00766 }
00767
00768 plm_t *plm_create_with_buffer(plm_buffer_t *buffer, int destroy_when_done) {
00769     plm_t *self = (plm_t *)PLM_MALLOC(sizeof(plm_t));
00770     memset(self, 0, sizeof(plm_t));
00771
00772     self->demux = plm_demux_create(buffer, destroy_when_done);
00773     self->video_enabled = TRUE;
00774     self->audio_enabled = TRUE;
00775     plm_init_decoders(self);
00776
00777     return self;
00778 }
00779
00780 int plm_init_decoders(plm_t *self) {
00781     if (self->has_decoders) {
00782         return TRUE;
00783     }
00784
00785     if (!plm_demux_has_headers(self->demux)) {
00786         return FALSE;
00787     }
00788
00789     if (plm_demux_get_num_video_streams(self->demux) > 0) {
00790         if (self->video_enabled) {
00791             self->video_packet_type = PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_VIDEO_1;
00792         }
00793         self->video_buffer = plm_buffer_create_with_capacity(PLM_BUFFER_DEFAULT_SIZE);
00794         plm_buffer_set_load_callback(self->video_buffer, plm_read_video_packet, self);
00795     }
00796
00797     if (plm_demux_get_num_audio_streams(self->demux) > 0) {
00798         if (self->audio_enabled) {
00799             self->audio_packet_type = PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_AUDIO_1 + self->audio_stream_index;
00800         }
00801 }
```

```

00801     self->audio_buffer = plm_buffer_create_with_capacity(PLM_BUFFER_DEFAULT_SIZE);
00802     plm_buffer_set_load_callback(self->audio_buffer, plm_read_audio_packet, self);
00803 }
00804
00805 if (self->video_buffer) {
00806     self->video_decoder = plm_video_create_with_buffer(self->video_buffer, TRUE);
00807 }
00808
00809 if (self->audio_buffer) {
00810     self->audio_decoder = plm_audio_create_with_buffer(self->audio_buffer, TRUE);
00811 }
00812
00813 self->has_decoders = TRUE;
00814 return TRUE;
00815 }
00816
00817 void plm_destroy(plm_t *self) {
00818     if (self->video_decoder) {
00819         plm_video_destroy(self->video_decoder);
00820     }
00821     if (self->audio_decoder) {
00822         plm_audio_destroy(self->audio_decoder);
00823     }
00824
00825     plm_demux_destroy(self->demux);
00826     PLM_FREE(self);
00827 }
00828
00829 int plm_get_audio_enabled(plm_t *self) { return self->audio_enabled; }
00830
00831 int plm_has_headers(plm_t *self) {
00832     if (!plm_demux_has_headers(self->demux)) {
00833         return FALSE;
00834     }
00835
00836     if (!plm_init_decoders(self)) {
00837         return FALSE;
00838     }
00839
00840     if ((self->video_decoder && !plm_video_has_header(self->video_decoder)) ||
00841         (self->audio_decoder && !plm_audio_has_header(self->audio_decoder))) {
00842         return FALSE;
00843     }
00844
00845     return TRUE;
00846 }
00847
00848 void plm_set_audio_enabled(plm_t *self, int enabled) {
00849     self->audio_enabled = enabled;
00850
00851     if (!enabled) {
00852         self->audio_packet_type = 0;
00853         return;
00854     }
00855
00856     self->audio_packet_type =
00857         (plm_init_decoders(self) && self->audio_decoder) ? PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_AUDIO_1 +
00858         self->audio_stream_index : 0;
00859
00860 void plm_set_audio_stream(plm_t *self, int stream_index) {
00861     if (stream_index < 0 || stream_index > 3) {
00862         return;
00863     }
00864     self->audio_stream_index = stream_index;
00865
00866 // Set the correct audio_packet_type
00867     plm_set_audio_enabled(self, self->audio_enabled);
00868 }
00869
00870 int plm_get_video_enabled(plm_t *self) { return self->video_enabled; }
00871
00872 void plm_set_video_enabled(plm_t *self, int enabled) {
00873     self->video_enabled = enabled;
00874
00875     if (!enabled) {
00876         self->video_packet_type = 0;
00877         return;
00878     }
00879
00880     self->video_packet_type = (plm_init_decoders(self) && self->video_decoder) ?
00881         PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_VIDEO_1 : 0;
00882
00883 int plm_get_num_video_streams(plm_t *self) { return plm_demux_get_num_video_streams(self->demux); }
00884
00885 int plm_get_width(plm_t *self) {

```

```

0086     return (plm_init_decoders(self) && self->video_decoder) ? plm_video_get_width(self->video_decoder) :
0087     0;
0088
0089 int plm_get_height(plm_t *self) {
0090     return (plm_init_decoders(self) && self->video_decoder) ? plm_video_get_height(self->video_decoder)
0091     : 0;
0092 }
0093 double plm_get_framerate(plm_t *self) {
0094     return (plm_init_decoders(self) && self->video_decoder) ?
0095     plm_video_get_framerate(self->video_decoder) : 0;
0096 }
0097 int plm_get_num_audio_streams(plm_t *self) { return plm_demux_get_num_audio_streams(self->demux); }
0098
0099 int plm_get_samplerate(plm_t *self) {
0100     return (plm_init_decoders(self) && self->audio_decoder) ?
0101     plm_audio_get_samplerate(self->audio_decoder) : 0;
0102 }
0103 double plm_get_audio_lead_time(plm_t *self) { return self->audio_lead_time; }
0104
0105 void plm_set_audio_lead_time(plm_t *self, double lead_time) { self->audio_lead_time = lead_time; }
0106
0107 double plm_get_time(plm_t *self) { return self->time; }
0108
0109 double plm_get_duration(plm_t *self) { return plm_demux_get_duration(self->demux,
0110     PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_VIDEO_1); }
0111
0112 void plm_rewind(plm_t *self) {
0113     if (self->video_decoder) {
0114         plm_video_rewind(self->video_decoder);
0115     }
0116     if (self->audio_decoder) {
0117         plm_audio_rewind(self->audio_decoder);
0118     }
0119
0120     plm_demux_rewind(self->demux);
0121     self->time = 0;
0122 }
0123
0124 int plm_get_loop(plm_t *self) { return self->loop; }
0125
0126 void plm_set_loop(plm_t *self, int loop) { self->loop = loop; }
0127
0128 int plm_has-ended(plm_t *self) { return self->has-ended; }
0129
0130 void plm_set_video_decode_callback(plm_t *self, plm_video_decode_callback fp, void *user) {
0131     self->video_decode_callback = fp;
0132     self->video_decode_callback_user_data = user;
0133 }
0134
0135 void plm_set_audio_decode_callback(plm_t *self, plm_audio_decode_callback fp, void *user) {
0136     self->audio_decode_callback = fp;
0137     self->audio_decode_callback_user_data = user;
0138 }
0139
0140 void plm_decode(plm_t *self, double tick) {
0141     if (!plm_init_decoders(self)) {
0142         return;
0143     }
0144
0145     int decode_video = (self->video_decode_callback && self->video_packet_type);
0146     int decode_audio = (self->audio_decode_callback && self->audio_packet_type);
0147
0148     if (!decode_video && !decode_audio) {
0149         // Nothing to do here
0150         return;
0151     }
0152
0153     int did_decode = FALSE;
0154     int decode_video_failed = FALSE;
0155     int decode_audio_failed = FALSE;
0156
0157     double video_target_time = self->time + tick;
0158     double audio_target_time = self->time + tick + self->audio_lead_time;
0159
0160     do {
0161         did_decode = FALSE;
0162
0163         if (decode_video && plm_video_get_time(self->video_decoder) < video_target_time) {
0164             plm_frame_t *frame = plm_video_decode(self->video_decoder);
0165             if (frame) {
0166                 self->video_decode_callback(self, frame, self->video_decode_callback_user_data);
0167                 did_decode = TRUE;
0168             }
0169         }
0170     } while (did_decode && self->time < audio_target_time);
0171
0172     if (self->audio_decode_callback_user_data) {
0173         self->audio_decode_callback_user_data->last_error =
0174             plm_error_decode_error(self->audio_decoder);
0175     }
0176 }
0177
0178 void plm_free(plm_t *self) {
0179     if (self->video_decoder) {
0180         plm_video_free(self->video_decoder);
0181     }
0182     if (self->audio_decoder) {
0183         plm_audio_free(self->audio_decoder);
0184     }
0185
0186     if (self->demux) {
0187         plm_demux_free(self->demux);
0188     }
0189
0190     free(self);
0191 }
0192
0193
0194
0195
0196
0197
0198
0199
0200
0201
0202
0203
0204
0205
0206
0207
0208
0209
0210
0211
0212
0213
0214
0215
0216
0217
0218
0219
0220
0221
0222
0223
0224
0225
0226
0227
0228
0229
0230
0231
0232
0233
0234
0235
0236
0237
0238
0239
0240
0241
0242
0243
0244
0245
0246
0247
0248
0249
0250
0251
0252
0253
0254
0255
0256
0257
0258
0259
0260
0261
0262
0263
0264
0265
0266
0267
0268
0269
0270
0271
0272
0273
0274
0275
0276
0277
0278
0279
0280
0281
0282
0283
0284
0285
0286
0287
0288
0289
0290
0291
0292
0293
0294
0295
0296
0297
0298
0299
0300
0301
0302
0303
0304
0305
0306
0307
0308
0309
0310
0311
0312
0313
0314
0315
0316
0317
0318
0319
0320
0321
0322
0323
0324
0325
0326
0327
0328
0329
0330
0331
0332
0333
0334
0335
0336
0337
0338
0339
0340
0341
0342
0343
0344
0345
0346
0347
0348
0349
0350
0351
0352
0353
0354
0355
0356
0357
0358
0359
0360
0361
0362
0363
0364
0365
0366
0367
0368
0369
0370
0371
0372
0373
0374
0375
0376
0377
0378
0379
0380
0381
0382
0383
0384
0385
0386
0387
0388
0389
0390
0391
0392
0393
0394
0395
0396
0397
0398
0399
0400
0401
0402
0403
0404
0405
0406
0407
0408
0409
0410
0411
0412
0413
0414
0415
0416
0417
0418
0419
0420
0421
0422
0423
0424
0425
0426
0427
0428
0429
0430
0431
0432
0433
0434
0435
0436
0437
0438
0439
0440
0441
0442
0443
0444
0445
0446
0447
0448
0449
0450
0451
0452
0453
0454
0455
0456
0457
0458
0459
0460
0461
0462
0463
0464
0465
0466
0467
0468
0469
0470
0471
0472
0473
0474
0475
0476
0477
0478
0479
0480
0481
0482
0483
0484
0485
0486
0487
0488
0489
0490
0491
0492
0493
0494
0495
0496
0497
0498
0499
0500
0501
0502
0503
0504
0505
0506
0507
0508
0509
0510
0511
0512
0513
0514
0515
0516
0517
0518
0519
0520
0521
0522
0523
0524
0525
0526
0527
0528
0529
0530
0531
0532
0533
0534
0535
0536
0537
0538
0539
0540
0541
0542
0543
0544
0545
0546
0547
0548
0549
0550
0551
0552
0553
0554
0555
0556
0557
0558
0559
0560
0561
0562
0563
0564
0565
0566
0567
0568
0569
0570
0571
0572
0573
0574
0575
0576
0577
0578
0579
0580
0581
0582
0583
0584
0585
0586
0587
0588
0589
0590
0591
0592
0593
0594
0595
0596
0597
0598
0599
0600
0601
0602
0603
0604
0605
0606
0607
0608
0609
0610
0611
0612
0613
0614
0615
0616
0617
0618
0619
0620
0621
0622
0623
0624
0625
0626
0627
0628
0629
0630
0631
0632
0633
0634
0635
0636
0637
0638
0639
0640
0641
0642
0643
0644
0645
0646
0647
0648
0649
0650
0651
0652
0653
0654
0655
0656
0657
0658
0659
0660
0661
0662
0663
0664
0665
0666
0667
0668
0669
0670
0671
0672
0673
0674
0675
0676
0677
0678
0679
0680
0681
0682
0683
0684
0685
0686
0687
0688
0689
0690
0691
0692
0693
0694
0695
0696
0697
0698
0699
0700
0701
0702
0703
0704
0705
0706
0707
0708
0709
0710
0711
0712
0713
0714
0715
0716
0717
0718
0719
0720
0721
0722
0723
0724
0725
0726
0727
0728
0729
0730
0731
0732
0733
0734
0735
0736
0737
0738
0739
0740
0741
0742
0743
0744
0745
0746
0747
0748
0749
0750
0751
0752
0753
0754
0755
0756
0757
0758
0759
0760
0761
0762
0763
0764
0765
0766
0767
0768
0769
0770
0771
0772
0773
0774
0775
0776
0777
0778
0779
0780
0781
0782
0783
0784
0785
0786
0787
0788
0789
0790
0791
0792
0793
0794
0795
0796
0797
0798
0799
0800
0801
0802
0803
0804
0805
0806
0807
0808
0809
0810
0811
0812
0813
0814
0815
0816
0817
0818
0819
0820
0821
0822
0823
0824
0825
0826
0827
0828
0829
0830
0831
0832
0833
0834
0835
0836
0837
0838
0839
0840
0841
0842
0843
0844
0845
0846
0847
0848
0849
0850
0851
0852
0853
0854
0855
0856
0857
0858
0859
0860
0861
0862
0863
0864
0865
0866
0867
0868
0869
0870
0871
0872
0873
0874
0875
0876
0877
0878
0879
0880
0881
0882
0883
0884
0885
0886
0887
0888
0889
0890
0891
0892
0893
0894
0895
0896
0897
0898
0899
0900
0901
0902
0903
0904
0905
0906
0907
0908
0909
0910
0911
0912
0913
0914
0915
0916
0917
0918
0919
0920
0921
0922
0923
0924
0925
0926
0927
0928
0929
0930
0931
0932
0933
0934
0935
0936
0937
0938
0939
0940
0941
0942
0943
0944
0945
0946
0947
0948
0949
0950
0951
0952
0953
0954
0955
0956
0957
0958
0959
0960
0961
0962
0963
0964
0965
0966
0967
0968
0969
0970
0971
0972
0973
0974
0975
0976
0977
0978
0979
0980
0981
0982
0983
0984
0985
0986
0987
0988
0989
0990
0991
0992
0993
0994
0995
0996
0997
0998
0999
0999

```

```

00968     } else {
00969         decode_video_failed = TRUE;
00970     }
00971 }
00972
00973     if (decode_audio && plm_audio_get_time(self->audio_decoder) < audio_target_time) {
00974         plm_samples_t *samples = plm_audio_decode(self->audio_decoder);
00975         if (samples) {
00976             self->audio_decode_callback(self, samples, self->audio_decode_callback_user_data);
00977             did_decode = TRUE;
00978         } else {
00979             decode_audio_failed = TRUE;
00980         }
00981     }
00982 } while (did_decode);
00983
00984 // Did all sources we wanted to decode fail and the demuxer is at the end?
00985 if ((!decode_video || decode_video_failed) && (!decode_audio || decode_audio_failed) &&
00986     plm_demux_has-ended(self->demux)) {
00987     plm_handle_end(self);
00988     return;
00989 }
00990
00991     self->time += tick;
00992 }
00993
00994 plm_frame_t *plm_decode_video(plm_t *self) {
00995     if (!plm_init_decoders(self)) {
00996         return NULL;
00997     }
00998
00999     if (!self->video_packet_type) {
01000         return NULL;
01001     }
01002
01003     plm_frame_t *frame = plm_video_decode(self->video_decoder);
01004     if (frame) {
01005         self->time = frame->time;
01006     } else if (plm_demux_has-ended(self->demux)) {
01007         plm_handle_end(self);
01008     }
01009     return frame;
01010 }
01011
01012 plm_samples_t *plm_decode_audio(plm_t *self) {
01013     if (!plm_init_decoders(self)) {
01014         return NULL;
01015     }
01016
01017     if (!self->audio_packet_type) {
01018         return NULL;
01019     }
01020
01021     plm_samples_t *samples = plm_audio_decode(self->audio_decoder);
01022     if (samples) {
01023         self->time = samples->time;
01024     } else if (plm_demux_has-ended(self->demux)) {
01025         plm_handle_end(self);
01026     }
01027     return samples;
01028 }
01029
01030 void plm_handle_end(plm_t *self) {
01031     if (self->loop) {
01032         plm_rewind(self);
01033     } else {
01034         self->has-ended = TRUE;
01035     }
01036 }
01037
01038 void plm_read_video_packet(plm_buffer_t *buffer, void *user) {
01039     PLM_UNUSED(buffer);
01040     plm_t *self = (plm_t *)user;
01041     plm_read_packets(self, self->video_packet_type);
01042 }
01043
01044 void plm_read_audio_packet(plm_buffer_t *buffer, void *user) {
01045     PLM_UNUSED(buffer);
01046     plm_t *self = (plm_t *)user;
01047     plm_read_packets(self, self->audio_packet_type);
01048 }
01049
01050 void plm_read_packets(plm_t *self, int requested_type) {
01051     plm_packet_t *packet;
01052     while ((packet = plm_demux_decode(self->demux))) {
01053         if (packet->type == self->video_packet_type) {
01054             plm_buffer_write(self->video_buffer, packet->data, packet->length);
01055         }
01056     }
01057 }
```

```

01055     } else if (packet->type == self->audio_packet_type) {
01056         plm_buffer_write(self->audio_buffer, packet->data, packet->length);
01057     }
01058
01059     if (packet->type == requested_type) {
01060         return;
01061     }
01062 }
01063
01064 if (plm_demux_has-ended(self->demux)) {
01065     if (self->video_buffer) {
01066         plm_buffer_signal_end(self->video_buffer);
01067     }
01068     if (self->audio_buffer) {
01069         plm_buffer_signal_end(self->audio_buffer);
01070     }
01071 }
01072 }
01073
01074 plm_frame_t *plm_seek_frame(plm_t *self, double time, int seek_exact) {
01075     if (!plm_init_decoders(self)) {
01076         return NULL;
01077     }
01078
01079     if (!self->video_packet_type) {
01080         return NULL;
01081     }
01082
01083     int type = self->video_packet_type;
01084
01085     double start_time = plm_demux_get_start_time(self->demux, type);
01086     double duration = plm_demux_get_duration(self->demux, type);
01087
01088     if (time < 0) {
01089         time = 0;
01090     } else if (time > duration) {
01091         time = duration;
01092     }
01093
01094     plm_packet_t *packet = plm_demux_seek(self->demux, time, type, TRUE);
01095     if (!packet) {
01096         return NULL;
01097     }
01098
01099 // Disable writing to the audio buffer while decoding video
01100 int previous_audio_packet_type = self->audio_packet_type;
01101 self->audio_packet_type = 0;
01102
01103 // Clear video buffer and decode the found packet
01104 plm_video_rewind(self->video_decoder);
01105 plm_video_set_time(self->video_decoder, packet->pts - start_time);
01106 plm_buffer_write(self->video_buffer, packet->data, packet->length);
01107 plm_frame_t *frame = plm_video_decode(self->video_decoder);
01108
01109 // If we want to seek to an exact frame, we have to decode all frames
01110 // on top of the intra frame we just jumped to.
01111 if (seek_exact) {
01112     while (frame && frame->time < time) {
01113         frame = plm_video_decode(self->video_decoder);
01114     }
01115 }
01116
01117 // Enable writing to the audio buffer again?
01118 self->audio_packet_type = previous_audio_packet_type;
01119
01120 if (frame) {
01121     self->time = frame->time;
01122 }
01123
01124 self->has-ended = FALSE;
01125 return frame;
01126 }
01127
01128 int plm_seek(plm_t *self, double time, int seek_exact) {
01129     plm_frame_t *frame = plm_seek_frame(self, time, seek_exact);
01130
01131     if (!frame) {
01132         return FALSE;
01133     }
01134
01135     if (self->video_decode_callback) {
01136         self->video_decode_callback(self, frame, self->video_decode_callback_user_data);
01137     }
01138
01139 // If audio is not enabled we are done here.
01140 if (!self->audio_packet_type) {
01141     return TRUE;

```

```

01142     }
01143
01144     // Sync up Audio. This demuxes more packets until the first audio packet
01145     // with a PTS greater than the current time is found. plm_decode() is then
01146     // called to decode enough audio data to satisfy the audio_lead_time.
01147
01148     double start_time = plm_demux_get_start_time(self->demux, self->video_packet_type);
01149     plm_audio_rewind(self->audio_decoder);
01150
01151     plm_packet_t *packet = NULL;
01152     while ((packet = plm_demux_decode(self->demux))) {
01153         if (packet->type == self->video_packet_type) {
01154             plm_buffer_write(self->video_buffer, packet->data, packet->length);
01155         } else if (packet->type == self->audio_packet_type && packet->pts - start_time > self->time) {
01156             plm_audio_set_time(self->audio_decoder, packet->pts - start_time);
01157             plm_buffer_write(self->audio_buffer, packet->data, packet->length);
01158             plm_decode(self, 0);
01159             break;
01160         }
01161     }
01162
01163     return TRUE;
01164 }
01165
01166 // -----
01167 // plm_buffer implementation
01168
01169 enum plm_buffer_mode { PLM_BUFFER_MODE_FILE, PLM_BUFFER_MODE_FIXED_MEM, PLM_BUFFER_MODE_RING,
01170   PLM_BUFFER_MODE_APPEND };
01171
01172 struct plm_buffer_t {
01173     size_t bit_index;
01174     size_t capacity;
01175     size_t length;
01176     size_t total_size;
01177     int discard_read_bytes;
01178     int has-ended;
01179     int free_when_done;
01180     int close_when_done;
01181     FIL *fh;
01182     plm_buffer_load_callback load_callback;
01183     void *load_callback_user_data;
01184     uint8_t *bytes;
01185     enum plm_buffer_mode mode;
01186 };
01187
01188 typedef struct {
01189     int16_t index;
01190     int16_t value;
01191 } plm_vlc_t;
01192
01193 typedef struct {
01194     int16_t index;
01195     uint16_t value;
01196 } plm_vlc_uint_t;
01197
01198 void plm_buffer_seek(plm_buffer_t *self, size_t pos);
01199 size_t plm_buffer_tell(plm_buffer_t *self);
01200 void plm_buffer_discard_read_bytes(plm_buffer_t *self);
01201 void plm_buffer_load_file_callback(plm_buffer_t *self, void *user);
01202
01203 int plm_buffer_has(plm_buffer_t *self, size_t count);
01204 int plm_buffer_read(plm_buffer_t *self, int count);
01205 void plm_buffer_align(plm_buffer_t *self);
01206 void plm_buffer_skip(plm_buffer_t *self, size_t count);
01207 int plm_buffer_skip_bytes(plm_buffer_t *self, uint8_t v);
01208 int plm_buffer_next_start_code(plm_buffer_t *self);
01209 int plm_buffer_find_start_code(plm_buffer_t *self, int code);
01210 int plm_buffer_no_start_code(plm_buffer_t *self);
01211 int16_t plm_buffer_read_vlc(plm_buffer_t *self, const plm_vlc_t *table);
01212 uint16_t plm_buffer_read_vlc_uint(plm_buffer_t *self, const plm_vlc_uint_t *table);
01213
01214 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_with_filename(const char *filename) {
01215     FIL *fh = vexFileOpen(filename, "rb"); // fopen(filename, "rb");
01216     if (!fh) {
01217         return NULL;
01218     }
01219     return plm_buffer_create_with_file(fh, TRUE);
01220 }
01221
01222 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_with_file(FIL *fh, int close_when_done) {
01223     plm_buffer_t *self = plm_buffer_create_with_capacity(PLM_BUFFER_DEFAULT_SIZE);
01224     self->fh = fh;
01225     self->close_when_done = close_when_done;
01226     self->mode = PLM_BUFFER_MODE_FILE;
01227     self->discard_read_bytes = TRUE;
01228 }
```

```

01228     vexFileSeek(self->fh, 0, SEEK_END);
01229     self->total_size = vexFileTell(self->fh);
01230     vexFileSeek(self->fh, 0, SEEK_SET);
01231
01232     plm_buffer_set_load_callback(self, plm_buffer_load_file_callback, NULL);
01233     return self;
01234 }
01235
01236 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_with_memory(uint8_t *bytes, size_t length, int free_when_done) {
01237     plm_buffer_t *self = (plm_buffer_t *)PLM_MALLOC(sizeof(plm_buffer_t));
01238     memset(self, 0, sizeof(plm_buffer_t));
01239     self->capacity = length;
01240     self->length = length;
01241     self->total_size = length;
01242     self->free_when_done = free_when_done;
01243     self->bytes = bytes;
01244     self->mode = PLM_BUFFER_MODE_FIXED_MEM;
01245     self->discard_read_bytes = FALSE;
01246     return self;
01247 }
01248
01249 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_with_capacity(size_t capacity) {
01250     plm_buffer_t *self = (plm_buffer_t *)PLM_MALLOC(sizeof(plm_buffer_t));
01251     memset(self, 0, sizeof(plm_buffer_t));
01252     self->capacity = capacity;
01253     self->free_when_done = TRUE;
01254     self->bytes = (uint8_t *)PLM_MALLOC(capacity);
01255     self->mode = PLM_BUFFER_MODE_RING;
01256     self->discard_read_bytes = TRUE;
01257     return self;
01258 }
01259
01260 plm_buffer_t *plm_buffer_create_for_appending(size_t initial_capacity) {
01261     plm_buffer_t *self = plm_buffer_create_with_capacity(initial_capacity);
01262     self->mode = PLM_BUFFER_MODE_APPEND;
01263     self->discard_read_bytes = FALSE;
01264     return self;
01265 }
01266
01267 void plm_buffer_destroy(plm_buffer_t *self) {
01268     if (self->fh && self->close_when_done) {
01269         vexFileClose(self->fh);
01270     }
01271     if (self->free_when_done) {
01272         PLM_FREE(self->bytes);
01273     }
01274     PLM_FREE(self);
01275 }
01276
01277 size_t plm_buffer_get_size(plm_buffer_t *self) {
01278     return (self->mode == PLM_BUFFER_MODE_FILE) ? self->total_size : self->length;
01279 }
01280
01281 size_t plm_buffer_get_remaining(plm_buffer_t *self) { return self->length - (self->bit_index >> 3); }
01282
01283 size_t plm_buffer_write(plm_buffer_t *self, uint8_t *bytes, size_t length) {
01284     if (self->mode == PLM_BUFFER_MODE_FIXED_MEM) {
01285         return 0;
01286     }
01287
01288     if (self->discard_read_bytes) {
01289         // This should be a ring buffer, but instead it just shifts all unread
01290         // data to the beginning of the buffer and appends new data at the end.
01291         // Seems to be good enough.
01292
01293         plm_buffer_discard_read_bytes(self);
01294         if (self->mode == PLM_BUFFER_MODE_RING) {
01295             self->total_size = 0;
01296         }
01297     }
01298
01299     // Do we have to resize to fit the new data?
01300     size_t bytes_available = self->capacity - self->length;
01301     if (bytes_available < length) {
01302         size_t new_size = self->capacity;
01303         do {
01304             new_size *= 2;
01305         } while (new_size - self->length < length);
01306         self->bytes = (uint8_t *)PLM_REALLOC(self->bytes, new_size);
01307         self->capacity = new_size;
01308     }
01309
01310     memcpy(self->bytes + self->length, bytes, length);
01311     self->length += length;
01312     self->has-ended = FALSE;
01313     return length;
01314 }

```

```

01315
01316 void plm_buffer_signal_end(plm_buffer_t *self) { self->total_size = self->length; }
01317
01318 void plm_buffer_set_load_callback(plm_buffer_t *self, plm_buffer_load_callback fp, void *user) {
01319     self->load_callback = fp;
01320     self->load_callback_user_data = user;
01321 }
01322
01323 void plm_buffer_rewind(plm_buffer_t *self) { plm_buffer_seek(self, 0); }
01324
01325 void plm_buffer_seek(plm_buffer_t *self, size_t pos) {
01326     self->hasEnded = FALSE;
01327
01328     if (self->mode == PLM_BUFFER_MODE_FILE) {
01329         vexFileSeek(self->fh, pos, SEEK_SET);
01330         self->bit_index = 0;
01331         self->length = 0;
01332     } else if (self->mode == PLM_BUFFER_MODE_RING) {
01333         if (pos != 0) {
01334             // Seeking to non-0 is forbidden for dynamic-mem buffers
01335             return;
01336         }
01337         self->bit_index = 0;
01338         self->length = 0;
01339         self->total_size = 0;
01340     } else if (pos < self->length) {
01341         self->bit_index = pos << 3;
01342     }
01343 }
01344
01345 size_t plm_buffer_tell(plm_buffer_t *self) {
01346     return self->mode == PLM_BUFFER_MODE_FILE ? vexFileTell(self->fh) + (self->bit_index >> 3) -
01347             self->length
01348                                         : self->bit_index >> 3;
01349
01350 void plm_buffer_discard_read_bytes(plm_buffer_t *self) {
01351     size_t byte_pos = self->bit_index >> 3;
01352     if (byte_pos == self->length) {
01353         self->bit_index = 0;
01354         self->length = 0;
01355     } else if (byte_pos > 0) {
01356         memmove(self->bytes, self->bytes + byte_pos, self->length - byte_pos);
01357         self->bit_index -= byte_pos << 3;
01358         self->length -= byte_pos;
01359     }
01360 }
01361
01362 void plm_buffer_load_file_callback(plm_buffer_t *self, void *user) {
01363     PLM_UNUSED(user);
01364
01365     if (self->discard_read_bytes) {
01366         plm_buffer_discard_read_bytes(self);
01367     }
01368
01369     size_t bytes_available = self->capacity - self->length;
01370     size_t bytes_read = vexFileRead((char *)self->bytes + self->length, 1, bytes_available, self->fh);
01371     self->length += bytes_read;
01372
01373     if (bytes_read == 0) {
01374         self->hasEnded = TRUE;
01375     }
01376 }
01377
01378 int plm_buffer_hasEnded(plm_buffer_t *self) { return self->hasEnded; }
01379
01380 int plm_buffer_has(plm_buffer_t *self, size_t count) {
01381     if (((self->length << 3) - self->bit_index) >= count) {
01382         return TRUE;
01383     }
01384
01385     if (self->load_callback) {
01386         self->load_callback(self, self->load_callback_user_data);
01387
01388         if (((self->length << 3) - self->bit_index) >= count) {
01389             return TRUE;
01390         }
01391     }
01392
01393     if (self->total_size != 0 && self->length == self->total_size) {
01394         self->hasEnded = TRUE;
01395     }
01396     return FALSE;
01397 }
01398
01399 int plm_buffer_read(plm_buffer_t *self, int count) {
01400     if (!plm_buffer_has(self, count)) {

```

```

01401     return 0;
01402 }
01403
01404 int value = 0;
01405 while (count) {
01406     int current_byte = self->bytes[self->bit_index >> 3];
01407
01408     int remaining = 8 - (self->bit_index & 7);           // Remaining bits in byte
01409     int read = remaining < count ? remaining : count; // Bits in self run
01410     int shift = remaining - read;
01411     int mask = (0xff >> (8 - read));
01412
01413     value = (value << read) | ((current_byte & (mask << shift)) >> shift);
01414
01415     self->bit_index += read;
01416     count -= read;
01417 }
01418
01419 return value;
01420 }
01421
01422 void plm_buffer_align(plm_buffer_t *self) {
01423     self->bit_index = ((self->bit_index + 7) >> 3) << 3; // Align to next byte
01424 }
01425
01426 void plm_buffer_skip(plm_buffer_t *self, size_t count) {
01427     if (plm_buffer_has(self, count)) {
01428         self->bit_index += count;
01429     }
01430 }
01431
01432 int plm_buffer_skip_bytes(plm_buffer_t *self, uint8_t v) {
01433     plm_buffer_align(self);
01434     int skipped = 0;
01435     while (plm_buffer_has(self, 8) && self->bytes[self->bit_index >> 3] == v) {
01436         self->bit_index += 8;
01437         skipped++;
01438     }
01439     return skipped;
01440 }
01441
01442 int plm_buffer_next_start_code(plm_buffer_t *self) {
01443     plm_buffer_align(self);
01444
01445     while (plm_buffer_has(self, (5 << 3))) {
01446         size_t byte_index = (self->bit_index) >> 3;
01447         if (self->bytes[byte_index] == 0x00 && self->bytes[byte_index + 1] == 0x00 &&
01448             self->bytes[byte_index + 2] == 0x01) {
01449             self->bit_index = (byte_index + 4) >> 3;
01450             return self->bytes[byte_index + 3];
01451         }
01452         self->bit_index += 8;
01453     }
01454     return -1;
01455 }
01456
01457 int plm_buffer_find_start_code(plm_buffer_t *self, int code) {
01458     int current = 0;
01459     while (TRUE) {
01460         current = plm_buffer_next_start_code(self);
01461         if (current == code || current == -1) {
01462             return current;
01463         }
01464     }
01465 }
01466
01467 int plm_buffer_has_start_code(plm_buffer_t *self, int code) {
01468     size_t previous_bit_index = self->bit_index;
01469     int previous_discard_read_bytes = self->discard_read_bytes;
01470
01471     self->discard_read_bytes = FALSE;
01472     int current = plm_buffer_find_start_code(self, code);
01473
01474     self->bit_index = previous_bit_index;
01475     self->discard_read_bytes = previous_discard_read_bytes;
01476     return current;
01477 }
01478
01479 int plm_buffer_peek_non_zero(plm_buffer_t *self, int bit_count) {
01480     if (!plm_buffer_has(self, bit_count)) {
01481         return FALSE;
01482     }
01483
01484     int val = plm_buffer_read(self, bit_count);
01485     self->bit_index -= bit_count;
01486     return val != 0;

```

```

01487 }
01488
01489 int16_t plm_buffer_read_vlc(plm_buffer_t *self, const plm_vlc_t *table) {
01490     plm_vlc_t state = {0, 0};
01491     do {
01492         state = table[state.index + plm_buffer_read(self, 1)];
01493     } while (state.index > 0);
01494     return state.value;
01495 }
01496
01497 uint16_t plm_buffer_read_vlc_uint(plm_buffer_t *self, const plm_vlc_uint_t *table) {
01498     return (uint16_t)plm_buffer_read_vlc(self, (const plm_vlc_t *)table);
01499 }
01500
01501 // -----
01502 // plm_demux implementation
01503
01504 static const int PLM_START_PACK = 0xBA;
01505 static const int PLM_START_END = 0xB9;
01506 static const int PLM_START_SYSTEM = 0xBB;
01507
01508 struct plm_demux_t {
01509     plm_buffer_t *buffer;
01510     int destroy_buffer_when_done;
01511     double system_clock_ref;
01512
01513     size_t last_file_size;
01514     double last_decoded_pts;
01515     double start_time;
01516     double duration;
01517
01518     int start_code;
01519     int has_pack_header;
01520     int has_system_header;
01521     int has_headers;
01522
01523     int num_audio_streams;
01524     int num_video_streams;
01525     plm_packet_t current_packet;
01526     plm_packet_t next_packet;
01527 };
01528
01529 void plm_demux_buffer_seek(plm_demux_t *self, size_t pos);
01530 double plm_demux_decode_time(plm_demux_t *self);
01531 plm_packet_t *plm_demux_decode_packet(plm_demux_t *self, int type);
01532 plm_packet_t *plm_demux_get_packet(plm_demux_t *self);
01533
01534 plm_demux_t *plm_demux_create(plm_buffer_t *buffer, int destroy_when_done) {
01535     plm_demux_t *self = (plm_demux_t *)PLM_MALLOC(sizeof(plm_demux_t));
01536     memset(self, 0, sizeof(plm_demux_t));
01537
01538     self->buffer = buffer;
01539     self->destroy_buffer_when_done = destroy_when_done;
01540
01541     self->start_time = PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS;
01542     self->duration = PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS;
01543     self->start_code = -1;
01544
01545     plm_demux_has_headers(self);
01546     return self;
01547 }
01548
01549 void plm_demux_destroy(plm_demux_t *self) {
01550     if (self->destroy_buffer_when_done) {
01551         plm_buffer_destroy(self->buffer);
01552     }
01553     PLM_FREE(self);
01554 }
01555
01556 int plm_demux_has_headers(plm_demux_t *self) {
01557     if (self->has_headers) {
01558         return TRUE;
01559     }
01560
01561     // Decode pack header
01562     if (!self->has_pack_header) {
01563         if (self->start_code != PLM_START_PACK && plm_buffer_find_start_code(self->buffer, PLM_START_PACK)
01564 == -1) {
01565             return FALSE;
01566         }
01567
01568         self->start_code = PLM_START_PACK;
01569         if (!plm_buffer_has(self->buffer, 64)) {
01570             return FALSE;
01571         }
01572         self->start_code = -1;
01573

```

```

01573     if (plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 4) != 0x02) {
01574         return FALSE;
01575     }
01576
01577     self->system_clock_ref = plm_demux_decode_time(self);
01578     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 1);
01579     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 22); // mux_rate * 50
01580     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 1);
01581
01582     self->has_pack_header = TRUE;
01583 }
01584
01585 // Decode system header
01586 if (!self->has_system_header) {
01587     if (self->start_code != PLM_START_SYSTEM && plm_buffer_find_start_code(self->buffer,
PLM_START_SYSTEM) == -1) {
01588         return FALSE;
01589     }
01590
01591     self->start_code = PLM_START_SYSTEM;
01592     if (!plm_buffer_has(self->buffer, 56)) {
01593         return FALSE;
01594     }
01595     self->start_code = -1;
01596
01597     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 16); // header_length
01598     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 24); // rate bound
01599     self->num_audio_streams = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
01600     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 5); // misc flags
01601     self->num_video_streams = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 5);
01602
01603     self->has_system_header = TRUE;
01604 }
01605
01606 self->has_headers = TRUE;
01607 return TRUE;
01608 }
01609
01610 int plm_demux_get_num_video_streams(plm_demux_t *self) {
01611     return plm_demux_has_headers(self) ? self->num_video_streams : 0;
01612 }
01613
01614 int plm_demux_get_num_audio_streams(plm_demux_t *self) {
01615     return plm_demux_has_headers(self) ? self->num_audio_streams : 0;
01616 }
01617
01618 void plm_demux_rewind(plm_demux_t *self) {
01619     plm_buffer_rewind(self->buffer);
01620     self->current_packet.length = 0;
01621     self->next_packet.length = 0;
01622     self->start_code = -1;
01623 }
01624
01625 int plm_demux_has-ended(plm_demux_t *self) { return plm_buffer_has-ended(self->buffer); }
01626
01627 void plm_demux_buffer_seek(plm_demux_t *self, size_t pos) {
01628     plm_buffer_seek(self->buffer, pos);
01629     self->current_packet.length = 0;
01630     self->next_packet.length = 0;
01631     self->start_code = -1;
01632 }
01633
01634 double plm_demux_get_start_time(plm_demux_t *self, int type) {
01635     if (self->start_time != PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS) {
01636         return self->start_time;
01637     }
01638
01639     int previous_pos = plm_buffer_tell(self->buffer);
01640     int previous_start_code = self->start_code;
01641
01642     // Find first video PTS
01643     plm_demux_rewind(self);
01644     do {
01645         plm_packet_t *packet = plm_demux_decode(self);
01646         if (!packet) {
01647             break;
01648         }
01649         if (packet->type == type) {
01650             self->start_time = packet->pts;
01651         }
01652     } while (self->start_time == PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS);
01653
01654     plm_demux_buffer_seek(self, previous_pos);
01655     self->start_code = previous_start_code;
01656     return self->start_time;
01657 }
01658

```

```

01659 double plm_demux_get_duration(plm_demux_t *self, int type) {
01660     size_t file_size = plm_buffer_get_size(self->buffer);
01661
01662     if (self->duration != PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS && self->last_file_size == file_size) {
01663         return self->duration;
01664     }
01665
01666     size_t previous_pos = plm_buffer_tell(self->buffer);
01667     int previous_start_code = self->start_code;
01668
01669     // Find last video PTS. Start searching 64kb from the end and go further
01670     // back if needed.
01671     long start_range = 64 * 1024;
01672     long max_range = 4096 * 1024;
01673     for (long range = start_range; range <= max_range; range *= 2) {
01674         long seek_pos = file_size - range;
01675         if (seek_pos < 0) {
01676             seek_pos = 0;
01677             range = max_range; // Make sure to bail after this round
01678         }
01679         plm_demux_buffer_seek(self, seek_pos);
01680         self->current_packet.length = 0;
01681
01682         double last_pts = PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS;
01683         plm_packet_t *packet = NULL;
01684         while ((packet = plm_demux_decode(self))) {
01685             if (packet->pts != PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS && packet->type == type) {
01686                 last_pts = packet->pts;
01687             }
01688         }
01689         if (last_pts != PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS) {
01690             self->duration = last_pts - plm_demux_get_start_time(self, type);
01691             break;
01692         }
01693     }
01694
01695     plm_demux_buffer_seek(self, previous_pos);
01696     self->start_code = previous_start_code;
01697     self->last_file_size = file_size;
01698     return self->duration;
01699 }
01700
01701 plm_packet_t *plm_demux_seek(plm_demux_t *self, double seek_time, int type, int force_intra) {
01702     if (!plm_demux_has_headers(self)) {
01703         return NULL;
01704     }
01705
01706     // Using the current time, current byte position and the average bytes per
01707     // second for this file, try to jump to a byte position that hopefully has
01708     // packets containing timestamps within one second before to the desired
01709     // seek_time.
01710
01711     // If we hit close to the seek_time scan through all packets to find the
01712     // last one (just before the seek_time) containing an intra frame.
01713     // Otherwise we should at least be closer than before. Calculate the bytes
01714     // per second for the jumped range and jump again.
01715
01716     // The number of retries here is hard-limited to a generous amount. Usually
01717     // the correct range is found after 1--5 jumps, even for files with very
01718     // variable bitrates. If significantly more jumps are needed, there's
01719     // probably something wrong with the file and we just avoid getting into an
01720     // infinite loop. 32 retries should be enough for anybody.
01721
01722     double duration = plm_demux_get_duration(self, type);
01723     long file_size = plm_buffer_get_size(self->buffer);
01724     long byterate = file_size / duration;
01725
01726     double cur_time = self->last_decoded_pts;
01727     double scan_span = 1;
01728
01729     if (seek_time > duration) {
01730         seek_time = duration;
01731     } else if (seek_time < 0) {
01732         seek_time = 0;
01733     }
01734     seek_time += self->start_time;
01735
01736     for (int retry = 0; retry < 32; retry++) {
01737         int found_packet_with_pts = FALSE;
01738         int found_packet_in_range = FALSE;
01739         long last_valid_packet_start = -1;
01740         double first_packet_time = PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS;
01741
01742         long cur_pos = plm_buffer_tell(self->buffer);
01743
01744         // Estimate byte offset and jump to it.
01745         long offset = (seek_time - cur_time - scan_span) * byterate;

```

```

01746     long seek_pos = cur_pos + offset;
01747     if (seek_pos < 0) {
01748         seek_pos = 0;
01749     } else if (seek_pos > file_size - 256) {
01750         seek_pos = file_size - 256;
01751     }
01752
01753     plm_demux_buffer_seek(self, seek_pos);
01754
01755     // Scan through all packets up to the seek_time to find the last packet
01756     // containing an intra frame.
01757     while (plm_buffer_find_start_code(self->buffer, type) != -1) {
01758         long packet_start = plm_buffer_tell(self->buffer);
01759         plm_packet_t *packet = plm_demux_decode_packet(self, type);
01760
01761         // Skip packet if it has no PTS
01762         if (!packet || packet->pts == PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS) {
01763             continue;
01764         }
01765
01766         // Bail scanning through packets if we hit one that is outside
01767         // seek_time - scan_span.
01768         // We also adjust the cur_time and byterate values here so the next
01769         // iteration can be a bit more precise.
01770         if (packet->pts > seek_time || packet->pts < seek_time - scan_span) {
01771             found_packet_with_pts = TRUE;
01772             byterate = (seek_pos - cur_pos) / (packet->pts - cur_time);
01773             cur_time = packet->pts;
01774             break;
01775         }
01776
01777         // If we are still here, it means this packet is in close range to
01778         // the seek_time. If this is the first packet for this jump position
01779         // record the PTS. If we later have to back off, when there was no
01780         // intra frame in this range, we can lower the seek_time to not scan
01781         // this range again.
01782         if (!found_packet_in_range) {
01783             found_packet_in_range = TRUE;
01784             first_packet_time = packet->pts;
01785         }
01786
01787         // Check if this is an intra frame packet. If so, record the buffer
01788         // position of the start of this packet. We want to jump back to it
01789         // later, when we know it's the last intra frame before desired
01790         // seek time.
01791         if (force_intra) {
01792             for (size_t i = 0; i < packet->length - 6; i++) {
01793                 // Find the START_PICTURE code
01794                 if (packet->data[i] == 0x00 && packet->data[i + 1] == 0x00 && packet->data[i + 2] == 0x01 &&
01795                     packet->data[i + 3] == 0x00) {
01796                     // Bits 11--13 in the picture header contain the frame
01797                     // type, where 1=Intra
01798                     if ((packet->data[i + 5] & 0x38) == 8) {
01799                         last_valid_packet_start = packet_start;
01800                     }
01801                     break;
01802                 }
01803             }
01804         }
01805
01806         // If we don't want intra frames, just use the last PTS found.
01807         else {
01808             last_valid_packet_start = packet_start;
01809         }
01810     }
01811
01812     // If there was at least one intra frame in the range scanned above,
01813     // our search is over. Jump back to the packet and decode it again.
01814     if (last_valid_packet_start != -1) {
01815         plm_demux_buffer_seek(self, last_valid_packet_start);
01816         return plm_demux_decode_packet(self, type);
01817     }
01818
01819     // If we hit the right range, but still found no intra frame, we have
01820     // to increase the scan_span. This is done exponentially to also handle
01821     // video files with very few intra frames.
01822     else if (found_packet_in_range) {
01823         scan_span *= 2;
01824         seek_time = first_packet_time;
01825     }
01826
01827     // If we didn't find any packet with a PTS, it probably means we reached
01828     // the end of the file. Estimate byterate and cur_time accordingly.
01829     else if (!found_packet_with_pts) {
01830         byterate = (seek_pos - cur_pos) / (duration - cur_time);
01831         cur_time = duration;
01832     }

```

```

01833     }
01834
01835     return NULL;
01836 }
01837
01838 plm_packet_t *plm_demux_decode(plm_demux_t *self) {
01839     if (!plm_demux_has_headers(self)) {
01840         return NULL;
01841     }
01842
01843     if (self->current_packet.length) {
01844         size_t bits_till_next_packet = self->current_packet.length << 3;
01845         if (!plm_buffer_has(self->buffer, bits_till_next_packet)) {
01846             return NULL;
01847         }
01848         plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, bits_till_next_packet);
01849         self->current_packet.length = 0;
01850     }
01851
01852     // Pending packet waiting for data?
01853     if (self->next_packet.length) {
01854         return plm_demux_get_packet(self);
01855     }
01856
01857     // Pending packet waiting for header?
01858     if (self->start_code != -1) {
01859         return plm_demux_decode_packet(self, self->start_code);
01860     }
01861
01862     do {
01863         self->start_code = plm_buffer_next_start_code(self->buffer);
01864         if (self->start_code == PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_VIDEO_1 || self->start_code == PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_PRIVATE
01865         ||
01866             (self->start_code >= PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_AUDIO_1 && self->start_code <=
01867             PLM_DEMUX_PACKET_AUDIO_4)) {
01868             return plm_demux_decode_packet(self, self->start_code);
01869         }
01870     } while (self->start_code != -1);
01871
01872     return NULL;
01873 }
01874
01875 double plm_demux_decode_time(plm_demux_t *self) {
01876     int64_t clock = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 3) << 30;
01877     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 1);
01878     clock |= plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 15) << 15;
01879     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 1);
01880     clock |= plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 15);
01881     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 1);
01882     return (double)clock / 90000.0;
01883 }
01884
01885 plm_packet_t *plm_demux_decode_packet(plm_demux_t *self, int type) {
01886     if (!plm_buffer_has(self->buffer, 16 << 3)) {
01887         return NULL;
01888     }
01889
01890     self->start_code = -1;
01891
01892     self->next_packet.type = type;
01893     self->next_packet.length = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 16);
01894     self->next_packet.length -= plm_buffer_skip_bytes(self->buffer, 0xff); // stuffing
01895
01896     // skip P-STD
01897     if (plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 2) == 0x01) {
01898         plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 16);
01899         self->next_packet.length -= 2;
01900     }
01901
01902     int pts_dts_marker = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 2);
01903     if (pts_dts_marker == 0x03) {
01904         self->next_packet.pts = plm_demux_decode_time(self);
01905         self->last_decoded_pts = self->next_packet.pts;
01906         plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 40); // skip dts
01907         self->next_packet.length -= 10;
01908     } else if (pts_dts_marker == 0x02) {
01909         self->next_packet.pts = plm_demux_decode_time(self);
01910         self->last_decoded_pts = self->next_packet.pts;
01911         self->next_packet.length -= 5;
01912     } else if (pts_dts_marker == 0x00) {
01913         self->next_packet.pts = PLM_PACKET_INVALID_TS;
01914         plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 4);
01915         self->next_packet.length -= 1;
01916     } else {
01917         return NULL; // invalid
01918     }
01919 }
```

```

01918     return plm_demux_get_packet(self);
01919 }
01920
01921 plm_packet_t *plm_demux_get_packet(plm_demux_t *self) {
01922     if (!plm_buffer_has(self->buffer, self->next_packet.length << 3)) {
01923         return NULL;
01924     }
01925
01926     self->current_packet.data = self->buffer->bytes + (self->buffer->bit_index >> 3);
01927     self->current_packet.length = self->next_packet.length;
01928     self->current_packet.type = self->next_packet.type;
01929     self->current_packet.pts = self->next_packet.pts;
01930
01931     self->next_packet.length = 0;
01932     return &self->current_packet;
01933 }
01934
01935 // -----
01936 // plm_video implementation
01937
01938 // Inspired by Java MPEG-1 Video Decoder and Player by Zoltan Korandi
01939 // https://sourceforge.net/projects/javampeg1video/
01940
01941 static const int PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_INTRA = 1;
01942 static const int PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_PREDICTIVE = 2;
01943 static const int PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_B = 3;
01944
01945 static const int PLM_START_SEQUENCE = 0xB3;
01946 static const int PLM_START_SLICE_FIRST = 0x01;
01947 static const int PLM_START_SLICE_LAST = 0xAF;
01948 static const int PLM_START_PICTURE = 0x00;
01949 static const int PLM_START_EXTENSION = 0xB5;
01950 static const int PLM_START_USER_DATA = 0xB2;
01951
01952 #define PLM_START_IS_SLICE(c) (c >= PLM_START_SLICE_FIRST && c <= PLM_START_SLICE_LAST)
01953
01954 static const double PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_RATE[] = {0.000, 23.976, 24.000, 25.000, 29.970, 30.000,
01955                                         50.000, 59.940,
01956                                         60.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000,
01957                                         0.000};
01958
01959 static const uint8_t PLM_VIDEO_ZIG_ZAG[] = {0, 1, 8, 16, 9, 2, 3, 10, 17, 24, 32, 25, 18, 11, 4,
01960                                         5,
01961                                         12, 19, 26, 33, 40, 48, 41, 34, 27, 20, 13, 6, 7, 14,
01962                                         21, 28,
01963                                         35, 42, 49, 56, 57, 50, 43, 36, 29, 22, 15, 23, 30, 37,
01964                                         44, 51,
01965                                         58, 59, 52, 45, 38, 31, 39, 46, 53, 60, 61, 54, 47, 55,
01966                                         62, 63};
01967
01968 static const uint8_t PLM_VIDEO_INTRA_QUANT_MATRIX[] = {8, 16, 19, 22, 26, 27, 29, 34, 16, 16, 22, 24,
01969                                         27, 29, 34, 37,
01970                                         19, 22, 26, 27, 29, 34, 34, 38, 22, 22, 26, 27,
01971                                         29, 34, 37, 40,
01972                                         22, 26, 27, 29, 32, 35, 40, 48, 26, 27, 29, 32,
01973                                         35, 40, 48, 58,
01974                                         26, 27, 29, 34, 38, 46, 56, 69, 27, 29, 35, 38,
01975                                         46, 56, 69, 83};
01976
01977 static const uint8_t PLM_VIDEO_NON_INTRA_QUANT_MATRIX[] = {
01978     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01979     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01980     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01981     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01982     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01983     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01984     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01985     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01986     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01987     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01988     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01989     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
01990     16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16
01991 };
01992
01993 static const plm_vlc_t PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_ADDRESS_INCREMENT[] = {
01994     {1 << 1, 0}, {0, 1}, // 0: x
01995     {2 << 1, 0}, {3 << 1, 0}, // 1: 0x
01996     {4 << 1, 0}, {5 << 1, 0}, // 2: 00x
01997     {0, 3}, {0, 2}, // 3: 01x
01998     {6 << 1, 0}, {7 << 1, 0}, // 4: 000x
01999     {0, 5}, {0, 4}, // 5: 001x
02000     {8 << 1, 0}, {9 << 1, 0}, // 6: 0000x
02001     {0, 7}, {0, 6}, // 7: 0001x
02002     {10 << 1, 0}, {11 << 1, 0}, // 8: 0000 0x
02003     {12 << 1, 0}, {13 << 1, 0}, // 9: 0000 1x
02004     {14 << 1, 0}, {15 << 1, 0}, // 10: 0000 00x
02005     {16 << 1, 0}, {17 << 1, 0}, // 11: 0000 01x
02006     {18 << 1, 0}, {19 << 1, 0}, // 12: 0000 10x
02007 };

```

```

01991 {0, 9}, {0, 8}, // 13: 0000 11x
01992 {-1, 0}, {20 « 1, 0}, // 14: 0000 000x
01993 {-1, 0}, {21 « 1, 0}, // 15: 0000 001x
01994 {22 « 1, 0}, {23 « 1, 0}, // 16: 0000 010x
01995 {0, 15}, {0, 14}, // 17: 0000 011x
01996 {0, 13}, {0, 12}, // 18: 0000 100x
01997 {0, 11}, {0, 10}, // 19: 0000 101x
01998 {24 « 1, 0}, {25 « 1, 0}, // 20: 0000 0001x
01999 {26 « 1, 0}, {27 « 1, 0}, // 21: 0000 0011x
02000 {28 « 1, 0}, {29 « 1, 0}, // 22: 0000 0100x
02001 {30 « 1, 0}, {31 « 1, 0}, // 23: 0000 0101x
02002 {32 « 1, 0}, {-1, 0}, // 24: 0000 0001 0x
02003 {-1, 0}, {33 « 1, 0}, // 25: 0000 0001 1x
02004 {34 « 1, 0}, {35 « 1, 0}, // 26: 0000 0011 0x
02005 {36 « 1, 0}, {37 « 1, 0}, // 27: 0000 0011 1x
02006 {38 « 1, 0}, {39 « 1, 0}, // 28: 0000 0100 0x
02007 {0, 21}, {0, 20}, // 29: 0000 0100 1x
02008 {0, 19}, {0, 18}, // 30: 0000 0101 0x
02009 {0, 17}, {0, 16}, // 31: 0000 0101 1x
02010 {0, 35}, {-1, 0}, // 32: 0000 0001 00x
02011 {-1, 0}, {0, 34}, // 33: 0000 0001 11x
02012 {0, 33}, {0, 32}, // 34: 0000 0011 00x
02013 {0, 31}, {0, 30}, // 35: 0000 0011 01x
02014 {0, 29}, {0, 28}, // 36: 0000 0011 10x
02015 {0, 27}, {0, 26}, // 37: 0000 0011 11x
02016 {0, 25}, {0, 24}, // 38: 0000 0100 00x
02017 {0, 23}, {0, 22}, // 39: 0000 0100 01x
02018 };
02019
02020 static const plm_vlc_t PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_TYPE_INTRA[] = {
02021 {1 « 1, 0},
02022 {0, 0x01}, // 0: x
02023 {-1, 0},
02024 {0, 0x11}, // 1: 0x
02025 };
02026
02027 static const plm_vlc_t PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_TYPE_PREDICTIVE[] = {
02028 {1 « 1, 0}, {0, 0xa}, // 0: x
02029 {2 « 1, 0}, {0, 0x02}, // 1: 0x
02030 {3 « 1, 0}, {0, 0x08}, // 2: 00x
02031 {4 « 1, 0}, {5 « 1, 0}, // 3: 000x
02032 {6 « 1, 0}, {0, 0x12}, // 4: 0000x
02033 {0, 0x1a}, {0, 0x01}, // 5: 0001x
02034 {-1, 0}, {0, 0x11}, // 6: 0000 0x
02035 };
02036
02037 static const plm_vlc_t PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_TYPE_B[] = {
02038 {1 « 1, 0}, {2 « 1, 0}, // 0: x
02039 {3 « 1, 0}, {4 « 1, 0}, // 1: 0x
02040 {0, 0xc}, {0, 0xe}, // 2: 1x
02041 {5 « 1, 0}, {6 « 1, 0}, // 3: 00x
02042 {0, 0x04}, {0, 0x06}, // 4: 01x
02043 {7 « 1, 0}, {8 « 1, 0}, // 5: 000x
02044 {0, 0x08}, {0, 0xa}, // 6: 001x
02045 {9 « 1, 0}, {10 « 1, 0}, // 7: 0000x
02046 {0, 0x1e}, {0, 0x01}, // 8: 0001x
02047 {-1, 0}, {0, 0x11}, // 9: 0000 0x
02048 {0, 0x16}, {0, 0x1a}, // 10: 0000 1x
02049 };
02050
02051 static const plm_vlc_t *PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_TYPE[] = {
02052 NULL, PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_TYPE_INTRA, PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_TYPE_PREDICTIVE,
PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_TYPE_B};
02053
02054 static const plm_vlc_t PLM_VIDEO_CODE_BLOCK_PATTERN[] = {
02055 {1 « 1, 0}, {2 « 1, 0}, // 0: x
02056 {3 « 1, 0}, {4 « 1, 0}, // 1: 0x
02057 {5 « 1, 0}, {6 « 1, 0}, // 2: 1x
02058 {7 « 1, 0}, {8 « 1, 0}, // 3: 00x
02059 {9 « 1, 0}, {10 « 1, 0}, // 4: 01x
02060 {11 « 1, 0}, {12 « 1, 0}, // 5: 10x
02061 {13 « 1, 0}, {0, 60}, // 6: 11x
02062 {14 « 1, 0}, {15 « 1, 0}, // 7: 000x
02063 {16 « 1, 0}, {17 « 1, 0}, // 8: 001x
02064 {18 « 1, 0}, {19 « 1, 0}, // 9: 010x
02065 {20 « 1, 0}, {21 « 1, 0}, // 10: 011x
02066 {22 « 1, 0}, {23 « 1, 0}, // 11: 100x
02067 {0, 32}, {0, 16}, // 12: 101x
02068 {0, 8}, {0, 4}, // 13: 110x
02069 {24 « 1, 0}, {25 « 1, 0}, // 14: 0000x
02070 {26 « 1, 0}, {27 « 1, 0}, // 15: 0001x
02071 {28 « 1, 0}, {29 « 1, 0}, // 16: 0010x
02072 {30 « 1, 0}, {31 « 1, 0}, // 17: 0011x
02073 {0, 62}, {0, 2}, // 18: 0100x
02074 {0, 61}, {0, 1}, // 19: 0101x
02075 {0, 56}, {0, 52}, // 20: 0110x
02076 {0, 44}, {0, 28}, // 21: 0111x

```

```

02077 {0, 40}, {0, 20}, // 22: 1000x
02078 {0, 48}, {0, 12}, // 23: 1001x
02079 {32 « 1, 0}, {33 « 1, 0}, // 24: 0000 0x
02080 {34 « 1, 0}, {35 « 1, 0}, // 25: 0000 1x
02081 {36 « 1, 0}, {37 « 1, 0}, // 26: 0001 0x
02082 {38 « 1, 0}, {39 « 1, 0}, // 27: 0001 1x
02083 {40 « 1, 0}, {41 « 1, 0}, // 28: 0010 0x
02084 {42 « 1, 0}, {43 « 1, 0}, // 29: 0010 1x
02085 {0, 63}, {0, 3}, // 30: 0011 0x
02086 {0, 36}, {0, 24}, // 31: 0011 1x
02087 {44 « 1, 0}, {45 « 1, 0}, // 32: 0000 00x
02088 {46 « 1, 0}, {47 « 1, 0}, // 33: 0000 01x
02089 {48 « 1, 0}, {49 « 1, 0}, // 34: 0000 10x
02090 {50 « 1, 0}, {51 « 1, 0}, // 35: 0000 11x
02091 {52 « 1, 0}, {53 « 1, 0}, // 36: 0001 00x
02092 {54 « 1, 0}, {55 « 1, 0}, // 37: 0001 01x
02093 {56 « 1, 0}, {57 « 1, 0}, // 38: 0001 10x
02094 {58 « 1, 0}, {59 « 1, 0}, // 39: 0001 11x
02095 {0, 34}, {0, 18}, // 40: 0010 00x
02096 {0, 10}, {0, 6}, // 41: 0010 01x
02097 {0, 33}, {0, 17}, // 42: 0010 10x
02098 {0, 9}, {0, 5}, // 43: 0010 11x
02099 {-1, 0}, {60 « 1, 0}, // 44: 0000 000x
02100 {61 « 1, 0}, {62 « 1, 0}, // 45: 0000 001x
02101 {0, 58}, {0, 54}, // 46: 0000 010x
02102 {0, 46}, {0, 30}, // 47: 0000 011x
02103 {0, 57}, {0, 53}, // 48: 0000 100x
02104 {0, 45}, {0, 29}, // 49: 0000 101x
02105 {0, 38}, {0, 26}, // 50: 0000 110x
02106 {0, 37}, {0, 25}, // 51: 0000 111x
02107 {0, 43}, {0, 23}, // 52: 0001 000x
02108 {0, 51}, {0, 15}, // 53: 0001 001x
02109 {0, 42}, {0, 22}, // 54: 0001 010x
02110 {0, 50}, {0, 14}, // 55: 0001 011x
02111 {0, 41}, {0, 21}, // 56: 0001 100x
02112 {0, 49}, {0, 13}, // 57: 0001 101x
02113 {0, 35}, {0, 19}, // 58: 0001 110x
02114 {0, 11}, {0, 7}, // 59: 0001 111x
02115 {0, 39}, {0, 27}, // 60: 0000 0001x
02116 {0, 59}, {0, 55}, // 61: 0000 0010x
02117 {0, 47}, {0, 31}, // 62: 0000 0011x
02118 };
02119
02120 static const plm_vlc_t PLM_VIDEO_MOTION[] = {
02121 {1 « 1, 0}, {0, 0}, // 0: x
02122 {2 « 1, 0}, {3 « 1, 0}, // 1: 0x
02123 {4 « 1, 0}, {5 « 1, 0}, // 2: 00x
02124 {0, 1}, {0, -1}, // 3: 01x
02125 {6 « 1, 0}, {7 « 1, 0}, // 4: 000x
02126 {0, 2}, {0, -2}, // 5: 001x
02127 {8 « 1, 0}, {9 « 1, 0}, // 6: 0000x
02128 {0, 3}, {0, -3}, // 7: 0001x
02129 {10 « 1, 0}, {11 « 1, 0}, // 8: 0000 0x
02130 {12 « 1, 0}, {13 « 1, 0}, // 9: 0000 1x
02131 {-1, 0}, {14 « 1, 0}, // 10: 0000 00x
02132 {15 « 1, 0}, {16 « 1, 0}, // 11: 0000 01x
02133 {17 « 1, 0}, {18 « 1, 0}, // 12: 0000 10x
02134 {0, 4}, {0, -4}, // 13: 0000 11x
02135 {-1, 0}, {19 « 1, 0}, // 14: 0000 001x
02136 {20 « 1, 0}, {21 « 1, 0}, // 15: 0000 010x
02137 {0, 7}, {0, -7}, // 16: 0000 011x
02138 {0, 6}, {0, -6}, // 17: 0000 100x
02139 {0, 5}, {0, -5}, // 18: 0000 101x
02140 {22 « 1, 0}, {23 « 1, 0}, // 19: 0000 0011x
02141 {24 « 1, 0}, {25 « 1, 0}, // 20: 0000 0100x
02142 {26 « 1, 0}, {27 « 1, 0}, // 21: 0000 0101x
02143 {28 « 1, 0}, {29 « 1, 0}, // 22: 0000 0011 0x
02144 {30 « 1, 0}, {31 « 1, 0}, // 23: 0000 0011 1x
02145 {32 « 1, 0}, {33 « 1, 0}, // 24: 0000 0100 0x
02146 {0, 10}, {0, -10}, // 25: 0000 0100 1x
02147 {0, 9}, {0, -9}, // 26: 0000 0101 0x
02148 {0, 8}, {0, -8}, // 27: 0000 0101 1x
02149 {0, 16}, {0, -16}, // 28: 0000 0011 00x
02150 {0, 15}, {0, -15}, // 29: 0000 0011 01x
02151 {0, 14}, {0, -14}, // 30: 0000 0011 10x
02152 {0, 13}, {0, -13}, // 31: 0000 0011 11x
02153 {0, 12}, {0, -12}, // 32: 0000 0100 00x
02154 {0, 11}, {0, -11}, // 33: 0000 0100 01x
02155 };
02156
02157 static const plm_vlc_t PLM_VIDEO_DCT_SIZE_LUMINANCE[] = {
02158 {1 « 1, 0}, {2 « 1, 0}, // 0: x
02159 {0, 1}, {0, 2}, // 1: 0x
02160 {3 « 1, 0}, {4 « 1, 0}, // 2: 1x
02161 {0, 0}, {0, 3}, // 3: 10x
02162 {0, 4}, {5 « 1, 0}, // 4: 11x
02163 {0, 5}, {6 « 1, 0}, // 5: 111x

```

```

02164 {0, 6},      {7 << 1, 0}, // 6: 1111x
02165 {0, 7},      {8 << 1, 0}, // 7: 1111 1x
02166 {0, 8},      {-1, 0},    // 8: 1111 11x
02167 };
02168
02169 static const plm_vlc_t PLM_VIDEO_DCT_SIZE_CHROMINANCE[] = {
02170 {1 << 1, 0}, {2 << 1, 0}, // 0: x
02171 {0, 0},       {0, 1},     // 1: 0x
02172 {0, 2},       {3 << 1, 0}, // 2: 1x
02173 {0, 3},       {4 << 1, 0}, // 3: 11x
02174 {0, 4},       {5 << 1, 0}, // 4: 111x
02175 {0, 5},       {6 << 1, 0}, // 5: 1111x
02176 {0, 6},       {7 << 1, 0}, // 6: 1111 1x
02177 {0, 7},       {8 << 1, 0}, // 7: 1111 11x
02178 {0, 8},       {-1, 0},    // 8: 1111 111x
02179 };
02180
02181 static const plm_vlc_t *PLM_VIDEO_DCT_SIZE[] = {PLM_VIDEO_DCT_SIZE_LUMINANCE,
02182                                     PLM_VIDEO_DCT_SIZE_CHROMINANCE,
02183                                     PLM_VIDEO_DCT_SIZE_CHROMINANCE};
02184 // dct_coeff bitmap:
02185 // 0xff00 run
02186 // 0x00ff level
02187
02188 // Decoded values are unsigned. Sign bit follows in the stream.
02189
02190 static const plm_vlc_uint_t PLM_VIDEO_DCT_COEFF[] = {
02191 {1 << 1, 0}, {0, 0x0001}, // 0: x
02192 {2 << 1, 0}, {3 << 1, 0}, // 1: 0x
02193 {4 << 1, 0}, {5 << 1, 0}, // 2: 00x
02194 {6 << 1, 0}, {0, 0x0101}, // 3: 01x
02195 {7 << 1, 0}, {8 << 1, 0}, // 4: 000x
02196 {9 << 1, 0}, {10 << 1, 0}, // 5: 001x
02197 {0, 0x0002}, {0, 0x0201}, // 6: 010x
02198 {11 << 1, 0}, {12 << 1, 0}, // 7: 0000x
02199 {13 << 1, 0}, {14 << 1, 0}, // 8: 0001x
02200 {15 << 1, 0}, {0, 0x0003}, // 9: 0010x
02201 {0, 0x0401}, {0, 0x0301}, // 10: 0011x
02202 {16 << 1, 0}, {0, 0xffff}, // 11: 0000 0x
02203 {17 << 1, 0}, {18 << 1, 0}, // 12: 0000 1x
02204 {0, 0x0701}, {0, 0x0601}, // 13: 0001 0x
02205 {0, 0x0102}, {0, 0x0501}, // 14: 0001 1x
02206 {19 << 1, 0}, {20 << 1, 0}, // 15: 0010 0x
02207 {21 << 1, 0}, {22 << 1, 0}, // 16: 0000 00x
02208 {0, 0x0202}, {0, 0x0901}, // 17: 0000 10x
02209 {0, 0x0004}, {0, 0x0801}, // 18: 0000 11x
02210 {23 << 1, 0}, {24 << 1, 0}, // 19: 0010 00x
02211 {25 << 1, 0}, {26 << 1, 0}, // 20: 0010 01x
02212 {27 << 1, 0}, {28 << 1, 0}, // 21: 0000 000x
02213 {29 << 1, 0}, {30 << 1, 0}, // 22: 0000 001x
02214 {0, 0x0d01}, {0, 0x0006}, // 23: 0010 000x
02215 {0, 0x0c01}, {0, 0xb001}, // 24: 0010 001x
02216 {0, 0x0302}, {0, 0x0103}, // 25: 0010 010x
02217 {0, 0x0005}, {0, 0xa001}, // 26: 0010 011x
02218 {31 << 1, 0}, {32 << 1, 0}, // 27: 0000 0000x
02219 {33 << 1, 0}, {34 << 1, 0}, // 28: 0000 0001x
02220 {35 << 1, 0}, {36 << 1, 0}, // 29: 0000 0010x
02221 {37 << 1, 0}, {38 << 1, 0}, // 30: 0000 0011x
02222 {39 << 1, 0}, {40 << 1, 0}, // 31: 0000 0000 0x
02223 {41 << 1, 0}, {42 << 1, 0}, // 32: 0000 0000 1x
02224 {43 << 1, 0}, {44 << 1, 0}, // 33: 0000 0001 0x
02225 {45 << 1, 0}, {46 << 1, 0}, // 34: 0000 0001 1x
02226 {0, 0x1001}, {0, 0x0502}, // 35: 0000 0010 0x
02227 {0, 0x0007}, {0, 0x0203}, // 36: 0000 0010 1x
02228 {0, 0x0104}, {0, 0xf001}, // 37: 0000 0011 0x
02229 {0, 0x0e01}, {0, 0x0402}, // 38: 0000 0011 1x
02230 {47 << 1, 0}, {48 << 1, 0}, // 39: 0000 0000 00x
02231 {49 << 1, 0}, {50 << 1, 0}, // 40: 0000 0000 01x
02232 {51 << 1, 0}, {52 << 1, 0}, // 41: 0000 0000 10x
02233 {53 << 1, 0}, {54 << 1, 0}, // 42: 0000 0000 11x
02234 {55 << 1, 0}, {56 << 1, 0}, // 43: 0000 0001 00x
02235 {57 << 1, 0}, {58 << 1, 0}, // 44: 0000 0001 01x
02236 {59 << 1, 0}, {60 << 1, 0}, // 45: 0000 0001 10x
02237 {61 << 1, 0}, {62 << 1, 0}, // 46: 0000 0001 11x
02238 {-1, 0},      {63 << 1, 0}, // 47: 0000 0000 000x
02239 {64 << 1, 0}, {65 << 1, 0}, // 48: 0000 0000 001x
02240 {66 << 1, 0}, {67 << 1, 0}, // 49: 0000 0000 010x
02241 {68 << 1, 0}, {69 << 1, 0}, // 50: 0000 0000 011x
02242 {70 << 1, 0}, {71 << 1, 0}, // 51: 0000 0000 100x
02243 {72 << 1, 0}, {73 << 1, 0}, // 52: 0000 0000 101x
02244 {74 << 1, 0}, {75 << 1, 0}, // 53: 0000 0000 110x
02245 {76 << 1, 0}, {77 << 1, 0}, // 54: 0000 0000 111x
02246 {0, 0x000b}, {0, 0x0802}, // 55: 0000 0001 000x
02247 {0, 0x0403}, {0, 0x000a}, // 56: 0000 0001 001x
02248 {0, 0x0204}, {0, 0x0702}, // 57: 0000 0001 010x
02249 {0, 0x1501}, {0, 0x1401}, // 58: 0000 0001 011x

```

```

02250 {0, 0x0009}, {0, 0x1301}, // 59: 0000 0001 100x
02251 {0, 0x1201}, {0, 0x0105}, // 60: 0000 0001 101x
02252 {0, 0x0303}, {0, 0x0008}, // 61: 0000 0001 110x
02253 {0, 0x0602}, {0, 0x1101}, // 62: 0000 0001 111x
02254 {78 « 1, 0}, {79 « 1, 0}, // 63: 0000 0000 0001x
02255 {80 « 1, 0}, {81 « 1, 0}, // 64: 0000 0000 0010x
02256 {82 « 1, 0}, {83 « 1, 0}, // 65: 0000 0000 0011x
02257 {84 « 1, 0}, {85 « 1, 0}, // 66: 0000 0000 0100x
02258 {86 « 1, 0}, {87 « 1, 0}, // 67: 0000 0000 0101x
02259 {88 « 1, 0}, {89 « 1, 0}, // 68: 0000 0000 0110x
02260 {90 « 1, 0}, {91 « 1, 0}, // 69: 0000 0000 0111x
02261 {0, 0xa02}, {0, 0x0902}, // 70: 0000 0000 1000x
02262 {0, 0x0503}, {0, 0x0304}, // 71: 0000 0000 1001x
02263 {0, 0x0205}, {0, 0x0107}, // 72: 0000 0000 1010x
02264 {0, 0x0106}, {0, 0x000f}, // 73: 0000 0000 1011x
02265 {0, 0x000e}, {0, 0x000d}, // 74: 0000 0000 1100x
02266 {0, 0x000c}, {0, 0x1a01}, // 75: 0000 0000 1101x
02267 {0, 0x1901}, {0, 0x1801}, // 76: 0000 0000 1110x
02268 {0, 0x1701}, {0, 0x1601}, // 77: 0000 0000 1111x
02269 {92 « 1, 0}, {93 « 1, 0}, // 78: 0000 0000 0001 0x
02270 {94 « 1, 0}, {95 « 1, 0}, // 79: 0000 0000 0001 1x
02271 {96 « 1, 0}, {97 « 1, 0}, // 80: 0000 0000 0010 0x
02272 {98 « 1, 0}, {99 « 1, 0}, // 81: 0000 0000 0010 1x
02273 {100 « 1, 0}, {101 « 1, 0}, // 82: 0000 0000 0011 0x
02274 {102 « 1, 0}, {103 « 1, 0}, // 83: 0000 0000 0011 1x
02275 {0, 0x001f}, {0, 0x001e}, // 84: 0000 0000 0100 0x
02276 {0, 0x001d}, {0, 0x001c}, // 85: 0000 0000 0100 1x
02277 {0, 0x001b}, {0, 0x001a}, // 86: 0000 0000 0101 0x
02278 {0, 0x0019}, {0, 0x0018}, // 87: 0000 0000 0101 1x
02279 {0, 0x0017}, {0, 0x0016}, // 88: 0000 0000 0110 0x
02280 {0, 0x0015}, {0, 0x0014}, // 89: 0000 0000 0110 1x
02281 {0, 0x0013}, {0, 0x0012}, // 90: 0000 0000 0111 0x
02282 {0, 0x0011}, {0, 0x0010}, // 91: 0000 0000 0111 1x
02283 {104 « 1, 0}, {105 « 1, 0}, // 92: 0000 0000 0001 00x
02284 {106 « 1, 0}, {107 « 1, 0}, // 93: 0000 0000 0001 01x
02285 {108 « 1, 0}, {109 « 1, 0}, // 94: 0000 0000 0001 10x
02286 {110 « 1, 0}, {111 « 1, 0}, // 95: 0000 0000 0001 11x
02287 {0, 0x0028}, {0, 0x0027}, // 96: 0000 0000 0010 00x
02288 {0, 0x0026}, {0, 0x0025}, // 97: 0000 0000 0010 01x
02289 {0, 0x0024}, {0, 0x0023}, // 98: 0000 0000 0010 10x
02290 {0, 0x0022}, {0, 0x0021}, // 99: 0000 0000 0010 11x
02291 {0, 0x0020}, {0, 0x010e}, // 100: 0000 0000 0011 00x
02292 {0, 0x010d}, {0, 0x010c}, // 101: 0000 0000 0011 01x
02293 {0, 0x010b}, {0, 0x010a}, // 102: 0000 0000 0011 10x
02294 {0, 0x0109}, {0, 0x0108}, // 103: 0000 0000 0011 11x
02295 {0, 0x0112}, {0, 0x0111}, // 104: 0000 0000 0001 000x
02296 {0, 0x0110}, {0, 0x010f}, // 105: 0000 0000 0001 001x
02297 {0, 0x0603}, {0, 0x1002}, // 106: 0000 0000 0001 010x
02298 {0, 0xf02}, {0, 0xe02}, // 107: 0000 0000 0001 011x
02299 {0, 0xd02}, {0, 0xc02}, // 108: 0000 0000 0001 100x
02300 {0, 0xb02}, {0, 0x1f01}, // 109: 0000 0000 0001 101x
02301 {0, 0x1e01}, {0, 0x1d01}, // 110: 0000 0000 0001 110x
02302 {0, 0x1c01}, {0, 0x1b01}, // 111: 0000 0000 0001 111x
02303 };
02304
02305 typedef struct {
02306     int full_px;
02307     int is_set;
02308     int r_size;
02309     int h;
02310     int v;
02311 } plm_video_motion_t;
02312
02313 struct plm_video_t {
02314     double framerate;
02315     double time;
02316     int frames_decoded;
02317     int width;
02318     int height;
02319     int mb_width;
02320     int mb_height;
02321     int mb_size;
02322
02323     int luma_width;
02324     int luma_height;
02325
02326     int chroma_width;
02327     int chroma_height;
02328
02329     int start_code;
02330     int picture_type;
02331
02332     plm_video_motion_t motion_forward;
02333     plm_video_motion_t motion_backward;
02334
02335     int has_sequence_header;
02336

```

```

02337     int quantizer_scale;
02338     int slice_begin;
02339     int macroblock_address;
02340
02341     int mb_row;
02342     int mb_col;
02343
02344     int macroblock_type;
02345     int macroblock_intra;
02346
02347     int dc_predictor[3];
02348
02349     plm_buffer_t *buffer;
02350     int destroy_buffer_when_done;
02351
02352     plm_frame_t frame_current;
02353     plm_frame_t frame_forward;
02354     plm_frame_t frame_backward;
02355
02356     uint8_t *frames_data;
02357
02358     int block_data[64];
02359     uint8_t intra_quant_matrix[64];
02360     uint8_t non_intra_quant_matrix[64];
02361
02362     int has_reference_frame;
02363     int assume_no_b_frames;
02364 };
02365
02366 static inline uint8_t plm_clamp(int n) {
02367     if (n > 255) {
02368         n = 255;
02369     } else if (n < 0) {
02370         n = 0;
02371     }
02372     return n;
02373 }
02374
02375 int plm_video_decode_sequence_header(plm_video_t *self);
02376 void plm_video_init_frame(plm_video_t *self, plm_frame_t *frame, uint8_t *base);
02377 void plm_video_decode_picture(plm_video_t *self);
02378 void plm_video_decode_slice(plm_video_t *self, int slice);
02379 void plm_video_decode_macroblock(plm_video_t *self);
02380 void plm_video_decode_motion_vectors(plm_video_t *self);
02381 int plm_video_decode_motion_vector(plm_video_t *self, int r_size, int motion);
02382 void plm_video_predict_macroblock(plm_video_t *self);
02383 void plm_video_copy_macroblock(plm_video_t *self, plm_frame_t *s, int motion_h, int motion_v);
02384 void plm_video_interpolate_macroblock(plm_video_t *self, plm_frame_t *s, int motion_h, int motion_v);
02385 void plm_video_process_macroblock(plm_video_t *self, uint8_t *s, uint8_t *d, int mh, int mb, int bs,
02386     int interp);
02387 void plm_video_decode_block(plm_video_t *self, int block);
02388 void plm_video_idct(int *block);
02389
02390 plm_video_t *plm_video_create_with_buffer(plm_buffer_t *buffer, int destroy_when_done) {
02391     plm_video_t *self = (plm_video_t *)PLM_MALLOC(sizeof(plm_video_t));
02392     memset(self, 0, sizeof(plm_video_t));
02393
02394     self->buffer = buffer;
02395     self->destroy_buffer_when_done = destroy_when_done;
02396
02397     // Attempt to decode the sequence header
02398     self->start_code = plm_buffer_find_start_code(self->buffer, PLM_START_SEQUENCE);
02399     if (self->start_code != -1) {
02400         plm_video_decode_sequence_header(self);
02401     }
02402     return self;
02403 }
02404
02405 void plm_video_destroy(plm_video_t *self) {
02406     if (self->destroy_buffer_when_done) {
02407         plm_buffer_destroy(self->buffer);
02408     }
02409
02410     if (self->has_sequence_header) {
02411         PLM_FREE(self->frames_data);
02412     }
02413
02414     PLM_FREE(self);
02415 }
02416
02417 double plm_video_get_framerate(plm_video_t *self) { return plm_video_has_header(self) ?
02418     self->framerate : 0; }
02419
02420 int plm_video_get_width(plm_video_t *self) { return plm_video_has_header(self) ? self->width : 0; }
02421
02422 int plm_video_get_height(plm_video_t *self) { return plm_video_has_header(self) ? self->height : 0; }
02423

```

```

02422 void plm_video_set_no_delay(plm_video_t *self, int no_delay) { self->assume_no_b_frames = no_delay; }
02423
02424 double plm_video_get_time(plm_video_t *self) { return self->time; }
02425
02426 void plm_video_set_time(plm_video_t *self, double time) {
02427     self->frames_decoded = self->framerate * time;
02428     self->time = time;
02429 }
02430
02431 void plm_video_rewind(plm_video_t *self) {
02432     plm_buffer_rewind(self->buffer);
02433     self->time = 0;
02434     self->frames_decoded = 0;
02435     self->has_reference_frame = FALSE;
02436     self->start_code = -1;
02437 }
02438
02439 int plm_video_hasEnded(plm_video_t *self) { return plm_buffer_hasEnded(self->buffer); }
02440
02441 plm_frame_t *plm_video_decode(plm_video_t *self) {
02442     if (!plm_video_has_header(self)) {
02443         return NULL;
02444     }
02445
02446     plm_frame_t *frame = NULL;
02447     do {
02448         if (self->start_code != PLM_START_PICTURE) {
02449             self->start_code = plm_buffer_find_start_code(self->buffer, PLM_START_PICTURE);
02450
02451             if (self->start_code == -1) {
02452                 // If we reached the end of the file and the previously decoded
02453                 // frame was a reference frame, we still have to return it.
02454                 if (self->has_reference_frame && !self->assume_no_b_frames &&
02455                     plm_buffer_hasEnded(self->buffer) &&
02456                     (self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_INTRA ||
02457                      self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_PREDICTIVE)) {
02458                     self->has_reference_frame = FALSE;
02459                     frame = &self->frame_backward;
02460                     break;
02461                 }
02462             }
02463         }
02464     } while (self->start_code == -1 && !plm_buffer_hasEnded(self->buffer));
02465
02466     // Make sure we have a full picture in the buffer before attempting to
02467     // decode it. Sadly, this can only be done by seeking for the start code
02468     // of the next picture. Also, if we didn't find the start code for the
02469     // next picture, but the source has ended, we assume that this last
02470     // picture is in the buffer.
02471     if (plm_buffer_has_start_code(self->buffer, PLM_START_PICTURE) == -1 &&
02472         !plm_buffer_hasEnded(self->buffer)) {
02473         return NULL;
02474     }
02475     plm_buffer_discard_read_bytes(self->buffer);
02476
02477     plm_video_decode_picture(self);
02478
02479     if (self->assume_no_b_frames) {
02480         frame = &self->frame_backward;
02481     } else if (self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_B) {
02482         frame = &self->frame_current;
02483     } else if (self->has_reference_frame) {
02484         frame = &self->frame_forward;
02485     } else {
02486         self->has_reference_frame = TRUE;
02487     }
02488     while (!frame);
02489
02490     frame->time = self->time;
02491     self->frames_decoded++;
02492     self->time = (double)self->frames_decoded / self->framerate;
02493
02494     return frame;
02495 }
02496
02497 int plm_video_has_header(plm_video_t *self) {
02498     if (self->has_sequence_header) {
02499         return TRUE;
02500     }
02501     if (self->start_code != PLM_START_SEQUENCE) {
02502         self->start_code = plm_buffer_find_start_code(self->buffer, PLM_START_SEQUENCE);
02503     }
02504     if (self->start_code == -1) {
02505         return FALSE;
02506     }

```

```

02507
02508     if (!plm_video_decode_sequence_header(self)) {
02509         return FALSE;
02510     }
02511
02512     return TRUE;
02513 }
02514
02515 int plm_video_decode_sequence_header(plm_video_t *self) {
02516     int max_header_size = 64 + 2 * 64 * 8; // 64 bit header + 2x 64 byte matrix
02517     if (!plm_buffer_has(self->buffer, max_header_size)) {
02518         return FALSE;
02519     }
02520
02521     self->width = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 12);
02522     self->height = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 12);
02523
02524     if (self->width <= 0 || self->height <= 0) {
02525         return FALSE;
02526     }
02527
02528     // Skip pixel aspect ratio
02529     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 4);
02530
02531     self->framerate = PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_RATE[plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 4)];
02532
02533     // Skip bit_rate, marker, buffer_size and constrained bit
02534     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 18 + 1 + 10 + 1);
02535
02536     // Load custom intra quant matrix?
02537     if (plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 1)) {
02538         for (int i = 0; i < 64; i++) {
02539             int idx = PLM_VIDEO_ZIG_ZAG[i];
02540             self->intra_quant_matrix[idx] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 8);
02541         }
02542     } else {
02543         memcpy(self->intra_quant_matrix, PLM_VIDEO_INTRA_QUANT_MATRIX, 64);
02544     }
02545
02546     // Load custom non intra quant matrix?
02547     if (plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 1)) {
02548         for (int i = 0; i < 64; i++) {
02549             int idx = PLM_VIDEO_ZIG_ZAG[i];
02550             self->non_intra_quant_matrix[idx] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 8);
02551         }
02552     } else {
02553         memcpy(self->non_intra_quant_matrix, PLM_VIDEO_NON_INTRA_QUANT_MATRIX, 64);
02554     }
02555
02556     self->mb_width = (self->width + 15) >> 4;
02557     self->mb_height = (self->height + 15) >> 4;
02558     self->mb_size = self->mb_width * self->mb_height;
02559
02560     self->luma_width = self->mb_width << 4;
02561     self->luma_height = self->mb_height << 4;
02562
02563     self->chroma_width = self->mb_width << 3;
02564     self->chroma_height = self->mb_height << 3;
02565
02566     // Allocate one big chunk of data for all 3 frames = 9 planes
02567     size_t luma_plane_size = self->luma_width * self->luma_height;
02568     size_t chroma_plane_size = self->chroma_width * self->chroma_height;
02569     size_t frame_data_size = (luma_plane_size + 2 * chroma_plane_size);
02570
02571     self->frames_data = (uint8_t *)PLM_MALLOC(frame_data_size * 3);
02572     plm_video_init_frame(self, &self->frame_current, self->frames_data + frame_data_size * 0);
02573     plm_video_init_frame(self, &self->frame_forward, self->frames_data + frame_data_size * 1);
02574     plm_video_init_frame(self, &self->frame_backward, self->frames_data + frame_data_size * 2);
02575
02576     self->has_sequence_header = TRUE;
02577     return TRUE;
02578 }
02579
02580 void plm_video_init_frame(plm_video_t *self, plm_frame_t *frame, uint8_t *base) {
02581     size_t luma_plane_size = self->luma_width * self->luma_height;
02582     size_t chroma_plane_size = self->chroma_width * self->chroma_height;
02583
02584     frame->width = self->width;
02585     frame->height = self->height;
02586     frame->y.width = self->luma_width;
02587     frame->y.height = self->luma_height;
02588     frame->y.data = base;
02589
02590     frame->cr.width = self->chroma_width;
02591     frame->cr.height = self->chroma_height;
02592     frame->cr.data = base + luma_plane_size;
02593

```

```

02594     frame->cb.width = self->chroma_width;
02595     frame->cb.height = self->chroma_height;
02596     frame->cb.data = base + luma_plane_size + chroma_plane_size;
02597 }
02598
02599 void plm_video_decode_picture(plm_video_t *self) {
02600     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 10); // skip temporalReference
02601     self->picture_type = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 3);
02602     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 16); // skip vbv_delay
02603
02604     // D frames or unknown coding type
02605     if (self->picture_type <= 0 || self->picture_type > PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_B) {
02606         return;
02607     }
02608
02609     // Forward full_px, f_code
02610     if (self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_PREDICTIVE || self->picture_type ==
02611         PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_B) {
02612         self->motion_forward.full_px = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 1);
02613         int f_code = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 3);
02614         if (f_code == 0) {
02615             // Ignore picture with zero f_code
02616             return;
02617         }
02618         self->motion_forward.r_size = f_code - 1;
02619     }
02620
02621     // Backward full_px, f_code
02622     if (self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_B) {
02623         self->motion_backward.full_px = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 1);
02624         int f_code = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 3);
02625         if (f_code == 0) {
02626             // Ignore picture with zero f_code
02627             return;
02628         }
02629         self->motion_backward.r_size = f_code - 1;
02630     }
02631     plm_frame_t frame_temp = self->frame_forward;
02632     if (self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_INTRA || self->picture_type ==
02633         PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_PREDICTIVE) {
02634         self->frame_forward = self->frame_backward;
02635     }
02636
02637     // Find first slice start code; skip extension and user data
02638     do {
02639         self->start_code = plm_buffer_next_start_code(self->buffer);
02640     } while (self->start_code == PLM_START_EXTENSION || self->start_code == PLM_START_USER_DATA);
02641
02642     // Decode all slices
02643     while (PLM_START_IS_SLICE(self->start_code)) {
02644         plm_video_decode_slice(self, self->start_code & 0x000000FF);
02645         if (self->macroblock_address >= self->mb_size - 2) {
02646             break;
02647         }
02648         self->start_code = plm_buffer_next_start_code(self->buffer);
02649     }
02650
02651     // If this is a reference picture rotate the prediction pointers
02652     if (self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_INTRA || self->picture_type ==
02653         PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_PREDICTIVE) {
02654         self->frame_backward = self->frame_current;
02655         self->frame_current = frame_temp;
02656     }
02657
02658 void plm_video_decode_slice(plm_video_t *self, int slice) {
02659     self->slice_begin = TRUE;
02660     self->macroblock_address = (slice - 1) * self->mb_width - 1;
02661
02662     // Reset motion vectors and DC predictors
02663     self->motion_backward.h = self->motion_forward.h = 0;
02664     self->motion_backward.v = self->motion_forward.v = 0;
02665     self->dc_predictor[0] = 128;
02666     self->dc_predictor[1] = 128;
02667     self->dc_predictor[2] = 128;
02668
02669     self->quantizer_scale = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 5);
02670
02671     // Skip extra
02672     while (plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 1)) {
02673         plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 8);
02674     }
02675
02676     do {
02677         plm_video_decode_macroblock(self);
02678     } while (self->macroblock_address < self->mb_size - 1 && plm_buffer_peek_non_zero(self->buffer,

```

```

23));
02678 }
02679
02680 void plm_video_decode_macroblock(plm_video_t *self) {
02681 // Decode increment
02682 int increment = 0;
02683 int t = plm_buffer_read_vlc(self->buffer, PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_ADDRESS_INCREMENT);
02684
02685 while (t == 34) {
02686     // macroblock_stuffing
02687     t = plm_buffer_read_vlc(self->buffer, PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_ADDRESS_INCREMENT);
02688 }
02689 while (t == 35) {
02690     // macroblock_escape
02691     increment += 33;
02692     t = plm_buffer_read_vlc(self->buffer, PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_ADDRESS_INCREMENT);
02693 }
02694 increment += t;
02695
02696 // Process any skipped macroblocks
02697 if (self->slice_begin) {
02698     // The first increment of each slice is relative to beginning of the
02699     // previous row, not the previous macroblock
02700     self->slice_begin = FALSE;
02701     self->macroblock_address += increment;
02702 } else {
02703     if (self->macroblock_address + increment >= self->mb_size) {
02704         return; // invalid
02705     }
02706     if (increment > 1) {
02707         // Skipped macroblocks reset DC predictors
02708         self->dc_predictor[0] = 128;
02709         self->dc_predictor[1] = 128;
02710         self->dc_predictor[2] = 128;
02711
02712         // Skipped macroblocks in P-pictures reset motion vectors
02713         if (self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_PREDICTIVE) {
02714             self->motion_forward.h = 0;
02715             self->motion_forward.v = 0;
02716         }
02717     }
02718
02719     // Predict skipped macroblocks
02720     while (increment > 1) {
02721         self->macroblock_address++;
02722         self->mb_row = self->macroblock_address / self->mb_width;
02723         self->mb_col = self->macroblock_address % self->mb_width;
02724
02725         plm_video_predict_macroblock(self);
02726         increment--;
02727     }
02728     self->macroblock_address++;
02729 }
02730
02731 self->mb_row = self->macroblock_address / self->mb_width;
02732 self->mb_col = self->macroblock_address % self->mb_width;
02733
02734 if (self->mb_col >= self->mb_width || self->mb_row >= self->mb_height) {
02735     return; // corrupt stream;
02736 }
02737
02738 // Process the current macroblock
02739 const plm_vlc_t *table = PLM_VIDEO_MACROBLOCK_TYPE[self->picture_type];
02740 self->macroblock_type = plm_buffer_read_vlc(self->buffer, table);
02741
02742 self->macroblock_intra = (self->macroblock_type & 0x01);
02743 self->motion_forward.is_set = (self->macroblock_type & 0x08);
02744 self->motion_backward.is_set = (self->macroblock_type & 0x04);
02745
02746 // Quantizer scale
02747 if ((self->macroblock_type & 0x10) != 0) {
02748     self->quantizer_scale = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 5);
02749 }
02750
02751 if (self->macroblock_intra) {
02752     // Intra-coded macroblocks reset motion vectors
02753     self->motion_backward.h = self->motion_forward.h = 0;
02754     self->motion_backward.v = self->motion_forward.v = 0;
02755 } else {
02756     // Non-intra macroblocks reset DC predictors
02757     self->dc_predictor[0] = 128;
02758     self->dc_predictor[1] = 128;
02759     self->dc_predictor[2] = 128;
02760
02761     plm_video_decode_motion_vectors(self);
02762     plm_video_predict_macroblock(self);
02763 }

```

```

02764 // Decode blocks
02765 int cbp = ((self->macroblock_type & 0x02) != 0) ? plm_buffer_read_vlc(self->buffer,
02766 PLM_VIDEO_CODE_BLOCK_PATTERN)
02767 : (self->macroblock_intra ? 0x3f : 0);
02768
02769 for (int block = 0, mask = 0x20; block < 6; block++) {
02770     if ((cbp & mask) != 0) {
02771         plm_video_decode_block(self, block);
02772     }
02773     mask >>= 1;
02774 }
02775 }
02776
02777 void plm_video_decode_motion_vectors(plm_video_t *self) {
02778
02779 // Forward
02780 if (self->motion_forward.is_set) {
02781     int r_size = self->motion_forward.r_size;
02782     self->motion_forward.h = plm_video_decode_motion_vector(self, r_size, self->motion_forward.h);
02783     self->motion_forward.v = plm_video_decode_motion_vector(self, r_size, self->motion_forward.v);
02784 } else if (self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_PREDICTIVE) {
02785     // No motion information in P-picture, reset vectors
02786     self->motion_forward.h = 0;
02787     self->motion_forward.v = 0;
02788 }
02789
02790 if (self->motion_backward.is_set) {
02791     int r_size = self->motion_backward.r_size;
02792     self->motion_backward.h = plm_video_decode_motion_vector(self, r_size, self->motion_backward.h);
02793     self->motion_backward.v = plm_video_decode_motion_vector(self, r_size, self->motion_backward.v);
02794 }
02795 }
02796
02797 int plm_video_decode_motion_vector(plm_video_t *self, int r_size, int motion) {
02798     int fscale = 1 << r_size;
02799     int m_code = plm_buffer_read_vlc(self->buffer, PLM_VIDEO_MOTION);
02800     int r = 0;
02801     int d;
02802
02803     if ((m_code != 0) && (fscale != 1)) {
02804         r = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, r_size);
02805         d = ((abs(m_code) - 1) << r_size) + r + 1;
02806         if (m_code < 0) {
02807             d = -d;
02808         }
02809     } else {
02810         d = m_code;
02811     }
02812
02813     motion += d;
02814     if (motion > (fscale << 4) - 1) {
02815         motion -= fscale << 5;
02816     } else if (motion < ((-fscale) << 4)) {
02817         motion += fscale << 5;
02818     }
02819
02820     return motion;
02821 }
02822
02823 void plm_video_predict_macroblock(plm_video_t *self) {
02824     int fw_h = self->motion_forward.h;
02825     int fw_v = self->motion_forward.v;
02826
02827     if (self->motion_forward.full_px) {
02828         fw_h <= 1;
02829         fw_v <= 1;
02830     }
02831
02832     if (self->picture_type == PLM_VIDEO_PICTURE_TYPE_B) {
02833         int bw_h = self->motion_backward.h;
02834         int bw_v = self->motion_backward.v;
02835
02836         if (self->motion_backward.full_px) {
02837             bw_h <= 1;
02838             bw_v <= 1;
02839         }
02840
02841         if (self->motion_forward.is_set) {
02842             plm_video_copy_macroblock(self, &self->frame_forward, fw_h, fw_v);
02843             if (self->motion_backward.is_set) {
02844                 plm_video_interpolate_macroblock(self, &self->frame_backward, bw_h, bw_v);
02845             }
02846         } else {
02847             plm_video_copy_macroblock(self, &self->frame_backward, bw_h, bw_v);
02848         }
02849     } else {

```

```

02850     plm_video_copy_macroblock(self, &self->frame_forward, fw_h, fw_v);
02851 }
02852 }
02853
02854 void plm_video_copy_macroblock(plm_video_t *self, plm_frame_t *s, int motion_h, int motion_v) {
02855     plm_frame_t *d = &self->frame_current;
02856     plm_video_process_macroblock(self, s->y.data, d->y.data, motion_h, motion_v, 16, FALSE);
02857     plm_video_process_macroblock(self, s->cr.data, d->cr.data, motion_h / 2, motion_v / 2, 8, FALSE);
02858     plm_video_process_macroblock(self, s->cb.data, d->cb.data, motion_h / 2, motion_v / 2, 8, FALSE);
02859 }
02860
02861 void plm_video_interpolate_macroblock(plm_video_t *self, plm_frame_t *s, int motion_h, int motion_v) {
02862     plm_frame_t *d = &self->frame_current;
02863     plm_video_process_macroblock(self, s->y.data, d->y.data, motion_h, motion_v, 16, TRUE);
02864     plm_video_process_macroblock(self, s->cr.data, d->cr.data, motion_h / 2, motion_v / 2, 8, TRUE);
02865     plm_video_process_macroblock(self, s->cb.data, d->cb.data, motion_h / 2, motion_v / 2, 8, TRUE);
02866 }
02867
02868 #define PLM_BLOCK_SET(DEST, DEST_INDEX, DEST_WIDTH, SOURCE_INDEX, SOURCE_WIDTH, BLOCK_SIZE, OP)
02869     do {
02870         int dest_scan = DEST_WIDTH - BLOCK_SIZE;
02871         int source_scan = SOURCE_WIDTH - BLOCK_SIZE;
02872         for (int y = 0; y < BLOCK_SIZE; y++) {
02873             for (int x = 0; x < BLOCK_SIZE; x++) {
02874                 DEST[DEST_INDEX] = OP;
02875                 SOURCE_INDEX++;
02876                 DEST_INDEX++;
02877             }
02878             SOURCE_INDEX += source_scan;
02879             DEST_INDEX += dest_scan;
02880         }
02881     } while (FALSE)
02882
02883 void plm_video_process_macroblock(plm_video_t *self, uint8_t *s, uint8_t *d, int motion_h, int motion_v, int block_size,
02884                                         int interpolate) {
02885     int dw = self->mb_width * block_size;
02886
02887     int hp = motion_h >> 1;
02888     int vp = motion_v >> 1;
02889     int odd_h = (motion_h & 1) == 1;
02890     int odd_v = (motion_v & 1) == 1;
02891
02892     unsigned int si = ((self->mb_row * block_size) + vp) * dw + (self->mb_col * block_size) + hp;
02893     unsigned int di = (self->mb_row * dw + self->mb_col) * block_size;
02894
02895     unsigned int max_address = (dw * (self->mb_height * block_size - block_size + 1) - block_size);
02896     if (si > max_address || di > max_address) {
02897         return; // corrupt video
02898     }
02899
02900 #define PLM_MB_CASE(INTERPOLATE, ODD_H, ODD_V, OP)
02901     case ((INTERPOLATE << 2) | (ODD_H << 1) | (ODD_V)):
02902         PLM_BLOCK_SET(d, di, dw, si, dw, block_size, OP);
02903     break
02904
02905     switch ((interpolate << 2) | (odd_h << 1) | (odd_v)) {
02906         PLM_MB_CASE(0, 0, 0, (s[si]));
02907         PLM_MB_CASE(0, 0, 1, (s[si] + s[si + dw] + 1) >> 1);
02908         PLM_MB_CASE(0, 1, 0, (s[si] + s[si + 1] + 1) >> 1);
02909         PLM_MB_CASE(0, 1, 1, (s[si] + s[si + 1] + s[si + dw] + s[si + dw + 1] + 2) >> 2);
02910
02911         PLM_MB_CASE(1, 0, 0, (d[di] + (s[si] + 1) >> 1));
02912         PLM_MB_CASE(1, 0, 1, (d[di] + ((s[si] + s[si + dw] + 1) >> 1) + 1) >> 1);
02913         PLM_MB_CASE(1, 1, 0, (d[di] + ((s[si] + s[si + 1] + 1) >> 1) + 1) >> 1);
02914         PLM_MB_CASE(1, 1, 1, (d[di] + ((s[si] + s[si + 1] + s[si + dw] + s[si + dw + 1] + 2) >> 2) + 1) >
02915     );
02916 }
02917 #undef PLM_MB_CASE
02918 }

```

```

02919
02920 void plm_video_decode_block(plm_video_t *self, int block) {
02921
02922     int n = 0;
02923     uint8_t *quant_matrix;
02924
02925     // Decode DC coefficient of intra-coded blocks
02926     if (self->macroblock_intra) {
02927         int predictor;
02928         int dct_size;
02929
02930         // DC prediction
02931         int plane_index = block > 3 ? block - 3 : 0;
02932         predictor = self->dc_predictor[plane_index];
02933         dct_size = plm_buffer_read_vlc(self->buffer, PLM_VIDEO_DCT_SIZE[plane_index]);
02934
02935         // Read DC coeff
02936         if (dct_size > 0) {
02937             int differential = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, dct_size);
02938             if ((differential & (1 << (dct_size - 1))) != 0) {
02939                 self->block_data[0] = predictor + differential;
02940             } else {
02941                 self->block_data[0] = predictor + (-(1 << dct_size) | (differential + 1));
02942             }
02943         } else {
02944             self->block_data[0] = predictor;
02945         }
02946
02947         // Save predictor value
02948         self->dc_predictor[plane_index] = self->block_data[0];
02949
02950         // Dequantize + premultiply
02951         self->block_data[0] <= (3 + 5);
02952
02953         quant_matrix = self->intra_quant_matrix;
02954         n = 1;
02955     } else {
02956         quant_matrix = self->non_intra_quant_matrix;
02957     }
02958
02959     // Decode AC coefficients (+DC for non-intra)
02960     int level = 0;
02961     while (TRUE) {
02962         int run = 0;
02963         uint16_t coeff = plm_buffer_read_vlc_uint(self->buffer, PLM_VIDEO_DCT_COEFF);
02964
02965         if ((coeff == 0x0001) && (n > 0) && (plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 1) == 0)) {
02966             // end_of_block
02967             break;
02968         }
02969         if (coeff == 0xffff) {
02970             // escape
02971             run = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
02972             level = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 8);
02973             if (level == 0) {
02974                 level = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 8);
02975             } else if (level == 128) {
02976                 level = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 8) - 256;
02977             } else if (level > 128) {
02978                 level = level - 256;
02979             }
02980         } else {
02981             run = coeff >> 8;
02982             level = coeff & 0xff;
02983             if (plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 1)) {
02984                 level = -level;
02985             }
02986         }
02987
02988         n += run;
02989         if (n < 0 || n >= 64) {
02990             return; // invalid
02991         }
02992
02993         int de_zig_zagged = PLM_VIDEO_ZIG_ZAG[n];
02994         n++;
02995
02996         // Dequantize, oddify, clip
02997         level <= 1;
02998         if (!self->macroblock_intra) {
02999             level += (level < 0 ? -1 : 1);
03000         }
03001         level = (level * self->quantizer_scale * quant_matrix[de_zig_zagged]) >> 4;
03002         if ((level & 1) == 0) {
03003             level -= level > 0 ? 1 : -1;
03004         }
03005         if (level > 2047) {

```

```

03006     level = 2047;
03007 } else if (level < -2048) {
03008     level = -2048;
03009 }
0310
0311 // Save premultiplied coefficient
0312 self->block_data[de_zig_zagged] = level * PLM_VIDEO_PREMULTIPLIER_MATRIX[de_zig_zagged];
0313 }
0314
0315 // Move block to its place
0316 uint8_t *d;
0317 int dw;
0318 int di;
0319
0320 if (block < 4) {
0321     d = self->frame_current.y.data;
0322     dw = self->luma_width;
0323     di = (self->mb_row * self->luma_width + self->mb_col) << 4;
0324     if ((block & 1) != 0) {
0325         di += 8;
0326     }
0327     if ((block & 2) != 0) {
0328         di += self->luma_width << 3;
0329     }
0330 } else {
0331     d = (block == 4) ? self->frame_current.cb.data : self->frame_current.cr.data;
0332     dw = self->chroma_width;
0333     di = ((self->mb_row * self->luma_width) << 2) + (self->mb_col << 3);
0334 }
0335
0336 int *s = self->block_data;
0337 int si = 0;
0338 if (self->macroblock_intra) {
0339     // Overwrite (no prediction)
0340     if (n == 1) {
0341         int clamped = plm_clamp((s[0] + 128) >> 8);
0342         PLM_BLOCK_SET(d, di, dw, si, 8, 8, clamped);
0343         s[0] = 0;
0344     } else {
0345         plm_video_idct(s);
0346         PLM_BLOCK_SET(d, di, dw, si, 8, 8, plm_clamp(s[si]));
0347         memset(self->block_data, 0, sizeof(self->block_data));
0348     }
0349 } else {
0350     // Add data to the predicted macroblock
0351     if (n == 1) {
0352         int value = (s[0] + 128) >> 8;
0353         PLM_BLOCK_SET(d, di, dw, si, 8, 8, plm_clamp(d[di] + value));
0354         s[0] = 0;
0355     } else {
0356         plm_video_idct(s);
0357         PLM_BLOCK_SET(d, di, dw, si, 8, 8, plm_clamp(d[di] + s[si]));
0358         memset(self->block_data, 0, sizeof(self->block_data));
0359     }
0360 }
0361 }
0362
0363 void plm_video_idct(int *block) {
0364     int b1, b3, b4, b6, b7, tmp1, tmp2, m0, x0, x1, x2, x3, x4, y3, y4, y5, y6, y7;
0365
0366     // Transform columns
0367     for (int i = 0; i < 8; ++i) {
0368         b1 = block[4 * 8 + i];
0369         b3 = block[2 * 8 + i] + block[6 * 8 + i];
0370         b4 = block[5 * 8 + i] - block[3 * 8 + i];
0371         tmp1 = block[1 * 8 + i] + block[7 * 8 + i];
0372         tmp2 = block[3 * 8 + i] + block[5 * 8 + i];
0373         b6 = block[1 * 8 + i] - block[7 * 8 + i];
0374         b7 = tmp1 + tmp2;
0375         m0 = block[0 * 8 + i];
0376         x4 = ((b6 * 473 - b4 * 196 + 128) >> 8) - b7;
0377         x0 = x4 - (((tmp1 - tmp2) * 362 + 128) >> 8);
0378         x1 = m0 - b1;
0379         x2 = (((block[2 * 8 + i] - block[6 * 8 + i]) * 362 + 128) >> 8) - b3;
0380         x3 = m0 + b1;
0381         y3 = x1 + x2;
0382         y4 = x3 + b3;
0383         y5 = x1 - x2;
0384         y6 = x3 - b3;
0385         y7 = -x0 - ((b4 * 473 + b6 * 196 + 128) >> 8);
0386         block[0 * 8 + i] = b7 + y4;
0387         block[1 * 8 + i] = x4 + y3;
0388         block[2 * 8 + i] = y5 - x0;
0389         block[3 * 8 + i] = y6 - y7;
0390         block[4 * 8 + i] = y6 + y7;
0391         block[5 * 8 + i] = x0 + y5;
0392         block[6 * 8 + i] = y3 - x4;

```

```

03093     block[7 * 8 + i] = y4 - b7;
03094 }
03095
03096 // Transform rows
03097 for (int i = 0; i < 64; i += 8) {
03098     b1 = block[4 + i];
03099     b3 = block[2 + i] + block[6 + i];
03100     b4 = block[5 + i] - block[3 + i];
03101     tmp1 = block[1 + i] + block[7 + i];
03102     tmp2 = block[3 + i] + block[5 + i];
03103     b6 = block[1 + i] - block[7 + i];
03104     b7 = tmp1 + tmp2;
03105     m0 = block[0 + i];
03106     x4 = ((b6 * 473 - b4 * 196 + 128) >> 8) - b7;
03107     x0 = x4 - (((tmp1 - tmp2) * 362 + 128) >> 8);
03108     x1 = m0 - b1;
03109     x2 = (((block[2 + i] - block[6 + i]) * 362 + 128) >> 8) - b3;
03110     x3 = m0 + b1;
03111     y3 = x1 + x2;
03112     y4 = x3 + b3;
03113     y5 = x1 - x2;
03114     y6 = x3 - b3;
03115     y7 = -x0 - ((b4 * 473 + b6 * 196 + 128) >> 8);
03116     block[0 + i] = (b7 + y4 + 128) >> 8;
03117     block[1 + i] = (x4 + y3 + 128) >> 8;
03118     block[2 + i] = (y5 - x0 + 128) >> 8;
03119     block[3 + i] = (y6 - y7 + 128) >> 8;
03120     block[4 + i] = (y6 + y7 + 128) >> 8;
03121     block[5 + i] = (x0 + y5 + 128) >> 8;
03122     block[6 + i] = (y3 - x4 + 128) >> 8;
03123     block[7 + i] = (y4 - b7 + 128) >> 8;
03124 }
03125 }
03126
03127 // YCbCr conversion following the BT.601 standard:
03128 // https://infogalactic.com/info/YCbCr#ITU-R_BT.601_conversion
03129
03130 #define PLM_PUT_PIXEL(RI, GI, BI, Y_OFFSET, DEST_OFFSET)
03131     \ y = ((frame->y.data[y_index + Y_OFFSET] - 16) * 76309) >> 16;
03132     \ dest[d_index + DEST_OFFSET + RI] = plm_clamp(y + r);
03133     \ dest[d_index + DEST_OFFSET + GI] = plm_clamp(y - g);
03134     \ dest[d_index + DEST_OFFSET + BI] = plm_clamp(y + b);
03135
03136 #define PLM_DEFINE_FRAME_CONVERT_FUNCTION(NAME, BYTES_PER_PIXEL, RI, GI, BI)
03137     \ void NAME(plm_frame_t *frame, uint8_t *dest, int stride) {
03138         \ int cols = frame->width >> 1;
03139         \ int rows = frame->height >> 1;
03140         \ int yw = frame->y.width;
03141         \ int cw = frame->cb.width;
03142         \ for (int row = 0; row < rows; row++) {
03143             \     int c_index = row * cw;
03144             \     int y_index = row * 2 * yw;
03145             \     int d_index = row * 2 * stride;
03146             \     for (int col = 0; col < cols; col++) {
03147                 \         int y;
03148                 \         int cr = frame->cr.data[c_index] - 128;
03149                 \         int cb = frame->cb.data[c_index] - 128;
03150                 \         int r = (cr * 104597) >> 16;
03151                 \         int g = (cb * 25674 + cr * 53278) >> 16;
03152                 \         int b = (cb * 132201) >> 16;
03153                 \         PLM_PUT_PIXEL(RI, GI, BI, 0, 0);
03154                 \         PLM_PUT_PIXEL(RI, GI, BI, 1, BYTES_PER_PIXEL);
03155                 \         PLM_PUT_PIXEL(RI, GI, BI, yw, stride);
03156     \

```

```

03156     PLM_PUT_PIXEL(RI, GI, BI, yw + 1, stride + BYTES_PER_PIXEL);
03157     \
03158     c_index += 1;
03159     \
03160     d_index += 2 * BYTES_PER_PIXEL;
03161   }
03162 }
03163
03164 PLM_DEFINE_FRAME_CONVERT_FUNCTION(plm_frame_to_rgb, 3, 0, 1, 2)
03165 PLM_DEFINE_FRAME_CONVERT_FUNCTION(plm_frame_to_bgr, 3, 2, 1, 0)
03166 PLM_DEFINE_FRAME_CONVERT_FUNCTION(plm_frame_to_rgba, 4, 0, 1, 2)
03167 PLM_DEFINE_FRAME_CONVERT_FUNCTION(plm_frame_to_bgra, 4, 2, 1, 0)
03168 PLM_DEFINE_FRAME_CONVERT_FUNCTION(plm_frame_to_argb, 4, 1, 2, 3)
03169 PLM_DEFINE_FRAME_CONVERT_FUNCTION(plm_frame_to_abgr, 4, 3, 2, 1)
03170
03171 #undef PLM_PUT_PIXEL
03172 #undef PLM_DEFINE_FRAME_CONVERT_FUNCTION
03173
03174 // -----
03175 // plm_audio implementation
03176
03177 // Based on kjmp2 by Martin J. Fiedler
03178 // http://keyj.emphy.de/kjmp2/
03179
03180 static const int PLM_AUDIO_FRAME_SYNC = 0x7ff;
03181
03182 static const int PLM_AUDIO_MPEG_2_5 = 0x0;
03183 static const int PLM_AUDIO_MPEG_2 = 0x2;
03184 static const int PLM_AUDIO_MPEG_1 = 0x3;
03185
03186 static const int PLM_AUDIO_LAYER_III = 0x1;
03187 static const int PLM_AUDIO_LAYER_II = 0x2;
03188 static const int PLM_AUDIO_LAYER_I = 0x3;
03189
03190 static const int PLM_AUDIO_MODE_STEREO = 0x0;
03191 static const int PLM_AUDIO_MODE_JOINT_STEREO = 0x1;
03192 static const int PLM_AUDIO_MODE_DUAL_CHANNEL = 0x2;
03193 static const int PLM_AUDIO_MODE_MONO = 0x3;
03194
03195 static const unsigned short PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLE_RATE[] = {
03196     44100, 48000, 32000, 0, // MPEG-1
03197     22050, 24000, 16000, 0 // MPEG-2
03198 };
03199
03200 static const short PLM_AUDIO_BIT_RATE[] = {
03201     32, 48, 56, 64, 80, 96, 112, 128, 160, 192, 224, 256, 320, 384, // MPEG-1
03202     8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 80, 96, 112, 128, 144, 160 // MPEG-2
03203 };
03204
03205 static const int PLM_AUDIO_SCALEFACTOR_BASE[] = {0x02000000, 0x01965FEA, 0x01428A30};
03206
03207 static const float PLM_AUDIO_SYNTHESIS_WINDOW[] = {
03208     0.0, -0.5, -0.5, -0.5, -0.5, -0.5, -0.5, -1.0, -1.0, -1.0,
03209     -1.0, -1.5, -1.5, -2.0, -2.0, -2.5, -2.5, -3.0, -3.5, -3.5, -4.0,
03210     -4.5, -5.0, -5.5, -6.5, -7.0, -8.0, -8.5, -9.5, -10.5, -12.0, -13.0,
03211     -14.5, -15.5, -17.5, -19.0, -20.5, -22.5, -24.5, -26.5, -29.0, -31.5, -34.0,
03212     -36.5, -39.5, -42.5, -45.5, -48.5, -52.0, -55.5, -58.5, -62.5, -66.0, -69.5,
03213     -73.5, -77.0, -80.5, -84.5, -88.0, -91.5, -95.0, -98.0, -101.0, -104.0, 106.5,
03214     109.0, 111.0, 112.5, 113.5, 114.0, 114.0, 113.5, 112.0, 110.5, 107.5, 104.0,
03215     100.0, 94.5, 88.5, 81.5, 73.0, 63.5, 53.0, 41.5, 28.5, 14.5, -1.0,
03216     -18.0, -36.0, -55.5, -76.5, -98.5, -122.0, -147.0, -173.5, -200.5, -229.5, -259.5,
03217     -290.5, -322.5, -355.5, -389.5, -424.0, -459.5, -495.5, -532.0, -568.5, -605.0, -641.5,
03218     -678.0, -714.0, -749.0, -783.5, -817.0, -849.0, -879.5, -908.5, -935.0, -959.5, -981.0,
03219     -1000.5, -1016.0, -1028.5, -1037.5, -1042.5, -1043.5, -1040.0, -1031.5, 1018.5, 1000.0, 976.0,
03220     946.5, 911.0, 869.5, 822.0, 767.5, 707.0, 640.0, 565.5, 485.0, 397.0, 302.5,
03221     201.0, 92.5, -22.5, -144.0, -272.5, -407.0, -547.5, -694.0, -846.0, -1003.0, -1165.0,
03222     -1331.5, -1502.0, -1675.5, -1852.5, -2031.5, -2212.5, -2394.0, -2576.5, -2758.5, -2939.5, -3118.5,

```

```

-3294.5,
03223 -3467.5, -3635.5, -3798.5, -3955.0, -4104.5, -4245.5, -4377.5, -4499.0, -4609.5, -4708.0,
-4792.5,
03224 -4863.5, -4919.0, -4958.0, -4979.5, -4983.0, -4967.5, -4931.5, -4875.0, -4796.0, -4694.5,
-4569.5,
03225 -4420.0, -4246.0, -4046.0, -3820.0, -3567.0, 3287.0, 2979.5, 2644.0, 2280.5, 1888.0,
1467.5,
03226 1018.5, 541.0, 35.0, -499.0, -1061.0, -1650.0, -2266.5, -2909.0, -3577.0, -4270.0,
-4987.5,
03227 -5727.5, -6490.0, -7274.0, -8077.5, -8899.5, -9739.0, -10594.5, -11464.5, -12347.0,
-13241.0, -14144.5,
03228 -15056.0, -15973.5, -16895.5, -17820.0, -18744.5, -19668.0, -20588.0, -21503.0, -22410.5,
-23308.5, -24195.0,
03229 -25068.5, -25926.5, -26767.0, -27589.0, -28389.0, -29166.5, -29919.0, -30644.5, -31342.0,
-32009.5, -32645.0,
03230 -33247.0, -33814.5, -34346.0, -34839.5, -35295.0, -35710.0, -36084.5, -36417.5, -36707.5,
-36954.0, -37156.5,
03231 -37315.0, -37428.0, -37496.0, 37519.0, 37496.0, 37428.0, 37315.0, 37156.5, 36954.0, 36707.5,
36417.5,
03232 36084.5, 35710.0, 35295.0, 34839.5, 34346.0, 33814.5, 33247.0, 32645.0, 32009.5, 31342.0,
30644.5,
03233 29919.0, 29166.5, 28389.0, 27589.0, 26767.0, 25926.5, 25068.5, 24195.0, 23308.5, 22410.5,
21503.0,
03234 20588.0, 19668.0, 18744.5, 17820.0, 16895.5, 15973.5, 15056.0, 14144.5, 13241.0, 12347.0,
11464.5,
03235 10594.5, 9739.0, 8899.5, 8077.5, 7274.0, 6490.0, 5727.5, 4987.5, 4270.0, 3577.0,
2909.0,
03236 2266.5, 1650.0, 1061.0, 499.0, -35.0, -541.0, -1018.5, -1467.5, -1888.0, -2280.5,
-2644.0,
03237 -2979.5, 3287.0, 3567.0, 3820.0, 4046.0, 4246.0, 4420.0, 4569.5, 4694.5, 4796.0,
4875.0,
03238 4931.5, 4967.5, 4983.0, 4979.5, 4958.0, 4919.0, 4863.5, 4792.5, 4708.0, 4609.5,
4499.0,
03239 4377.5, 4245.5, 4104.5, 3955.0, 3798.5, 3635.5, 3467.5, 3294.5, 3118.5, 2939.5,
2758.5,
03240 2576.5, 2394.0, 2212.5, 2031.5, 1852.5, 1675.5, 1502.0, 1331.5, 1165.0, 1003.0,
846.0,
03241 694.0, 547.5, 407.0, 272.5, 144.0, 22.5, -92.5, -201.0, -302.5, -397.0,
-485.0,
03242 -565.5, -640.0, -707.0, -767.5, -822.0, -869.5, -911.0, -946.5, -976.0, -1000.0,
1018.5,
03243 1031.5, 1040.0, 1043.5, 1042.5, 1037.5, 1028.5, 1016.0, 1000.5, 981.0, 959.5,
935.0,
03244 908.5, 879.5, 849.0, 817.0, 783.5, 749.0, 714.0, 678.0, 641.5, 605.0,
568.5,
03245 532.0, 495.5, 459.5, 424.0, 389.5, 355.5, 322.5, 290.5, 259.5, 229.5,
200.5,
03246 173.5, 147.0, 122.0, 98.5, 76.5, 55.5, 36.0, 18.0, 1.0, -14.5,
-28.5,
03247 -41.5, -53.0, -63.5, -73.0, -81.5, -88.5, -94.5, -100.0, -104.0, -107.5,
-110.5,
03248 -112.0, -113.5, -114.0, -114.0, -113.5, -112.5, -111.0, -109.0, 106.5, 104.0,
101.0,
03249 98.0, 95.0, 91.5, 88.0, 84.5, 80.5, 77.0, 73.5, 69.5, 66.0,
62.5,
03250 58.5, 55.5, 52.0, 48.5, 45.5, 42.5, 39.5, 36.5, 34.0, 31.5,
29.0,
03251 26.5, 24.5, 22.5, 20.5, 19.0, 17.5, 15.5, 14.5, 13.0, 12.0,
10.5,
03252 9.5, 8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.5, 5.5, 5.0, 4.5, 4.0, 3.5,
3.5,
03253 3.0, 2.5, 2.5, 2.0, 2.0, 1.5, 1.5, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0,
1.0,
03254 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5, 0.5}, 0.5};

03255 // Quantizer lookup, step 1: bitrate classes
03256 static const uint8_t PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_LUT_STEP_1[2][16] = {
03257 // 32, 48, 56, 64, 80, 96, 112, 128, 160, 192, 224, 256, 320, 384 <- bitrate
03258 {0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2}, // mono
03259 // 16, 24, 28, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 80, 96, 112, 128, 160, 192 <- bitrate / chan
03260 {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2} // stereo
03261 };
03262 };
03263
03264 // Quantizer lookup, step 2: bitrate class, sample rate -> B2 table idx, sblimit
03265 #define PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_A (27 | 64) // Table 3-B.2a: high-rate, sblimit = 27
03266 #define PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_B (30 | 64) // Table 3-B.2b: high-rate, sblimit = 30
03267 #define PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_C 8 // Table 3-B.2c: low-rate, sblimit = 8
03268 #define PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_D 12 // Table 3-B.2d: low-rate, sblimit = 12
03269
03270 static const uint8_t QUANT_LUT_STEP_2[3][3] = {
03271 // 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 32 kHz
03272 {PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_C, PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_C, PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_D}, // 32 - 48 kbit/sec/ch
03273 {PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_A, PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_A, PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_A}, // 56 - 80 kbit/sec/ch
03274 {PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_B, PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_A, PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB_B} // 96+ kbit/sec/ch
03275 };
03276
03277 // Quantizer lookup, step 3: B2 table, subband -> nbal, row index

```



```

03361     self->samples.count = PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLES_PER_FRAME;
03362     self->buffer = buffer;
03363     self->destroy_buffer_when_done = destroy_when_done;
03364     self->samplerate_index = 3; // Indicates 0
03365
03366     memcpy(self->D, PLM_AUDIO_SYNTHESIS_WINDOW, 512 * sizeof(float));
03367     memcpy(self->D + 512, PLM_AUDIO_SYNTHESIS_WINDOW, 512 * sizeof(float));
03368
03369     // Attempt to decode first header
03370     self->next_frame_data_size = plm_audio_decode_header(self);
03371
03372     return self;
03373 }
03374
03375 void plm_audio_destroy(plm_audio_t *self) {
03376     if (self->destroy_buffer_when_done) {
03377         plm_buffer_destroy(self->buffer);
03378     }
03379     PLM_FREE(self);
03380 }
03381
03382 int plm_audio_has_header(plm_audio_t *self) {
03383     if (self->has_header) {
03384         return TRUE;
03385     }
03386
03387     self->next_frame_data_size = plm_audio_decode_header(self);
03388     return self->has_header;
03389 }
03390
03391 int plm_audio_get_samplerate(plm_audio_t *self) {
03392     return plm_audio_has_header(self) ? PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLE_RATE[self->samplerate_index] : 0;
03393 }
03394
03395 double plm_audio_get_time(plm_audio_t *self) { return self->time; }
03396
03397 void plm_audio_set_time(plm_audio_t *self, double time) {
03398     self->samples_decoded = time * (double)PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLE_RATE[self->samplerate_index];
03399     self->time = time;
03400 }
03401
03402 void plm_audio_rewind(plm_audio_t *self) {
03403     plm_buffer_rewind(self->buffer);
03404     self->time = 0;
03405     self->samples_decoded = 0;
03406     self->next_frame_data_size = 0;
03407 }
03408
03409 int plm_audio_has-ended(plm_audio_t *self) { return plm_buffer_has-ended(self->buffer); }
03410
03411 plm_samples_t *plm_audio_decode(plm_audio_t *self) {
03412     // Do we have at least enough information to decode the frame header?
03413     if (!self->next_frame_data_size) {
03414         if (!plm_buffer_has(self->buffer, 48)) {
03415             return NULL;
03416         }
03417         self->next_frame_data_size = plm_audio_decode_header(self);
03418     }
03419
03420     if (self->next_frame_data_size == 0 || !plm_buffer_has(self->buffer, self->next_frame_data_size << 3)) {
03421         return NULL;
03422     }
03423
03424     plm_audio_decode_frame(self);
03425     self->next_frame_data_size = 0;
03426
03427     self->samples.time = self->time;
03428
03429     self->samples_decoded += PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLES_PER_FRAME;
03430     self->time = (double)self->samples_decoded / (double)PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLE_RATE[self->samplerate_index];
03431
03432     return &self->samples;
03433 }
03434
03435 int plm_audio_find_frame_sync(plm_audio_t *self) {
03436     size_t i;
03437     for (i = self->buffer->bit_index >> 3; i < self->buffer->length - 1; i++) {
03438         if (self->buffer->bytes[i] == 0xFF && (self->buffer->bytes[i + 1] & 0xFE) == 0xFC) {
03439             self->buffer->bit_index = ((i + 1) << 3) + 3;
03440             return TRUE;
03441         }
03442     }
03443     self->buffer->bit_index = (i + 1) << 3;
03444     return FALSE;
03445 }
03446

```

```

03447 int plm_audio_decode_header(plm_audio_t *self) {
03448     if (!plm_buffer_has(self->buffer, 48)) {
03449         return 0;
03450     }
03451
03452     plm_buffer_skip_bytes(self->buffer, 0x00);
03453     int sync = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 11);
03454
03455     // Attempt to resync if no syncword was found. This sucks balls. The MP2
03456     // stream contains a syncword just before every frame (11 bits set to 1).
03457     // However, this syncword is not guaranteed to not occur elsewhere in the
03458     // stream. So, if we have to resync, we also have to check if the header
03459     // (samplerate, bitrate) differs from the one we had before. This all
03460     // may still lead to garbage data being decoded :/
03461
03462     if (sync != PLM_AUDIO_FRAME_SYNC && !plm_audio_find_frame_sync(self)) {
03463         return 0;
03464     }
03465
03466     self->version = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 2);
03467     self->layer = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 2);
03468     int hasCRC = !plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 1);
03469
03470     if (self->version != PLM_AUDIO_MPEG_1 || self->layer != PLM_AUDIO_LAYER_II) {
03471         return 0;
03472     }
03473
03474     int bitrate_index = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 4) - 1;
03475     if (bitrate_index > 13) {
03476         return 0;
03477     }
03478
03479     int samplerate_index = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 2);
03480     if (samplerate_index == 3) {
03481         return 0;
03482     }
03483
03484     int padding = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 1);
03485     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 1); // f_private
03486     int mode = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 2);
03487
03488     // If we already have a header, make sure the samplerate, bitrate and mode
03489     // are still the same, otherwise we might have missed sync.
03490     if (self->has_header &&
03491         (self->bitrate_index != bitrate_index || self->samplerate_index != samplerate_index ||
03492          self->mode != mode)) {
03493         return 0;
03494     }
03495
03496     self->bitrate_index = bitrate_index;
03497     self->samplerate_index = samplerate_index;
03498     self->mode = mode;
03499     self->has_header = TRUE;
03500
03501     // Parse the mode_extension, set up the stereo bound
03502     if (mode == PLM_AUDIO_MODE_JOINT_STEREO) {
03503         self->bound = (plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 2) + 1) « 2;
03504     } else {
03505         plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 2);
03506         self->bound = (mode == PLM_AUDIO_MODE_MONO) ? 0 : 32;
03507     }
03508
03509     // Discard the last 4 bits of the header and the CRC value, if present
03510     plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 4); // copyright(1), original(1), emphasis(2)
03511     if (hasCRC) {
03512         plm_buffer_skip(self->buffer, 16);
03513     }
03514
03515     // Compute frame size, check if we have enough data to decode the whole
03516     // frame.
03517     int bitrate = PLM_AUDIO_BIT_RATE[bitrate_index];
03518     int samplerate = PLM_AUDIO_SAMPLE_RATE[samplerate_index];
03519     int frame_size = (144000 * bitrate / samplerate) + padding;
03520     return frame_size - (hasCRC ? 6 : 4);
03521
03522 void plm_audio_decode_frame(plm_audio_t *self) {
03523     // Prepare the quantizer table lookups
03524     int tab3 = 0;
03525     int sblimit = 0;
03526
03527     int tab1 = (self->mode == PLM_AUDIO_MODE_MONO) ? 0 : 1;
03528     int tab2 = PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_LUT_STEP_1[tab1][self->bitrate_index];
03529     tab3 = QUANT_LUT_STEP_2[tab2][self->samplerate_index];
03530     sblimit = tab3 & 63;
03531     tab3 «= 6;
03532

```

```

03533 if (self->bound > sblimit) {
03534     self->bound = sblimit;
03535 }
03536
03537 // Read the allocation information
03538 for (int sb = 0; sb < self->bound; sb++) {
03539     self->allocation[0][sb] = plm_audio_read_allocation(self, sb, tab3);
03540     self->allocation[1][sb] = plm_audio_read_allocation(self, sb, tab3);
03541 }
03542
03543 for (int sb = self->bound; sb < sblimit; sb++) {
03544     self->allocation[0][sb] = self->allocation[1][sb] = plm_audio_read_allocation(self, sb, tab3);
03545 }
03546
03547 // Read scale factor selector information
03548 int channels = (self->mode == PLM_AUDIO_MODE_MONO) ? 1 : 2;
03549 for (int sb = 0; sb < sblimit; sb++) {
03550     for (int ch = 0; ch < channels; ch++) {
03551         if (self->allocation[ch][sb]) {
03552             self->scale_factor_info[ch][sb] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 2);
03553         }
03554     }
03555     if (self->mode == PLM_AUDIO_MODE_MONO) {
03556         self->scale_factor_info[1][sb] = self->scale_factor_info[0][sb];
03557     }
03558 }
03559
03560 // Read scale factors
03561 for (int sb = 0; sb < sblimit; sb++) {
03562     for (int ch = 0; ch < channels; ch++) {
03563         if (self->allocation[ch][sb]) {
03564             int *sf = self->scale_factor[ch][sb];
03565             switch (self->scale_factor_info[ch][sb]) {
03566                 case 0:
03567                     sf[0] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
03568                     sf[1] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
03569                     sf[2] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
03570                     break;
03571                 case 1:
03572                     sf[0] = sf[1] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
03573                     sf[2] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
03574                     break;
03575                 case 2:
03576                     sf[0] = sf[1] = sf[2] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
03577                     break;
03578                 case 3:
03579                     sf[0] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
03580                     sf[1] = sf[2] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, 6);
03581                     break;
03582             }
03583         }
03584     }
03585     if (self->mode == PLM_AUDIO_MODE_MONO) {
03586         self->scale_factor[1][sb][0] = self->scale_factor[0][sb][0];
03587         self->scale_factor[1][sb][1] = self->scale_factor[0][sb][1];
03588         self->scale_factor[1][sb][2] = self->scale_factor[0][sb][2];
03589     }
03590 }
03591
03592 // Coefficient input and reconstruction
03593 int out_pos = 0;
03594 for (int part = 0; part < 3; part++) {
03595     for (int granule = 0; granule < 4; granule++) {
03596
03597         // Read the samples
03598         for (int sb = 0; sb < self->bound; sb++) {
03599             plm_audio_read_samples(self, 0, sb, part);
03600             plm_audio_read_samples(self, 1, sb, part);
03601         }
03602         for (int sb = self->bound; sb < sblimit; sb++) {
03603             plm_audio_read_samples(self, 0, sb, part);
03604             self->sample[1][sb][0] = self->sample[0][sb][0];
03605             self->sample[1][sb][1] = self->sample[0][sb][1];
03606             self->sample[1][sb][2] = self->sample[0][sb][2];
03607         }
03608         for (int sb = sblimit; sb < 32; sb++) {
03609             self->sample[0][sb][0] = 0;
03610             self->sample[0][sb][1] = 0;
03611             self->sample[0][sb][2] = 0;
03612             self->sample[1][sb][0] = 0;
03613             self->sample[1][sb][1] = 0;
03614             self->sample[1][sb][2] = 0;
03615         }
03616
03617         // Synthesis loop
03618         for (int p = 0; p < 3; p++) {
03619             // Shifting step

```

```

03620     self->v_pos = (self->v_pos - 64) & 1023;
03621
03622     for (int ch = 0; ch < 2; ch++) {
03623         plm_audio_idct36(self->sample[ch], p, self->V[ch], self->v_pos);
03624
03625         // Build U, windowing, calculate output
03626         memset(self->U, 0, sizeof(self->U));
03627
03628         int d_index = 512 - (self->v_pos >> 1);
03629         int v_index = (self->v_pos % 128) >> 1;
03630         while (v_index < 1024) {
03631             for (int i = 0; i < 32; ++i) {
03632                 self->U[i] += self->D[d_index++] * self->V[ch][v_index++];
03633             }
03634
03635             v_index += 128 - 32;
03636             d_index += 64 - 32;
03637         }
03638
03639         d_index -= (512 - 32);
03640         v_index = (128 - 32 + 1024) - v_index;
03641         while (v_index < 1024) {
03642             for (int i = 0; i < 32; ++i) {
03643                 self->U[i] += self->D[d_index++] * self->V[ch][v_index++];
03644             }
03645
03646             v_index += 128 - 32;
03647             d_index += 64 - 32;
03648         }
03649
03650     // Output samples
03651 #ifdef PLM_AUDIO_SEPARATE_CHANNELS
03652     float *out_channel = ch == 0 ? self->samples.left : self->samples.right;
03653     for (int j = 0; j < 32; j++) {
03654         out_channel[out_pos + j] = self->U[j] / 2147418112.0f;
03655     }
03656 #else
03657     for (int j = 0; j < 32; j++) {
03658         self->samples.interleaved[((out_pos + j) << 1) + ch] = self->U[j] / 2147418112.0f;
03659     }
03660 #endif
03661     } // End of synthesis channel loop
03662     out_pos += 32;
03663 } // End of synthesis sub-block loop
03664
03665 } // Decoding of the granule finished
03666 }
03667
03668 plm_buffer_align(self->buffer);
03669 }
03670
03671 const plm_quantizer_spec_t *plm_audio_read_allocation(plm_audio_t *self, int sb, int tab3) {
03672     int tab4 = PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_LUT_STEP_3[tab3][sb];
03673     int qtab = PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_LUT_STEP_4[tab4 & 15][plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, tab4 >> 4)];
03674     return qtab ? (&PLM_AUDIO_QUANT_TAB[qtab - 1]) : 0;
03675 }
03676
03677 void plm_audio_read_samples(plm_audio_t *self, int ch, int sb, int part) {
03678     const plm_quantizer_spec_t *q = self->allocation[ch][sb];
03679     int sf = self->scale_factor[ch][sb][part];
03680     int *sample = self->sample[ch][sb];
03681     int val = 0;
03682
03683     if (!q) {
03684         // No bits allocated for this subband
03685         sample[0] = sample[1] = sample[2] = 0;
03686         return;
03687     }
03688
03689     // Resolve scalefactor
03690     if (sf == 63) {
03691         sf = 0;
03692     } else {
03693         int shift = (sf / 3) | 0;
03694         sf = (PLM_AUDIO_SCALEFACTOR_BASE[sf % 3] + ((1 << shift) >> 1)) >> shift;
03695     }
03696
03697     // Decode samples
03698     int adj = q->levels;
03699     if (q->group) {
03700         // Decode grouped samples
03701         val = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, q->bits);
03702         sample[0] = val % adj;
03703         val /= adj;
03704         sample[1] = val % adj;
03705         sample[2] = val / adj;
03706     } else {

```

```

03707     // Decode direct samples
03708     sample[0] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, q->bits);
03709     sample[1] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, q->bits);
03710     sample[2] = plm_buffer_read(self->buffer, q->bits);
03711 }
03712
03713 // Postmultiply samples
03714 int scale = 65536 / (adj + 1);
03715 adj = ((adj + 1) >> 1) - 1;
03716
03717 val = (adj - sample[0]) * scale;
03718 sample[0] = (val * (sf >> 12) + ((val * (sf & 4095) + 2048) >> 12)) >> 12;
03719
03720 val = (adj - sample[1]) * scale;
03721 sample[1] = (val * (sf >> 12) + ((val * (sf & 4095) + 2048) >> 12)) >> 12;
03722
03723 val = (adj - sample[2]) * scale;
03724 sample[2] = (val * (sf >> 12) + ((val * (sf & 4095) + 2048) >> 12)) >> 12;
03725 }
03726
03727 void plm_audio_idct36(int s[32][3], int ss, float *d, int dp) {
03728     float t01, t02, t03, t04, t05, t06, t07, t08, t09, t10, t11, t12, t13, t14, t15, t16, t17, t18, t19,
03729     t20, t21, t22,
03730     t23, t24, t25, t26, t27, t28, t29, t30, t31, t32, t33;
03731     t01 = (float)(s[0][ss] + s[31][ss]);
03732     t02 = (float)(s[0][ss] - s[31][ss]) * 0.500602998235f;
03733     t03 = (float)(s[1][ss] + s[30][ss]);
03734     t04 = (float)(s[1][ss] - s[30][ss]) * 0.505470959898f;
03735     t05 = (float)(s[2][ss] + s[29][ss]);
03736     t06 = (float)(s[2][ss] - s[29][ss]) * 0.515447309923f;
03737     t07 = (float)(s[3][ss] + s[28][ss]);
03738     t08 = (float)(s[3][ss] - s[28][ss]) * 0.53104259109f;
03739     t09 = (float)(s[4][ss] + s[27][ss]);
03740     t10 = (float)(s[4][ss] - s[27][ss]) * 0.553103896034f;
03741     t11 = (float)(s[5][ss] + s[26][ss]);
03742     t12 = (float)(s[5][ss] - s[26][ss]) * 0.582934968206f;
03743     t13 = (float)(s[6][ss] + s[25][ss]);
03744     t14 = (float)(s[6][ss] - s[25][ss]) * 0.622504123036f;
03745     t15 = (float)(s[7][ss] + s[24][ss]);
03746     t16 = (float)(s[7][ss] - s[24][ss]) * 0.674808341455f;
03747     t17 = (float)(s[8][ss] + s[23][ss]);
03748     t18 = (float)(s[8][ss] - s[23][ss]) * 0.744536271002f;
03749     t19 = (float)(s[9][ss] + s[22][ss]);
03750     t20 = (float)(s[9][ss] - s[22][ss]) * 0.839349645416f;
03751     t21 = (float)(s[10][ss] + s[21][ss]);
03752     t22 = (float)(s[10][ss] - s[21][ss]) * 0.972568237862f;
03753     t23 = (float)(s[11][ss] + s[20][ss]);
03754     t24 = (float)(s[11][ss] - s[20][ss]) * 1.16943993343f;
03755     t25 = (float)(s[12][ss] + s[19][ss]);
03756     t26 = (float)(s[12][ss] - s[19][ss]) * 1.48416461631f;
03757     t27 = (float)(s[13][ss] + s[18][ss]);
03758     t28 = (float)(s[13][ss] - s[18][ss]) * 2.05778100995f;
03759     t29 = (float)(s[14][ss] + s[17][ss]);
03760     t30 = (float)(s[14][ss] - s[17][ss]) * 3.40760841847f;
03761     t31 = (float)(s[15][ss] + s[16][ss]);
03762     t32 = (float)(s[15][ss] - s[16][ss]) * 10.1900081235f;
03763
03764     t33 = t01 + t31;
03765     t31 = (t01 - t31) * 0.502419286188f;
03766     t01 = t03 + t29;
03767     t29 = (t03 - t29) * 0.52249861494f;
03768     t03 = t05 + t27;
03769     t27 = (t05 - t27) * 0.566944034816f;
03770     t05 = t07 + t25;
03771     t25 = (t07 - t25) * 0.64682178336f;
03772     t07 = t09 + t23;
03773     t23 = (t09 - t23) * 0.788154623451f;
03774     t09 = t11 + t21;
03775     t21 = (t11 - t21) * 1.06067768599f;
03776     t11 = t13 + t19;
03777     t19 = (t13 - t19) * 1.72244709824f;
03778     t13 = t15 + t17;
03779     t17 = (t15 - t17) * 5.10114861869f;
03780     t15 = t33 + t13;
03781     t13 = (t33 - t13) * 0.509795579104f;
03782     t33 = t01 + t11;
03783     t01 = (t01 - t11) * 0.601344886935f;
03784     t11 = t03 + t09;
03785     t09 = (t03 - t09) * 0.899976223136f;
03786     t03 = t05 + t07;
03787     t07 = (t05 - t07) * 2.56291544774f;
03788     t05 = t15 + t03;
03789     t15 = (t15 - t03) * 0.541196100146f;
03790     t03 = t33 + t11;
03791     t11 = (t33 - t11) * 1.30656296488f;
03792     t33 = t05 + t03;

```

```
03793 t05 = (t05 - t03) * 0.707106781187f;
03794 t03 = t15 + t11;
03795 t15 = (t15 - t11) * 0.707106781187f;
03796 t03 += t15;
03797 t11 = t13 + t07;
03798 t13 = (t13 - t07) * 0.541196100146f;
03799 t07 = t01 + t09;
03800 t09 = (t01 - t09) * 1.30656296488f;
03801 t01 = t11 + t07;
03802 t07 = (t11 - t07) * 0.707106781187f;
03803 t11 = t13 + t09;
03804 t13 = (t13 - t09) * 0.707106781187f;
03805 t11 += t13;
03806 t01 += t11;
03807 t11 += t07;
03808 t07 += t13;
03809 t09 = t31 + t17;
03810 t31 = (t31 - t17) * 0.509795579104f;
03811 t17 = t29 + t19;
03812 t29 = (t29 - t19) * 0.601344886935f;
03813 t19 = t27 + t21;
03814 t21 = (t27 - t21) * 0.899976223136f;
03815 t27 = t25 + t23;
03816 t23 = (t25 - t23) * 2.56291544774f;
03817 t25 = t09 + t27;
03818 t09 = (t09 - t27) * 0.541196100146f;
03819 t27 = t17 + t19;
03820 t19 = (t17 - t19) * 1.30656296488f;
03821 t17 = t25 + t27;
03822 t27 = (t25 - t27) * 0.707106781187f;
03823 t25 = t09 + t19;
03824 t19 = (t09 - t19) * 0.707106781187f;
03825 t25 += t19;
03826 t09 = t31 + t23;
03827 t31 = (t31 - t23) * 0.541196100146f;
03828 t23 = t29 + t21;
03829 t21 = (t29 - t21) * 1.30656296488f;
03830 t29 = t09 + t23;
03831 t23 = (t09 - t23) * 0.707106781187f;
03832 t09 = t31 + t21;
03833 t31 = (t31 - t21) * 0.707106781187f;
03834 t09 += t31;
03835 t29 += t09;
03836 t09 += t23;
03837 t23 += t31;
03838 t17 += t29;
03839 t29 += t25;
03840 t25 += t09;
03841 t09 += t27;
03842 t27 += t23;
03843 t23 += t19;
03844 t19 += t31;
03845 t21 = t02 + t32;
03846 t02 = (t02 - t32) * 0.502419286188f;
03847 t32 = t04 + t30;
03848 t04 = (t04 - t30) * 0.52249861494f;
03849 t30 = t06 + t28;
03850 t28 = (t06 - t28) * 0.566944034816f;
03851 t06 = t08 + t26;
03852 t08 = (t08 - t26) * 0.64682178336f;
03853 t26 = t10 + t24;
03854 t10 = (t10 - t24) * 0.788154623451f;
03855 t24 = t12 + t22;
03856 t22 = (t12 - t22) * 1.06067768599f;
03857 t12 = t14 + t20;
03858 t20 = (t14 - t20) * 1.72244709824f;
03859 t14 = t16 + t18;
03860 t16 = (t16 - t18) * 5.10114861869f;
03861 t18 = t21 + t14;
03862 t14 = (t21 - t14) * 0.509795579104f;
03863 t21 = t32 + t12;
03864 t32 = (t32 - t12) * 0.601344886935f;
03865 t12 = t30 + t24;
03866 t24 = (t30 - t24) * 0.899976223136f;
03867 t30 = t06 + t26;
03868 t26 = (t06 - t26) * 2.56291544774f;
03869 t06 = t18 + t30;
03870 t18 = (t18 - t30) * 0.541196100146f;
03871 t30 = t21 + t12;
03872 t12 = (t21 - t12) * 1.30656296488f;
03873 t21 = t06 + t30;
03874 t30 = (t06 - t30) * 0.707106781187f;
03875 t06 = t18 + t12;
03876 t12 = (t18 - t12) * 0.707106781187f;
03877 t06 += t12;
03878 t18 = t14 + t26;
03879 t26 = (t14 - t26) * 0.541196100146f;
```

```
03880 t14 = t32 + t24;
03881 t24 = (t32 - t24) * 1.30656296488f;
03882 t32 = t18 + t14;
03883 t14 = (t18 - t14) * 0.707106781187f;
03884 t18 = t26 + t24;
03885 t24 = (t26 - t24) * 0.707106781187f;
03886 t18 += t24;
03887 t32 += t18;
03888 t18 += t14;
03889 t26 = t14 + t24;
03890 t14 = t02 + t16;
03891 t02 = (t02 - t16) * 0.509795579104f;
03892 t16 = t04 + t20;
03893 t04 = (t04 - t20) * 0.601344886935f;
03894 t20 = t28 + t22;
03895 t22 = (t28 - t22) * 0.899976223136f;
03896 t28 = t08 + t10;
03897 t10 = (t08 - t10) * 2.56291544774f;
03898 t08 = t14 + t28;
03899 t14 = (t14 - t28) * 0.541196100146f;
03900 t28 = t16 + t20;
03901 t20 = (t16 - t20) * 1.30656296488f;
03902 t16 = t08 + t28;
03903 t28 = (t08 - t28) * 0.707106781187f;
03904 t08 = t14 + t20;
03905 t20 = (t14 - t20) * 0.707106781187f;
03906 t08 += t20;
03907 t14 = t02 + t10;
03908 t02 = (t02 - t10) * 0.541196100146f;
03909 t10 = t04 + t22;
03910 t22 = (t04 - t22) * 1.30656296488f;
03911 t04 = t14 + t10;
03912 t10 = (t14 - t10) * 0.707106781187f;
03913 t14 = t02 + t22;
03914 t02 = (t02 - t22) * 0.707106781187f;
03915 t14 += t02;
03916 t04 += t14;
03917 t14 += t10;
03918 t10 += t02;
03919 t16 += t04;
03920 t04 += t08;
03921 t08 += t14;
03922 t14 += t28;
03923 t28 += t10;
03924 t10 += t20;
03925 t20 += t02;
03926 t21 += t16;
03927 t16 += t32;
03928 t32 += t04;
03929 t04 += t06;
03930 t06 += t08;
03931 t08 += t18;
03932 t18 += t14;
03933 t14 += t30;
03934 t30 += t28;
03935 t28 += t26;
03936 t26 += t10;
03937 t10 += t12;
03938 t12 += t20;
03939 t20 += t24;
03940 t24 += t02;
03941
03942 d[dp + 48] = -t33;
03943 d[dp + 49] = d[dp + 47] = -t21;
03944 d[dp + 50] = d[dp + 46] = -t17;
03945 d[dp + 51] = d[dp + 45] = -t16;
03946 d[dp + 52] = d[dp + 44] = -t01;
03947 d[dp + 53] = d[dp + 43] = -t32;
03948 d[dp + 54] = d[dp + 42] = -t29;
03949 d[dp + 55] = d[dp + 41] = -t04;
03950 d[dp + 56] = d[dp + 40] = -t03;
03951 d[dp + 57] = d[dp + 39] = -t06;
03952 d[dp + 58] = d[dp + 38] = -t25;
03953 d[dp + 59] = d[dp + 37] = -t08;
03954 d[dp + 60] = d[dp + 36] = -t11;
03955 d[dp + 61] = d[dp + 35] = -t18;
03956 d[dp + 62] = d[dp + 34] = -t09;
03957 d[dp + 63] = d[dp + 33] = -t14;
03958 d[dp + 32] = -t05;
03959 d[dp + 0] = t05;
03960 d[dp + 31] = -t30;
03961 d[dp + 1] = t30;
03962 d[dp + 30] = -t27;
03963 d[dp + 2] = t27;
03964 d[dp + 29] = -t28;
03965 d[dp + 3] = t28;
03966 d[dp + 28] = -t07;
```

```

03967 d[dp + 4] = t07;
03968 d[dp + 27] = -t26;
03969 d[dp + 5] = t26;
03970 d[dp + 26] = -t23;
03971 d[dp + 6] = t23;
03972 d[dp + 25] = -t10;
03973 d[dp + 7] = t10;
03974 d[dp + 24] = -t15;
03975 d[dp + 8] = t15;
03976 d[dp + 23] = -t12;
03977 d[dp + 9] = t12;
03978 d[dp + 22] = -t19;
03979 d[dp + 10] = t19;
03980 d[dp + 21] = -t20;
03981 d[dp + 11] = t20;
03982 d[dp + 20] = -t13;
03983 d[dp + 12] = t13;
03984 d[dp + 19] = -t24;
03985 d[dp + 13] = t24;
03986 d[dp + 18] = -t31;
03987 d[dp + 14] = t31;
03988 d[dp + 17] = -t02;
03989 d[dp + 15] = t02;
03990 d[dp + 16] = 0.0;
03991 }
03992
03993 #endif // PL_MPEG_IMPLEMENTATION

```

6.5 video.h

```

00001 #include "../core/include/subsystems/screen.h"
00002 #include "pl_mpeg.h"
00003 #include <string>
00004
00006 void set_video(const std::string &filename);
00008 void video_restart();
00009 // plays the video set by set_video()
00010 // because of memory constraints we're limited to one video at a time
00011 class VideoPlayer : public screen::Page {
00012 public:
00013     VideoPlayer();
00014     void update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override;
00015     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &screen, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override;
00017 };

```

6.6 layout.h

```

00001 #include <cmath>
00002 #include <functional>
00003
00004 struct SliderCfg {
00005     double &val;
00006     double min;
00007     double max;
00008 };

```

6.7 lift.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/pid.h"
00004 #include "vex.h"
00005 #include <atomic>
00006 #include <iostream>
00007 #include <map>
00008 #include <vector>
00009
00010 using namespace vex;
00011 using namespace std;
00012
00020 template <typename T> class Lift {
00021 public:
00028     struct lift_cfg_t {
00029         double up_speed, down_speed;

```

```
00030     double softstop_up, softstop_down;
00031
00032     PID::pid_config_t lift_pid_cfg;
00033 };
00034
00035     Lift(motor_group &lift_motors, lift_cfg_t &lift_cfg, map<T, double> &setpoint_map, limit
00036     *homing_switch = NULL)
00037     : lift_motors(lift_motors), cfg(lift_cfg), lift_pid(cfg.lift_pid_cfg),
00038     setpoint_map(setpoint_map),
00039     homing_switch(homing_switch) {
00040
00041     is_async = true;
00042     setpoint = 0;
00043
00044     // Create a background task that is constantly updating the lift PID, if requested.
00045     // Set once, and forget.
00046     task t(
00047         [](void *ptr) {
00048             Lift &lift = *((Lift *)ptr);
00049
00050             while (true) {
00051                 if (lift.get_async())
00052                     lift.hold();
00053
00054                 vexDelay(50);
00055             }
00056
00057             return 0;
00058         },
00059         this);
00060     }
00061
00062     void control_continuous(bool up_ctrl, bool down_ctrl) {
00063         static timer tmr;
00064
00065         double cur_pos = 0;
00066
00067         // Check if there's a hook for a custom sensor. If not, use the motors.
00068         if (get_sensor == NULL)
00069             cur_pos = lift_motors.position(rev);
00070         else
00071             cur_pos = get_sensor();
00072
00073         if (up_ctrl && cur_pos < cfg.softstop_up) {
00074             lift_motors.spin(directionType::fwd, cfg.up_speed, volt);
00075             setpoint = cur_pos + .3;
00076
00077             // std::cout << "DEBUG OUT: UP " << setpoint << ", " << tmr.time(sec) << ", " << cfg.down_speed <<
00078             "\n";
00079
00080             // Disable the PID while going UP.
00081             is_async = false;
00082         } else if (down_ctrl && cur_pos > cfg.softstop_down) {
00083             // Lower the lift slowly, at a rate defined by down_speed
00084             if (setpoint > cfg.softstop_down)
00085                 setpoint = setpoint - (tmr.time(sec) * cfg.down_speed);
00086             // std::cout << "DEBUG OUT: DOWN " << setpoint << ", " << tmr.time(sec) << ", " << cfg.down_speed <<
00087             "\n";
00088             is_async = true;
00089         } else {
00090             // Hold the lift at the last setpoint
00091             is_async = true;
00092         }
00093
00094         tmr.reset();
00095     }
00096
00097     void control_manual(bool up_btn, bool down_btn, int volt_up, int volt_down) {
00098         static bool down_hold = false;
00099         static bool init = true;
00100
00101         // Allow for setting position while still calling this function
00102         if (init || up_btn || down_btn) {
00103             init = false;
00104             is_async = false;
00105         }
00106
00107         double rev = lift_motors.position(rotationUnits::rev);
00108
00109         if (rev < cfg.softstop_down && down_btn)
00110             down_hold = true;
00111         else if (!down_btn)
00112             down_hold = false;
00113
00114         if (up_btn && rev < cfg.softstop_up)
00115             lift_motors.spin(directionType::fwd, volt_up, voltageUnits::volt);
00116         else if (down_btn && rev > cfg.softstop_down && !down_hold)
```

```

00150     lift_motors.spin(directionType::rev, volt_down, voltageUnits::volt);
00151     else
00152         lift_motors.spin(directionType::fwd, 0, voltageUnits::volt);
00153     }
00154
00155     void control_setpoints(bool up_step, bool down_step, vector<T> pos_list) {
00156         // Make sure inputs are only processed on the rising edge of the button
00157         static bool up_last = up_step, down_last = down_step;
00158
00159         bool up_rising = up_step && !up_last;
00160         bool down_rising = down_step && !down_last;
00161
00162         up_last = up_step;
00163         down_last = down_step;
00164
00165         static int cur_index = 0;
00166
00167         // Avoid an index overflow. Shouldn't happen unless the user changes pos_list between calls.
00168         if (cur_index >= pos_list.size())
00169             cur_index = pos_list.size() - 1;
00170
00171         // Increment or decrement the index of the list, bringing it up or down.
00172         if (up_rising && cur_index < (pos_list.size() - 1))
00173             cur_index++;
00174         else if (down_rising && cur_index > 0)
00175             cur_index--;
00176
00177         // Set the lift to hold the position in the background with the PID loop
00178         set_position(pos_list[cur_index]);
00179         is_async = true;
00180     }
00181
00182     bool set_position(T pos) {
00183         this->setpoint = setpoint_map[pos];
00184         is_async = true;
00185
00186         return (lift_pid.get_target() == this->setpoint) && lift_pid.is_on_target();
00187     }
00188
00189     bool set_setpoint(double val) {
00190         this->setpoint = val;
00191         return (lift_pid.get_target() == this->setpoint) && lift_pid.is_on_target();
00192     }
00193
00194     double get_setpoint() { return this->setpoint; }
00195
00196     void hold() {
00197         lift_pid.set_target(setpoint);
00198         // std::cout << "DEBUG OUT: SETPOINT " << setpoint << "\n";
00199
00200         if (get_sensor != NULL)
00201             lift_pid.update(get_sensor());
00202         else
00203             lift_pid.update(lift_motors.position(rev));
00204
00205         // std::cout << "DEBUG OUT: ROTATION " << lift_motors.rotation(rev) << "\n\n";
00206
00207         lift_motors.spin(fwd, lift_pid.get(), volt);
00208     }
00209
00210     void home() {
00211         static timer tmr;
00212         tmr.reset();
00213
00214         while (tmr.time(sec) < 3) {
00215             lift_motors.spin(directionType::rev, 6, volt);
00216
00217             if (homing_switch == NULL && lift_motors.current(currentUnits::amp) > 1.5)
00218                 break;
00219             else if (homing_switch != NULL && homing_switch->pressing())
00220                 break;
00221         }
00222
00223         if (reset_sensor != NULL)
00224             reset_sensor();
00225
00226         lift_motors.resetPosition();
00227         lift_motors.stop();
00228     }
00229
00230     bool get_async() { return is_async; }
00231
00232     void set_async(bool val) { this->is_async = val; }
00233
00234     void set_sensor_function(double (*fn_ptr)(void)) { this->get_sensor = fn_ptr; }
00235
00236     void set_sensor_reset(void (*fn_ptr)(void)) { this->reset_sensor = fn_ptr; }

```

```

00296
00297 private:
00298     motor_group &lift_motors;
00299     lift_cfg_t &cfg;
00300     PID lift_pid;
00301     map<T, double> &setpoint_map;
00302     limit *homing_switch;
00303
00304     atomic<double> setpoint;
00305     atomic<bool> is_async;
00306
00307     double (*get_sensor) (void) = NULL;
00308     void (*reset_sensor) (void) = NULL;
00309 };

```

6.8 mecanum_drive.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/pid.h"
00004 #include "vex.h"
00005
00006 #ifndef PI
00007 #define PI 3.141592654
00008 #endif
00009
00014 class MecanumDrive {
00015
00016 public:
00020     struct mecanumdrive_config_t {
00021         // PID configurations for autonomous driving
00022         PID::pid_config_t drive_pid_conf;
00023         PID::pid_config_t drive_gyro_pid_conf;
00024         PID::pid_config_t turn_pid_conf;
00025
00026         // Diameter of the mecanum wheels
00027         double drive_wheel_diam;
00028
00029         // Diameter of the perpendicular undriven encoder wheel
00030         double lateral_wheel_diam;
00031
00032         // Width between the center of the left and right wheels
00033         double wheelbase_width;
00034     };
00035
00039     MecanumDrive(vex::motor &left_front, vex::motor &right_front, vex::motor &left_rear, vex::motor
00040             &right_rear,
00041             vex::rotation *lateral_wheel = NULL, vex::inertial *imu = NULL, mecanumdrive_config_t
00042             *config = NULL);
00044
00050     void drive_raw(double direction_deg, double magnitude, double rotation);
00051
00062     void drive(double left_y, double left_x, double right_x, int power = 2);
00063
00076     bool auto_drive(double inches, double direction, double speed, bool gyro_correction = true);
00077
00088     bool auto_turn(double degrees, double speed, bool ignore_imu = false);
00089
00090 private:
00091     vex::motor &left_front, &right_front, &left_rear, &right_rear;
00092
00093     mecanumdrive_config_t *config;
00094     vex::rotation *lateral_wheel;
00095     vex::inertial *imu;
00096
00097     PID *drive_pid = NULL;
00098     PID *drive_gyro_pid = NULL;
00099     PID *turn_pid = NULL;
00100
00101     bool init = true;
00102 };

```

6.9 odometry_3wheel.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002 #include "../core/include/subsystems/custom_encoder.h"
00003 #include "../core/include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_base.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/subsystems/tank_drive.h"
00005

```

```

00032 class Odometry3Wheel : public OdometryBase {
00033 public:
00038     typedef struct {
00039         double wheelbase_dist;
00040         double off_axis_center_dist;
00041         double wheel_diam;
00043     } odometry3wheel_cfg_t;
00044
00054     Odometry3Wheel(CustomEncoder &lside_fwd, CustomEncoder &rside_fwd, CustomEncoder &off_axis,
00055         odometry3wheel_cfg_t &cfg,
00056         bool is_async = true);
00056
00063     pose_t update() override;
00064
00073     void tune(vex::controller &con, TankDrive &drive);
00074
00075 private:
00088     static pose_t calculate_new_pos(double lside_delta_deg, double rside_delta_deg, double
00089         offax_delta_deg,
00090         pose_t old_pos, odometry3wheel_cfg_t cfg);
00091     CustomEncoder &lside_fwd, &rside_fwd, &off_axis;
00092     odometry3wheel_cfg_t &cfg;
00093 };

```

6.10 odometry_base.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "../core/include/robot_specs.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h"
00005 #include "../core/include/utils/geometry.h"
00006 #include "vex.h"
00007
00008 #ifndef PI
00009 #define PI 3.141592654
00010 #endif
00011
00024 class OdometryBase {
00025 public:
00031     OdometryBase(bool is_async);
00032
00037     pose_t get_position(void);
00038
00043     virtual void set_position(const pose_t &newpos = zero_pos);
00044     AutoCommand *SetPositionCmd(const pose_t &newpos = zero_pos);
00049     virtual pose_t update() = 0;
00050
00058     static int background_task(void *ptr);
00059
00065     void end_async();
00066
00073     static double pos_diff(pose_t start_pos, pose_t end_pos);
00074
00081     static double rot_diff(pose_t pos1, pose_t pos2);
00082
00092     static double smallest_angle(double start_deg, double end_deg);
00093
00095     bool end_task = false;
00096
00101     double get_speed();
00102
00107     double get_accel();
00108
00113     double get_angular_speed_deg();
00114
00119     double get_angular_accel_deg();
00120
00124     inline static constexpr pose_t zero_pos = { .x = 0.0L, .y = 0.0L, .rot = 90.0L };
00125
00126 protected:
00130     vex::task *handle;
00131
00135     vex::mutex mut;
00136
00140     pose_t current_pos;
00141
00142     double speed;
00143     double accel;
00144     double ang_speed_deg;
00145     double ang_accel_deg;
00146 };

```

6.11 odometry_tank.h

```
00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "../core/include/subsystems/custom_encoder.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_base.h"
00005 #include "../core/include/utils/geometry.h"
00006 #include "../core/include/utils/moving_average.h"
00007 #include "../core/include/utils/vector2d.h"
00008
00009 #include "../core/include/robot_specs.h"
00010
00011 static int background_task(void *odom_obj);
00012
00019 class OdometryTank : public OdometryBase {
00020 public:
00031     OdometryTank(vex::motor_group &left_side, vex::motor_group &right_side, robot_specs_t &config,
00032                   vex::inertial *imu = NULL, bool is_async = true);
00033
00045     OdometryTank(CustomEncoder &left_custom_enc, CustomEncoder &right_custom_enc, robot_specs_t &config,
00046                   vex::inertial *imu = NULL, bool is_async = true);
00047
00059     OdometryTank(vex::encoder &left_vex_enc, vex::encoder &right_vex_enc, robot_specs_t &config,
00060                   vex::inertial *imu = NULL, bool is_async = true);
00061
00066     pose_t update() override;
00067
00072     void set_position(const pose_t &newpos = zero_pos) override;
00073
00074 private:
00078     static pose_t calculate_new_pos(robot_specs_t &config, pose_t &stored_info, double lside_diff,
00079                                     double rside_diff,
00080                                     double angle_deg);
00081
00082     vex::motor_group *left_side, *right_side;
00083     CustomEncoder *left_custom_enc, *right_custom_enc;
00084     vex::encoder *left_vex_enc, *right_vex_enc;
00085     vex::inertial *imu;
00086     robot_specs_t &config;
00087
00087     double rotation_offset = 0;
00088     ExponentialMovingAverage ema = ExponentialMovingAverage(3);
00089 };
```

6.12 screen.h

```
00001 #pragma once
00002 #include "../core/include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_base.h"
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/pid.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/pidff.h"
00005 #include "../core/include/utils/graph_drawer.h"
00006 #include "vex.h"
00007 #include <cassert>
00008 #include <functional>
00009 #include <map>
00010 #include <vector>
00011
00012 namespace screen {
00014 class ButtonWidget {
00015 public:
00020     ButtonWidget(std::function<void(void)> onpress, Rect rect, std::string name)
00021         : onpress(onpress), rect(rect), name(name) {}
00026     ButtonWidget(void (*onpress)(), Rect rect, std::string name) : onpress(onpress), rect(rect),
00027     name(name) {}
00033     bool update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y);
00035     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number);
00036
00037 private:
00038     std::function<void(void)> onpress;
00039     Rect rect;
00040     std::string name = "";
00041     bool was_pressed_last = false;
00042 };
00043
00046 class SliderWidget {
00047 public:
00054     SliderWidget(double &val, double low, double high, Rect rect, std::string name)
00055         : value(val), low(low), high(high), rect(rect), name(name) {}
00056
00062     bool update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y);
00064     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number);
00065 }
```

```

00066 private:
00067     double &value;
00068
00069     double low;
00070     double high;
00071
00072     Rect rect;
00073     std::string name = "";
00074 };
00075
00076 struct WidgetConfig;
00077
00078 struct SliderConfig {
00079     double &val;
00080     double low;
00081     double high;
00082 };
00083 struct ButtonConfig {
00084     std::function<void()> onclick;
00085 };
00086 struct CheckboxConfig {
00087     std::function<void(bool)> onupdate;
00088 };
00089 struct LabelConfig {
00090     std::string label;
00091 };
00092
00093 struct TextConfig {
00094     std::function<std::string()> text;
00095 };
00096 struct SizedWidget {
00097     int size;
00098     WidgetConfig &widget;
00099 };
00100 struct WidgetConfig {
00101     enum Type {
00102         Col,
00103         Row,
00104         Slider,
00105         Button,
00106         Checkbox,
00107         Label,
00108         Text,
00109         Graph,
00110     };
00111     Type type;
00112     union {
00113         std::vector<SizedWidget> widgets;
00114         SliderConfig slider;
00115         ButtonConfig button;
00116         CheckboxConfig checkbox;
00117         LabelConfig label;
00118         TextConfig text;
00119         GraphDrawer *graph;
00120     } config;
00121 };
00122
00123 class Page;
00124 class Page {
00125     public:
00126     virtual void update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y);
00127     virtual void draw(vex::brain::lcd &screen, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number);
00128 };
00129
00130 struct ScreenRect {
00131     uint32_t x1;
00132     uint32_t y1;
00133     uint32_t x2;
00134     uint32_t y2;
00135 };
00136 void draw_widget(WidgetConfig &widget, ScreenRect rect);
00137
00138
00139 class WidgetPage : public Page {
00140     public:
00141     WidgetPage(WidgetConfig &cfg) : base_widget(cfg) {}
00142     void update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override;
00143
00144     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override {
00145         draw_widget(base_widget, {.x1 = 20, .y1 = 0, .x2 = 440, .y2 = 240});
00146     }
00147
00148     private:
00149     WidgetConfig &base_widget;
00150 };
00151
00152 void start_screen(vex::brain::lcd &screen, std::vector<Page *> pages, int first_page = 0);
00153

```

```
00175 void next_page();
00176 void prev_page();
00177 void goto_page(size_t page);
00178
00180 void stop_screen();
00181
00183 using update_func_t = std::function<void(bool, int, int)>;
00184
00186 using draw_func_t = std::function<void(vex::brain::lcd &screen, bool, unsigned int)>;
00187
00189 class StatsPage : public Page {
00190 public:
00193     StatsPage(std::map<std::string, vex::motor &> motors);
00195     void update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override;
00197     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override;
00198
00199 private:
00200     void draw_motor_stats(const std::string &name, vex::motor &mot, unsigned int frame, int x, int y,
00201                         vex::brain::lcd &scr);
00202
00203     std::map<std::string, vex::motor &> motors;
00204     static const int y_start = 0;
00205     static const int per_column = 4;
00206     static const int row_height = 20;
00207     static const int row_width = 200;
00208 };
00209
00213 class OdometryPage : public Page {
00214 public:
00221     OdometryPage(OdometryBase &odom, double robot_width, double robot_height, bool do_trail);
00223     void update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override;
00225     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override;
00226
00227 private:
00228     static const int path_len = 40;
00229     static constexpr char const *field_filename = "vex_field_240p.png";
00230
00231     OdometryBase &odom;
00232     double robot_width;
00233     double robot_height;
00234     uint8_t *buf = nullptr;
00235     int buf_size = 0;
00236     pose_t path[path_len];
00237     int path_index = 0;
00238     bool do_trail;
00239     GraphDrawer velocity_graph;
00240 };
00241
00244 class FunctionPage : public Page {
00245 public:
00249     FunctionPage(update_func_t update_f, draw_func_t draw_t);
00251     void update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override;
00253     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override;
00254
00255 private:
00256     update_func_t update_f;
00257     draw_func_t draw_f;
00258 };
00259
00261 class PIDPage : public Page {
00262 public:
00268     PIDPage(
00269         PID &pid, std::string name, std::function<void(void)> onchange = []() {};
00270     PIDPage(
00271         PIDFF &pidff, std::string name, std::function<void(void)> onchange = []() {};
00272
00274     void update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y) override;
00276     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number) override;
00277
00278 private:
00280     void zero_d_f() { cfg.d = 0; }
00282     void zero_i_f() { cfg.i = 0; }
00283
00284     PID::pid_config_t &cfg;
00285     PID &pid;
00286     const std::string name;
00287     std::function<void(void)> onchange;
00288
00289     SliderWidget p_slider;
00290     SliderWidget i_slider;
00291     SliderWidget d_slider;
00292     ButtonWidget zero_i;
00293     ButtonWidget zero_d;
00294
00295     GraphDrawer graph;
00296 };
00297
```

```
00298 } // namespace screen
```

6.13 tank_drive.h

```
00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #ifndef PI
00004 #define PI 3.141592654
00005 #endif
00006
00007 #include "../core/include/robot_specs.h"
00008 #include "../core/include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_tank.h"
00009 #include "../core/include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h"
00010 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h"
00011 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/pid.h"
00012 #include "../core/include/utils/pure_pursuit.h"
00013 #include "vex.h"
00014 #include <vector>
00015
00016 using namespace vex;
00017
00023 class TankDrive {
00024 public:
00025     enum class BrakeType {
00026         None,
00027         ZeroVelocity,
00028         Smart,
00029     };
00038     TankDrive(motor_group &left_motors, motor_group &right_motors, robot_specs_t &config, OdometryBase
*odom = NULL);
00039
00040     AutoCommand *DriveToPointCmd(point_t pt, vex::directionType dir = vex::forward, double max_speed =
1.0,
00041                         double end_speed = 0.0);
00042     AutoCommand *DriveToPointCmd(Feedback &fb, point_t pt, vex::directionType dir = vex::forward, double
max_speed = 1.0,
00043                         double end_speed = 0.0);
00044
00045     AutoCommand *DriveForwardCmd(double dist, vex::directionType dir = vex::forward, double max_speed =
1.0,
00046                         double end_speed = 0.0);
00047     AutoCommand *DriveForwardCmd(Feedback &fb, double dist, vex::directionType dir = vex::forward,
double
max_speed = 1.0,
00048                         double end_speed = 0.0);
00049
00050     AutoCommand *TurnToHeadingCmd(double heading, double max_speed = 1.0, double end_speed = 0.0);
00051     AutoCommand *TurnToHeadingCmd(Feedback &fb, double heading, double max_speed = 1.0, double end_speed
= 0.0);
00052
00053     AutoCommand *TurnToPointCmd(double x, double y, vex::directionType dir = vex::directionType::fwd,
double
max_speed = 1.0, double end_speed = 0.0);
00054
00056     AutoCommand *TurnDegreesCmd(double degrees, double max_speed = 1.0, double start_speed = 0.0);
00057     AutoCommand *TurnDegreesCmd(Feedback &fb, double degrees, double max_speed = 1.0, double end_speed =
0.0);
00058
00059     AutoCommand *PurePursuitCmd(PurePursuit::Path path, directionType dir, double max_speed = 1, double
end_speed = 0);
00060     AutoCommand *PurePursuitCmd(Feedback &feedback, PurePursuit::Path path, directionType dir, double
max_speed = 1,
00061                         double end_speed = 0);
00062     Condition *DriveStalledCondition(double stall_time);
00063     AutoCommand *DriveTankCmd(double left, double right);
00064
00068 void stop();
00069
00080 void drive_tank(double left, double right, int power = 1, BrakeType bt = BrakeType::None);
00086 void drive_tank_raw(double left, double right);
00087
00099 void drive_arcade(double forward_back, double left_right, int power = 1, BrakeType bt =
BrakeType::None);
00100
00114 bool drive_forward(double inches, directionType dir, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed = 1,
double end_speed = 0);
00115
00128 bool drive_forward(double inches, directionType dir, double max_speed = 1, double end_speed = 0);
00129
00141 bool turn_degrees(double degrees, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed = 1, double end_speed = 0);
00142
00156 bool turn_degrees(double degrees, double max_speed = 1, double end_speed = 0);
00157
00171 bool drive_to_point(double x, double y, vex::directionType dir, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed
= 1,
```

```

00172             double end_speed = 0);
00173
00188     bool drive_to_point(double x, double y, vex::directionType dir, double max_speed = 1, double
00189     end_speed = 0);
00190
00200     bool turn_to_heading(double heading_deg, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed = 1, double end_speed
00201     = 0);
00211     bool turn_to_heading(double heading_deg, double max_speed = 1, double end_speed = 0);
00212
00216     void reset_auto();
00217
00228     static double modify_inputs(double input, int power = 2);
00229
00244     bool pure_pursuit(PurePursuit::Path path, directionType dir, Feedback &feedback, double max_speed =
00245     1,
00246             double end_speed = 0);
00246
00262     bool pure_pursuit(PurePursuit::Path path, directionType dir, double max_speed = 1, double end_speed
00263     = 0);
00263
00264 private:
00265     motor_group &left_motors;
00266     motor_group &right_motors;
00267
00268     PID correction_pid;
00270     Feedback *drive_default_feedback = NULL;
00271     Feedback *turn_default_feedback = NULL;
00272
00273     OdometryBase *odometry;
00275
00276     robot_specs_t
00277         &config;
00278
00279     bool func_initialized = false;
00281     bool is_pure_pursuit = false;
00282 };

```

6.14 auto_chooser.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002 #include "../core/include/subsystems/screen.h"
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/geometry.h"
00004 #include "vex.h"
00005 #include <string>
00006 #include <vector>
00007
00017 class AutoChooser : public screen::Page {
00018 public:
00024     AutoChooser(std::vector<std::string> paths, size_t def = 0);
00025
00026     void update(bool was_pressed, int x, int y);
00027     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &, bool first_draw, unsigned int frame_number);
00028
00033     size_t get_choice();
00034
00035 protected:
00039     struct entry_t {
00040         Rect rect;
00041         std::string name;
00042     };
00043
00044     static const size_t width = 380;
00045     static const size_t height = 220;
00046
00047     size_t choice;
00048     std::vector<entry_t> list ;
00049 };

```

6.15 auto_command.h

```

00001
00007 #pragma once
00008
00009 #include "vex.h"
00010 #include <atomic>
00011 #include <functional>
00012 #include <queue>
00013 #include <vector>
00014

```

```

00024 class Condition {
00025 public:
00026     Condition *Or(Condition *b);
00027     Condition *And(Condition *b);
00028     virtual bool test() = 0;
00029 };
00030
00031 class AutoCommand {
00032 public:
00033     static constexpr double default_timeout = 10.0;
00034     virtual bool run() { return true; }
00035     virtual void on_timeout() {}
00036     AutoCommand *withTimeout(double t_seconds) {
00037         if (this->timeout_seconds < 0) {
00038             // should never be timed out
00039             return this;
00040         }
00041         this->timeout_seconds = t_seconds;
00042         return this;
00043     }
00044     AutoCommand *withCancelCondition(Condition *true_to_end) {
00045         this->true_to_end = true_to_end;
00046         return this;
00047     }
00048     double timeout_seconds = default_timeout;
00049     Condition *true_to_end = nullptr;
00050 };
00051
00052 class FunctionCommand : public AutoCommand {
00053 public:
00054     FunctionCommand(std::function<bool(void)> f) : f(f) {}
00055     bool run() { return f(); }
00056
00057 private:
00058     std::function<bool(void)> f;
00059 };
00060
00061 // Times tested 3
00062 // Test 1 -> false
00063 // Test 2 -> false
00064 // Test 3 -> true
00065 // Returns false until the Nth time that it is called
00066 // This is pretty much only good for implementing RepeatUntil
00067 class TimesTestedCondition : public Condition {
00068 public:
00069     TimesTestedCondition(size_t N) : max(N) {}
00070     bool test() override {
00071         count++;
00072         if (count >= max) {
00073             return true;
00074         }
00075         return false;
00076     }
00077
00078 private:
00079     size_t count = 0;
00080     size_t max;
00081 };
00082
00083 class FunctionCondition : public Condition {
00084 public:
00085     FunctionCondition(
00086         std::function<bool(void)> cond, std::function<void(void)> timeout = []() {})
00087         : cond(cond), timeout(timeout) {}
00088     bool test() override;
00089
00090 private:
00091     std::function<bool(void)> cond;
00092     std::function<void(void)> timeout;
00093 };
00094
00095 class IfTimePassed : public Condition {
00096 public:
00097     IfTimePassed(double time_s);
00098     bool test() override;
00099
00100 private:
00101     double time_s;
00102     vex::timer tmr;
00103 };
00104
00105 class WaitUntilCondition : public AutoCommand {
00106 public:
00107     WaitUntilCondition(Condition *cond) : cond(cond) {}
00108     bool run() override { return cond->test(); }
00109
00110 private:
00111 
```

```

00136     Condition *cond;
00137 };
00138
00141
00144 class InOrder : public AutoCommand {
00145 public:
00146     InOrder(const InOrder &other) = default;
00147     InOrder(std::queue<AutoCommand *> cmdqs);
00148     InOrder(std::initializer_list<AutoCommand *> cmdqs);
00149     bool run() override;
00150     void on_timeout() override;
00151
00152 private:
00153     AutoCommand *current_command = nullptr;
00154     std::queue<AutoCommand *> cmdqs;
00155     vex::timer tmr;
00156 };
00157
00160 class Parallel : public AutoCommand {
00161 public:
00162     Parallel(std::initializer_list<AutoCommand *> cmdqs);
00163     bool run() override;
00164     void on_timeout() override;
00165
00166 private:
00167     std::vector<AutoCommand *> cmdqs;
00168     std::vector<vex::task *> runners;
00169 };
00170
00174 class Branch : public AutoCommand {
00175 public:
00176     Branch(Condition *cond, AutoCommand *false_choice, AutoCommand *true_choice);
00177     ~Branch();
00178     bool run() override;
00179     void on_timeout() override;
00180
00181 private:
00182     AutoCommand *false_choice;
00183     AutoCommand *true_choice;
00184     Condition *cond;
00185     bool choice = false;
00186     bool chosen = false;
00187     vex::timer tmr;
00188 };
00189
00193 class Async : public AutoCommand {
00194 public:
00195     Async(AutoCommand *cmd) : cmd(cmd) {}
00196     bool run() override;
00197
00198 private:
00199     AutoCommand *cmd = nullptr;
00200 };
00201
00202 class RepeatUntil : public AutoCommand {
00203 public:
00204     RepeatUntil(InOrder cmdqs, size_t repeats);
00211     RepeatUntil(InOrder cmdqs, Condition *true_to_end);
00212     bool run() override;
00213     void on_timeout() override;
00214
00215 private:
00216     const InOrder cmdqs;
00217     InOrder *working_cmdqs;
00218     Condition *cond;
00219 };

```

6.16 basic_command.h

```

00001
00014 #pragma once
00015
00016 #include "../core/include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h"
00017
00018 // Basic Motor Classes-----
00019
00024 class BasicSpinCommand : public AutoCommand {
00025 public:
00026     // Enumerator for the type of power setting in the motor
00027     enum type { percent, voltage, velocity };
00028
00037     BasicSpinCommand(vex::motor &motor, vex::directionType dir, BasicSpinCommand::type setting, double
power);

```

```

00038
00045     bool run() override;
00046
00047 private:
00048     vex::motor &motor;
00049
00050     type setting;
00051
00052     vex::directionType dir;
00053
00054     double power;
00055 };
00060 class BasicStopCommand : public AutoCommand {
00061 public:
00068     BasicStopCommand(vex::motor &motor, vex::brakeType setting);
00069
00076     bool run() override;
00077
00078 private:
00079     vex::motor &motor;
00080
00081     vex::brakeType setting;
00082 };
00083
00084 // Basic Solenoid Commands-----
00085
00090 class BasicSolenoidSet : public AutoCommand {
00091 public:
00098     BasicSolenoidSet(vex::pneumatics &solenoid, bool setting);
00099
00106     bool run() override;
00107
00108 private:
00109     vex::pneumatics &solenoid;
00110
00111     bool setting;
00112 };

```

6.17 command_controller.h

```

00001
00010 #pragma once
00011 #include "../core/include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h"
00012 #include <queue>
00013 #include <vector>
00014
00015 class CommandController {
00016 public:
00019     [[deprecated("Empty constructor is bad. Use list constructor "
00020                 "instead.")]] CommandController()
00021         : command_queue({}) {}
00022
00026     CommandController(std::initializer_list<AutoCommand *> cmdqs) : command_queue(cmdqs) {}
00033     [[deprecated("Use list constructor instead. If you need to make a decision before adding new
00034     commands, use Branch "
00034         "(https://github.com/RIT-VEX-U/Core/wiki/3-%7C-Utilites#commandcontroller)")]
00035     void add(std::vector<AutoCommand *> cmdqs);
00036     void add(AutoCommand *cmd, double timeout_seconds = 10.0);
00037
00049     [[deprecated("Use list constructor instead. If you need to make a decision before adding new
00049     commands, use Branch "
00050         "(https://github.com/RIT-VEX-U/Core/wiki/3-%7C-Utilites#commandcontroller)")]
00051     void add(std::vector<AutoCommand *> cmdqs, double timeout_sec);
00058     void add_delay(int ms);
00059
00064     void add_cancel_func(std::function<bool(void)> true_if_cancel);
00065
00070     void run();
00071
00079     bool last_command_timed_out();
00080
00081 private:
00082     std::queue<AutoCommand *> command_queue;
00083     bool command_timed_out = false;
00084     std::function<bool()> should_cancel = []() { return false; };
00085 };

```

6.18 delay_command.h

```
00001
```

```

00008 #pragma once
00009
00010 #include "../core/include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h"
00011
00012 class DelayCommand : public AutoCommand {
00013 public:
00014     DelayCommand(int ms) : ms(ms) {}
00015
00016     bool run() override {
00017         vexDelay(ms);
00018         return true;
00019     }
00020
00021 private:
00022     // amount of milliseconds to wait
00023     int ms;
00024 };

```

6.19 drive_commands.h

```

00001
00019 #pragma once
00020
00021 #include "../core/include/subsystems/tank_drive.h"
00022 #include "../core/include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h"
00023 #include "../core/include/utils/geometry.h"
00024 #include "vex.h"
00025
00026 using namespace vex;
00027
00028 // ===== DRIVING =====
00029
00035 class DriveForwardCommand : public AutoCommand {
00036 public:
00037     DriveForwardCommand(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, double inches, directionType dir,
00038                          double max_speed = 1,
00039                          double end_speed = 0);
00040
00045     bool run() override;
00049     void on_timeout() override;
00050
00051 private:
00052     // drive system to run the function on
00053     TankDrive &drive_sys;
00054
00055     // feedback controller to use
00056     Feedback &feedback;
00057
00058     // parameters for drive_forward
00059     double inches;
00060     directionType dir;
00061     double max_speed;
00062     double end_speed;
00063 };
00064
00069 class TurnDegreesCommand : public AutoCommand {
00070 public:
00071     TurnDegreesCommand(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, double degrees, double max_speed = 1,
00072                          double end_speed = 0);
00073
00079     bool run() override;
00083     void on_timeout() override;
00084
00085 private:
00086     // drive system to run the function on
00087     TankDrive &drive_sys;
00088
00089     // feedback controller to use
00090     Feedback &feedback;
00091
00092     // parameters for turn_degrees
00093     double degrees;
00094     double max_speed;
00095     double end_speed;
00096 };
00097
00102 class DriveToPointCommand : public AutoCommand {
00103 public:
00104     DriveToPointCommand(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, double x, double y, directionType dir,
00105                          double max_speed = 1, double end_speed = 0);
00106     DriveToPointCommand(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, point_t point, directionType dir,
00107                          double max_speed = 1,
00108                          double end_speed = 0);

```

```

00108
00114     bool run() override;
00115
00116 private:
00117     // drive system to run the function on
00118     TankDrive &drive_sys;
00119
00123     void on_timeout() override;
00124
00125     // feedback controller to use
00126     Feedback &feedback;
00127
00128     // parameters for drive_to_point
00129     double x;
00130     double y;
00131     directionType dir;
00132     double max_speed;
00133     double end_speed;
00134 };
00135
00141 class TurnToHeadingCommand : public AutoCommand {
00142 public:
00143     TurnToHeadingCommand(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, double heading_deg, double speed = 1,
00144                           double end_speed = 0);
00145
00151     bool run() override;
00155     void on_timeout() override;
00156
00157 private:
00158     // drive system to run the function on
00159     TankDrive &drive_sys;
00160
00161     // feedback controller to use
00162     Feedback &feedback;
00163
00164     // parameters for turn_to_heading
00165     double heading_deg;
00166     double max_speed;
00167     double end_speed;
00168 };
00169
00173 class PurePursuitCommand : public AutoCommand {
00174 public:
00183     PurePursuitCommand(TankDrive &drive_sys, Feedback &feedback, PurePursuit::Path path, directionType
00184         dir,
00185         double max_speed = 1, double end_speed = 0);
00189     bool run() override;
00190
00194     void on_timeout() override;
00195
00196 private:
00197     TankDrive &drive_sys;
00198     PurePursuit::Path path;
00199     directionType dir;
00200     Feedback &feedback;
00201     double max_speed;
00202     double end_speed;
00203 };
00204
00209 class DriveStopCommand : public AutoCommand {
00210 public:
00211     DriveStopCommand(TankDrive &drive_sys);
00212
00218     bool run() override;
00219     void on_timeout() override;
00220
00221 private:
00222     // drive system to run the function on
00223     TankDrive &drive_sys;
00224 };
00225
00226 // ===== ODOMETRY =====
00227
00232 class OdomSetPosition : public AutoCommand {
00233 public:
00239     OdomSetPosition(OdometryBase &odom, const pose_t &newpos = OdometryBase::zero_pos);
00240
00246     bool run() override;
00247
00248 private:
00249     // drive system with an odometry config
00250     OdometryBase &odom;
00251     pose_t newpos;
00252 };

```

6.20 flywheel_commands.h

```

00001
00007 #pragma once
00008
00009 #include "../core/include/subsystems/flywheel.h"
00010 #include "../core/include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h"
00011
00017 class SpinRPMCommand : public AutoCommand {
00018 public:
00024     SpinRPMCommand(Flywheel &flywheel, int rpm);
00025
00031     bool run() override;
00032
00033 private:
00034     // Flywheel instance to run the function on
00035     Flywheel &flywheel;
00036
00037     // parameters for spin_rpm
00038     int rpm;
00039 };
00040
00045 class WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand : public AutoCommand {
00046 public:
00052     WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand(Flywheel &flywheel, int threshold_rpm);
00053
00059     bool run() override;
00060
00061 private:
00062     // Flywheel instance to run the function on
00063     Flywheel &flywheel;
00064
00065     // if the actual speed is equal to the desired speed +/- this value, we are ready to fire
00066     int threshold_rpm;
00067 };
00068
00074 class FlywheelStopCommand : public AutoCommand {
00075 public:
00080     FlywheelStopCommand(Flywheel &flywheel);
00081
00087     bool run() override;
00088
00089 private:
00090     // Flywheel instance to run the function on
00091     Flywheel &flywheel;
00092 };
00093
00099 class FlywheelStopMotorsCommand : public AutoCommand {
00100 public:
00105     FlywheelStopMotorsCommand(Flywheel &flywheel);
00106
00112     bool run() override;
00113
00114 private:
00115     // Flywheel instance to run the function on
00116     Flywheel &flywheel;
00117 };
00118
00124 class FlywheelStopNonTasksCommand : public AutoCommand {
00125     FlywheelStopNonTasksCommand(Flywheel &flywheel);
00126
00132     bool run() override;
00133
00134 private:
00135     // Flywheel instance to run the function on
00136     Flywheel &flywheel;
00137 };

```

6.21 bang_bang.h

```

00001 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h"
00002
00003 class BangBang : public Feedback {
00004
00005 public:
00006     BangBang(double threshold, double low, double high);
00015     void init(double start_pt, double set_pt) override;
00016
00023     double update(double val) override;
00024
00028     double get() override;
00029
00036     void set_limits(double lower, double upper) override;

```

```

00037
00041     bool is_on_target() override;
00042
00043 private:
00044     double setpt;
00045     double sensor_val;
00046     double lower_bound, upper_bound;
00047     double last_output;
00048     double threshhold;
00049 };

```

6.22 feedback_base.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00010 class Feedback {
00011 public:
00020     virtual void init(double start_pt, double set_pt) = 0;
00021
00028     virtual double update(double val) = 0;
00029
00033     virtual double get() = 0;
00034
00041     virtual void set_limits(double lower, double upper) = 0;
00042
00046     virtual bool is_on_target() = 0;
00047 };

```

6.23 feedforward.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/math_util.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/utils/moving_average.h"
00005 #include "vex.h"
00006 #include <math.h>
00007 #include <vector>
00008
00029 class FeedForward {
00030 public:
00039     typedef struct {
00040         double kS;
00041         double KV;
00043         double kA;
00045         double KG;
00047     } ff_config_t;
00048
00053     FeedForward(ff_config_t &cfg) : cfg(cfg) {}
00054
00065     double calculate(double v, double a, double pid_ref = 0.0) {
00066         double ks_sign = 0;
00067         if (v != 0)
00068             ks_sign = sign(v);
00069         else if (pid_ref != 0)
00070             ks_sign = sign(pid_ref);
00071
00072         return (cfg.kS * ks_sign) + (cfg.KV * v) + (cfg.kA * a) + cfg.KG;
00073     }
00074
00075 private:
00076     ff_config_t &cfg;
00077 };
00078
00086 FeedForward::ff_config_t tune_feedforward(vex::motor_group &motor, double pct, double duration);

```

6.24 motion_controller.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002 #include "../core/include/subsystems/screen.h"
00003 #include "../core/include/subsystems/tank_drive.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h"
00005 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedforward.h"
00006 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/pid.h"
00007 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/trapezoid_profile.h"
00008 #include "vex.h"

```

```

00009
00026 class MotionController : public Feedback {
00027 public:
00034     typedef struct {
00035         double max_v;
00036         double accel;
00037         PID::pid_config_t pid_cfg;
00038         FeedForward::ff_config_t ff_cfg;
00039     } m_profile_cfg_t;
00040
00050     MotionController(m_profile_cfg_t &config);
00051
00056     void init(double start_pt, double end_pt) override;
00057
00064     double update(double sensor_val) override;
00065
00069     double get() override;
00070
00078     void set_limits(double lower, double upper) override;
00079
00084     bool is_on_target() override;
00085
00089     motion_t get_motion() const;
00090
00091     screen::Page *Page();
00092
00111     static FeedForward::ff_config_t tune_feedforward(TankDrive &drive, OdometryTank &odometry, double
00112         pct = 0.6,
00113                                         double duration = 2);
00114 private:
00115     m_profile_cfg_t config;
00116
00117     PID pid;
00118     FeedForward ff;
00119     TrapezoidProfile profile;
00120
00121     double current_pos;
00122     double end_pt;
00123
00124     double lower_limit = 0, upper_limit = 0;
00125     double out = 0;
00126     motion_t cur_motion;
00127
00128     vex::timer tmr;
00129     friend class MotionControllerPage;
00130 };

```

6.25 pid.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h"
00004 #include "vex.h"
00005 #include <cmath>
00006
00007 using namespace vex;
00008
00023 class PID : public Feedback {
00024 public:
00029     enum ERROR_TYPE {
00030         LINEAR,
00031         ANGULAR // assumes degrees
00032     };
00043     struct pid_config_t {
00044         double p;
00045         double i;
00046         double d;
00047         double deadband;
00048         double on_target_time;
00050         ERROR_TYPE error_method;
00052     };
00053
00058     PID(pid_config_t &config);
00059
00072     void init(double start_pt, double set_pt) override;
00073
00081     double update(double sensor_val) override;
00082
00092     double update(double sensor_val, double v_setpt);
00093
00098     double get_sensor_val() const;
00099

```

```

00105     double get() override;
00106
00115     void set_limits(double lower, double upper) override;
00116
00121     bool is_on_target() override;
00122
00126     void reset();
00127
00133     double get_error();
00134
00139     double get_target() const;
00140
00145     void set_target(double target);
00146
00147     pid_config_t &config;
00149
00150 private:
00151     double last_error = 0;
00152     double accum_error = 0;
00153
00154     double last_time = 0;
00155     double on_target_last_time = 0;
00156
00157     double lower_limit = 0;
00158     double upper_limit = 0;
00159
00160     double target = 0;
00162     double target_vel = 0;
00164     double sensor_val = 0;
00166     double out = 0;
00169
00170     bool is_checking_on_target = false;
00171
00172     timer pid_timer;
00175 };

```

6.26 pidff.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h"
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedforward.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/pid.h"
00005
00006 class PIDFF : public Feedback {
00007 public:
00008     PIDFF(PID::pid_config_t &pid_cfg, FeedForward::ff_config_t &ff_cfg);
00009
00018     void init(double start_pt, double set_pt) override;
00019
00024     void set_target(double set_pt);
00025
00026     double get_target() const;
00027     double get_sensor_val() const;
00035     double update(double val) override;
00036
00045     double update(double val, double vel_setpt, double a_setpt = 0);
00046
00050     double get() override;
00051
00059     void set_limits(double lower, double upper) override;
00060
00064     bool is_on_target() override;
00065
00066     void reset();
00067
00068     PID pid;
00069
00070 private:
00071     FeedForward::ff_config_t &ff_cfg;
00072
00073     FeedForward ff;
00074
00075     double out;
00076     double lower_lim, upper_lim;
00077 };

```

6.27 take_back_half.h

```
00001 #pragma once
```

```

00002 #include "../core/include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h"
00003
00006 class TakeBackHalf : public Feedback {
00007
00008 public:
00009     TakeBackHalf(double TBH_gain, double first_cross_split, double on_target_threshold);
00010     void init(double start_pt, double set_pt);
00011     double update(double val) override;
00012
00013     double get() override;
00014
00015     void set_limits(double lower, double upper) override;
00016
00017     bool is_on_target() override;
00018
00019     double TBH_gain;
00020     double first_cross_split;
00021
00022 private:
00023     double on_target_threshold;
00024
00025     double target = 0.0;
00026
00027     bool first_cross = true;
00028     double tbh = 0.0;
00029     double prev_error = 0.0;
00030
00031     double output = 0.0;
00032     double lower = 0.0, upper = 0.0;
00033 };

```

6.28 trapezoid_profile.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00006 typedef struct {
00007     double pos;
00008     double vel;
00009     double accel;
00010
00011 } motion_t;
00012
00034 class TrapezoidProfile {
00035 public:
00042     TrapezoidProfile(double max_v, double accel);
00043
00050     motion_t calculate(double time_s);
00051
00057     void set_endpts(double start, double end);
00058
00063     void set_accel(double accel);
00064
00070     void set_max_v(double max_v);
00071
00077     double get_movement_time();
00078
00079 private:
00080     double start, end;
00081     double max_v;
00082     double accel;
00083     double time;
00084 };

```

6.29 generic_auto.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "vex.h"
00004 #include <functional>
00005 #include <map>
00006 #include <queue>
00007
00008 typedef std::function<bool(void)> state_ptr;
00009
00014 class GenericAuto {
00015 public:
00029     [[deprecated("Use CommandController instead.")]] bool run(bool blocking);
00030
00035     [[deprecated("Use CommandController instead.")]] void add(state_ptr new_state);

```

```

00036
00041     [[deprecated("Use CommandController instead.")]] void add_async(state_ptr async_state);
00042
00047     [[deprecated("Use CommandController instead.")]] void add_delay(int ms);
00048
00049 private:
00050     std::queue<state_ptr> state_list;
00051 };

```

6.30 geometry.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002 #include <cmath>
00003
00007 struct point_t {
00008     double x;
00009     double y;
00010
00016     double dist(const point_t other) const {
00017         return std::sqrt(std::pow(this->x - other.x, 2) + pow(this->y - other.y, 2));
00018     }
00019
00025     point_t operator+(const point_t &other) const {
00026         point_t p{.x = this->x + other.x, .y = this->y + other.y};
00027         return p;
00028     }
00029
00035     point_t operator-(const point_t &other) const {
00036         point_t p{.x = this->x - other.x, .y = this->y - other.y};
00037         return p;
00038     }
00039
00040     point_t operator*(double s) const { return {x * s, y * s}; }
00041     point_t operator/(double s) const { return {x / s, y / s}; }
00042
00043     point_t operator-() const { return {-x, -y}; }
00044     point_t operator+() const { return {x, y}; }
00045
00046     bool operator==(const point_t &rhs) { return x == rhs.x && y == rhs.y; }
00047 };
00048
00052 struct pose_t {
00053     double x;
00054     double y;
00055     double rot;
00056
00057     point_t get_point() { return point_t{.x = x, .y = y}; }
00058 };
00059
00060 struct Rect {
00061     point_t min;
00062     point_t max;
00063     static Rect from_min_and_size(point_t min, point_t size) { return {min, min + size}; }
00064     point_t dimensions() const { return max - min; }
00065     point_t center() const { return (min + max) / 2; }
00066     double width() const { return max.x - min.x; }
00067     double height() const { return max.y - min.y; }
00068     bool contains(point_t p) const {
00069         bool xin = p.x > min.x && p.x < max.x;
00070         bool yin = p.y > min.y && p.y < max.y;
00071         return xin && yin;
00072     }
00073 };
00074
00075 struct Mat2 {
00076     double X11, X12;
00077     double X21, X22;
00078     point_t operator*(const point_t p) const {
00079         double outx = p.x * X11 + p.y * X12;
00080         double outy = p.x * X21 + p.y * X22;
00081         return {outx, outy};
00082     }
00083
00084     static Mat2 FromRotationDegrees(double degrees) {
00085         double rad = degrees * (M_PI / 180.0);
00086         double c = cos(rad);
00087         double s = sin(rad);
00088         return {c, -s, s, c};
00089     }
00090 };

```

6.31 graph_drawer.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/geometry.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/utils/vector2d.h"
00005 #include "vex.h"
00006 #include <cmath>
00007 #include <stdio.h>
00008 #include <string>
00009 #include <vector>
00010
00011 class GraphDrawer {
00012 public:
00013     GraphDrawer(int num_samples, double lower_bound, double upper_bound, std::vector<vex::color> colors,
00014                  size_t num_series = 1);
00015     void add_samples(std::vector<point_t> sample);
00016
00017     void add_samples(std::vector<double> sample);
00018
00019     void draw(vex::brain::lcd &screen, int x, int y, int width, int height);
00020
00021 private:
00022     std::vector<std::vector<point_t>> series;
00023     int sample_index = 0;
00024     std::vector<vex::color> cols;
00025     vex::color bgcol = vex::transparent;
00026     bool border;
00027     double upper;
00028     double lower;
00029     bool auto_fit = false;
00030 };
00031

```

6.32 logger.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "vex.h"
00004 #include <cstdarg>
00005 #include <cstdio>
00006 #include <string>
00007
00008 enum LogLevel { DEBUG, NOTICE, WARNING, ERROR, CRITICAL, TIME };
00009
00010
00011 class Logger {
00012 private:
00013     const std::string filename;
00014     vex::brain::sdcard sd;
00015     void write_level(LogLevel l);
00016
00017 public:
00018     static constexpr int MAX_FORMAT_LEN = 512;
00019     explicit Logger(const std::string &filename);
00020
00021     Logger(const Logger &l) = delete;
00022     Logger &operator=(const Logger &l) = delete;
00023
00024     void Log(const std::string &s);
00025
00026     void Log(LogLevel level, const std::string &s);
00027
00028     void Logln(const std::string &s);
00029
00030     void Logln(LogLevel level, const std::string &s);
00031
00032     void Logf(const char *fmt, ...);
00033
00034     void Logf(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00035
00036     void Logff(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00037
00038     void Logff(const char *fmt, ...);
00039
00040     void Logff(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00041
00042     void Logfff(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00043
00044     void Logffff(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00045
00046     void Logffff(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00047
00048     void Logfffff(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00049
00050     void Logffffff(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00051
00052     void Logffffffs(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00053
00054     void Logffffffss(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00055
00056     void Logffffffsss(LogLevel level, const char *fmt, ...);
00057
00058 };

```

6.33 math_util.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002 #include "../core/include/utils/geometry.h"
00003 #include "math.h"
00004 #include "vex.h"
00005 #include <vector>
00006
00007 double clamp(double value, double low, double high);
00008

```

```
00015
00022 double lerp(double a, double b, double t);
00029 double sign(double x);
00030
00031 double wrap_angle_deg(double input);
00032 double wrap_angle_rad(double input);
00033
00034 /*
00035 Calculates the variance of a set of numbers (needed for linear regression)
00036 https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Variance
00037 @param values the values for which the variance is taken
00038 @param mean the average of values
00039 */
00040 double variance(std::vector<double> const &values, double mean);
00041
00042 /*
00043 Calculates the average of a vector of doubles
00044 @param values the list of values for which the average is taken
00045 */
00046 double mean(std::vector<double> const &values);
00047
00048 /*
00049 Calculates the covariance of a set of points (needed for linear regression)
00050 https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Covariance
00051
00052 @param points the points for which the covariance is taken
00053 @param meanx the mean value of all x coordinates in points
00054 @param meany the mean value of all y coordinates in points
00055 */
00056 double covariance(std::vector<std::pair<double, double>> const &points, double meanx, double meany);
00057
00058 /*
00059 Calculates the slope and y intercept of the line of best fit for the data
00060 @param points the points for the data
00061 */
00062 std::pair<double, double> calculate_linear_regression(std::vector<std::pair<double, double>> const &points);
00063
00064 double estimate_path_length(const std::vector<point_t> &points);
```

6.34 moving_average.h

```
00001 #pragma once
00002 #include <vector>
00003
00008 class Filter {
00009 public:
0010     virtual void add_entry(double n) = 0;
0011     virtual double get_value() const = 0;
0012 };
0013
0018 class MovingAverage : public Filter {
0019 public:
0020     /*
0021      * Create a moving average calculator with 0 as the default value
0022      *
0023      * @param buffer_size    The size of the buffer. The number of samples that constitute a valid
reading
0024      */
0025     MovingAverage(int buffer_size);
0026     /*
0027      * Create a moving average calculator with a specified default value
0028      * @param buffer_size    The size of the buffer. The number of samples that constitute a valid
reading
0029      * @param starting_value The value that the average will be before any data is added
0030      */
0031     MovingAverage(int buffer_size, double starting_value);
0032
0033     /*
0034      * Add a reading to the buffer
0035      * Before:
0036      * [ 1 1 2 2 3 3] => 2
0037      *   ^
0038      * After:
0039      * [ 2 1 2 2 3 3] => 2.16
0040      *   ^
0041      * @param n  the sample that will be added to the moving average.
0042      */
0043     void add_entry(double n) override;
0044
0045     double get_value() const override;
0046
0047     int get_size() const;
```

```

00066
00067 private:
00068     int buffer_index;           // index of the next value to be overridden
00069     std::vector<double> buffer; // all current data readings we've taken
00070     double current_avg;        // the current value of the data
00071 };
00072
00073 class ExponentialMovingAverage : public Filter {
00074 public:
00075     /*
00076      * Create a moving average calculator with 0 as the default value
00077      *
00078      * @param buffer_size    The size of the buffer. The number of samples that constitute a valid
00079      * reading
00080      */
00081     ExponentialMovingAverage(int buffer_size);
00082     /*
00083      * Create a moving average calculator with a specified default value
00084      *
00085      * @param buffer_size    The size of the buffer. The number of samples that constitute a valid
00086      * reading
00087      * @param starting_value The value that the average will be before any data is added
00088      */
00089     ExponentialMovingAverage(int buffer_size, double starting_value);
00090
00091     /*
00092      * Add a reading to the buffer
00093      * Before:
00094      * [ 1 1 2 2 3 3 ] => 2
00095      *   ^
00096      * After:
00097      * [ 2 1 2 2 3 3 ] => 2.16
00098      *   ^
00099      * @param n   the sample that will be added to the moving average.
00100      */
00101     void add_entry(double n) override;
00102
00103     double get_value() const override;
00104
00105     int get_size();
00106
00107 private:
00108     int buffer_index;           // index of the next value to be overridden
00109     std::vector<double> buffer; // all current data readings we've taken
00110     double current_avg;        // the current value of the data
00111 };

```

6.35 pure_pursuit.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/geometry.h"
00004 #include "../core/include/utils/vector2d.h"
00005 #include "vex.h"
00006 #include <vector>
00007
00008 using namespace vex;
00009
00010 namespace PurePursuit {
00014 class Path {
00015 public:
00021     Path(std::vector<point_t> points, double radius);
00022
00026     std::vector<point_t> get_points();
00027
00031     double get_radius();
00032
00036     bool is_valid();
00037
00038 private:
00039     std::vector<point_t> points;
00040     double radius;
00041     bool valid;
00042 };
00047 struct spline {
00048     double a, b, c, d, x_start, x_end;
00049
00050     double getY(double x) { return a * pow((x - x_start), 3) + b * pow((x - x_start), 2) + c * (x -
00051         x_start) + d; }
00051 };
00056 struct hermite_point {
00057     double x;
00058     double y;
00059     double dir;

```

```

00060     double mag;
00061
00062     point_t getPoint() const { return {x, y}; }
00063
00064     Vector2D getTangent() const { return Vector2D(dir, mag); }
00065 };
00066
00071 extern std::vector<point_t> line_circle_intersections(point_t center, double r, point_t point1,
00072     point_t point2);
00075 extern point_t get_lookahead(const std::vector<point_t> &path, pose_t robot_loc, double radius);
00076
00080 extern std::vector<point_t> inject_path(const std::vector<point_t> &path, double spacing);
00081
00093 extern std::vector<point_t> smooth_path(const std::vector<point_t> &path, double weight_data, double
00094     weight_smooth,
00095             double tolerance);
00096
00096 extern std::vector<point_t> smooth_path_cubic(const std::vector<point_t> &path, double res);
00097
00106 extern std::vector<point_t> smooth_path_hermite(const std::vector<hermite_point> &path, double step);
00107
00118 extern double estimate_remaining_dist(const std::vector<point_t> &path, pose_t robot_pose, double
00119     radius);
00120 } // namespace PurePursuit

```

6.36 serializer.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002 #include <algorithm>
00003 #include <map>
00004 #include <stdio.h>
00005 #include <string>
00006 #include <vector>
00007 #include <vex.h>
00008
00010 const char serialization_separator = '$';
00012 const std::size_t MAX_FILE_SIZE = 4096;
00013
00015 class Serializer {
00016 private:
00017     bool flush_always;
00018     std::string filename;
00019     std::map<std::string, int> ints;
00020     std::map<std::string, bool> bools;
00021     std::map<std::string, double> doubles;
00022     std::map<std::string, std::string> strings;
00023
00025     bool read_from_disk();
00026
00027 public:
00030     ~Serializer() {
00031         save_to_disk();
00032         printf("Saving %s\n", filename.c_str());
00033         fflush(stdout);
00034     }
00035
00040     explicit Serializer(const std::string &filename, bool flush_always = true)
00041         : flush_always(flush_always), filename(filename), ints({}), bools({}), doubles({}),
00042         strings({})
00043     {
00044         read_from_disk();
00045     }
00046
00048     void save_to_disk() const;
00049
00051
00055     void set_int(const std::string &name, int i);
00056
00060     void set_bool(const std::string &name, bool b);
00061
00065     void set_double(const std::string &name, double d);
00066
00070     void set_string(const std::string &name, std::string str);
00071
00074
00079     int int_or(const std::string &name, int otherwise);
00080
00085     bool bool_or(const std::string &name, bool otherwise);
00086
00091     double double_or(const std::string &name, double otherwise);
00092
00097     std::string string_or(const std::string &name, std::string otherwise);
00098 };

```

6.37 state_machine.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002 #include <string>
00003 #include <type_traits>
00004 #include <utility>
00005
00034 template <typename System, typename IDType, typename Message, int32_t delay_ms, bool do_log = false>
00035 class StateMachine {
00036     static_assert(std::is_enum<Message>::value, "Message should be an enum (it's easier that way)");
00037     static_assert(std::is_enum<IDType>::value, "IDType should be an enum (it's easier that way)");
00038
00039 public:
00040     class MaybeMessage {
00041     public:
00051         MaybeMessage() : exists(false) {}
00056         MaybeMessage(Message msg) : exists(true), thing(msg) {}
00061         bool has_message() { return exists; }
00067         Message message() { return thing; }
00068
00069     private:
00070         bool exists;
00071         Message thing;
00072     };
00078     struct State {
00079         // run once when we enter the state
00080         virtual void entry(System &) {}
00081         // run continuously while in the state
00082         virtual MaybeMessage work(System &) { return {}; }
00083         // run once when we exit the state
00084         virtual void exit(System &) {}
00085         // respond to a message when one comes in
00086         virtual State *respond(System &s, Message m) = 0;
00087         // Identify
00088         virtual IDType id() const = 0;
00089
00090         // virtual destructor cuz c++
00091         virtual ~State() {}
00092     };
00093
00094     // Data that gets passed to the runner thread. Don't worry too much about
00095     // this
00096     using thread_data = std::pair<State *, StateMachine *>;
00097
00102     StateMachine(State *initial) : runner(thread_runner, new thread_data{initial, this}) {}
00103
00109     IDType current_state() const {
00110         mut.lock();
00111         auto t = cur_type;
00112         mut.unlock();
00113         return t;
00114     }
00120     void send_message(Message msg) {
00121         mut.lock();
00122         incoming_msg = msg;
00123         mut.unlock();
00124     }
00125
00126 private:
00127     vex::task runner;
00128     mutable vex::mutex mut;
00129     MaybeMessage incoming_msg;
00130     IDType cur_type;
00131
00138     static int thread_runner(void *vptr) {
00139         thread_data *ptr = static_cast<thread_data *>(vptr);
00140         State *cur_state = ptr->first;
00141
00142         StateMachine &sys = *ptr->second;
00143         System &derived = *static_cast<System *>(&sys);
00144
00145         cur_state->entry(derived);
00146
00147         sys.cur_type = cur_state->id();
00148
00149         auto respond_to_message = [&] (Message msg) {
00150             if (do_log) {
00151                 printf("responding to msg: %s\n", to_string(msg).c_str());
00152                 fflush(stdout);
00153             }
00154
00155             State *next_state = cur_state->respond(derived, msg);
00156
00157             if (cur_state != next_state) {
00158                 // switched states
00159                 sys.mut.lock();
00160             }

```

```

00161     cur_state->exit(derived);
00162     next_state->entry(derived);
00163
00164     delete cur_state;
00165
00166     cur_state = next_state;
00167     sys.cur_type = cur_state->id();
00168
00169     sys.mut.unlock();
00170 }
00171 };
00172
00173 while (true) {
00174     if (do_log) {
00175         std::string str = to_string(cur_state->id());
00176         std::string str2 = to_string(sys.cur_type);
00177
00178         printf("state: %s %s\n", str.c_str(), str2.c_str());
00179     }
00180
00181 // Internal Message passed
00182 MaybeMessage internal_msg = cur_state->work(derived);
00183
00184 if (internal_msg.has_message()) {
00185     respond_to_message(internal_msg.message());
00186 }
00187
00188 // External Message passed
00189 sys.mut.lock();
00190 MaybeMessage incoming = sys.incoming_msg;
00191 sys.incoming_msg = {};
00192 sys.mut.unlock();
00193
00194 if (incoming.has_message()) {
00195     respond_to_message(incoming.message());
00196 }
00197
00198 vexDelay(delay_ms);
00199 }
00200 return 0;
00201 }
00202 };

```

6.38 vector2d.h

```

00001 #pragma once
00002
00003 #include "../core/include/utils/geometry.h"
00004 #include <cmath>
00005
00006 #ifndef PI
00007 #define PI 3.141592654
00008 #endif
00014 class Vector2D {
00015 public:
00022     Vector2D(double dir, double mag);
00023
00029     Vector2D(point_t p);
00030
00038     double get_dir() const;
00039
00043     double get_mag() const;
00044
00048     double get_x() const;
00049
00053     double get_y() const;
00054
00059     Vector2D normalize();
00060
00065     point_t point();
00066
00072     Vector2D operator*(const double &x);
00079     Vector2D operator+(const Vector2D &other);
00086     Vector2D operator-(const Vector2D &other);
00087
00088 private:
00089     double dir, mag;
00090 };
00091
00097 double deg2rad(double deg);
00098
00105 double rad2deg(double r);

```

Index

accel
 OdometryBase, 101

add
 CommandController, 31, 32
 GenericAuto, 66

add_async
 GenericAuto, 66

add_cancel_func
 CommandController, 32

add_delay
 CommandController, 33
 GenericAuto, 66

add_entry
 ExponentialMovingAverage, 46
 Filter, 53
 MovingAverage, 91

add_samples
 GraphDrawer, 68

AndCondition, 13
 test, 13

ang_accel_deg
 OdometryBase, 101

ang_speed_deg
 OdometryBase, 101

Async, 14
 run, 15

auto_drive
 MecanumDrive, 83

auto_turn
 MecanumDrive, 83

AutoChooser, 15
 AutoChooser, 16
 choice, 17
 draw, 16
 get_choice, 16
 list, 17
 update, 17

AutoChooser::entry_t, 44
 name, 44

AutoCommand, 18
 on_timeout, 19
 run, 19
 timeout_seconds, 19

background_task
 OdometryBase, 98

BangBang, 20
 get, 20
 init, 20
 is_on_target, 20

 set_limits, 21
 update, 21

BasicSolenoidSet, 22
 BasicSolenoidSet, 22
 run, 23

BasicSpinCommand, 23
 BasicSpinCommand, 24
 run, 25

BasicStopCommand, 25
 BasicStopCommand, 26
 run, 26

bool_or
 Serializer, 137

BrakeType
 TankDrive, 152

Branch, 27
 on_timeout, 28
 run, 28

ButtonWidget
 screen::ButtonWidget, 29

calculate
 FeedForward, 50
 TrapezoidProfile, 165

choice
 AutoChooser, 17

CommandController, 30
 add, 31, 32
 add_cancel_func, 32
 add_delay, 33
 CommandController, 31
 last_command_timed_out, 33
 run, 33

Condition, 33

config
 PID, 120

control_continuous
 Lift< T >, 73

control_manual
 Lift< T >, 73

control_setpoints
 Lift< T >, 74

Core, 1

current_pos
 OdometryBase, 101

current_state
 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >, 147

CustomEncoder, 34
 CustomEncoder, 34

position, 35
 rotation, 35
 setPosition, 35
 setRotation, 36
 velocity, 36

DelayCommand, 36
 DelayCommand, 37
 run, 37

dist
 point_t, 127

double_or
 Serializer, 137

draw
 AutoChooser, 16
 FlywheelPage, 57
 GraphDrawer, 68
 screen::FunctionPage, 65
 screen::OdometryPage, 103
 screen::Page, 110
 screen::PIDPage, 125
 screen::StatsPage, 148
 screen::WidgetPage, 178
 VideoPlayer, 174

drive
 MecanumDrive, 84

drive_arcade
 TankDrive, 153

drive_correction_cutoff
 robot_specs_t, 134

drive_forward
 TankDrive, 154

drive_raw
 MecanumDrive, 84

drive_tank
 TankDrive, 155

drive_tank_raw
 TankDrive, 155

drive_to_point
 TankDrive, 156

DriveForwardCommand, 38
 DriveForwardCommand, 39
 on_timeout, 39
 run, 40

DriveStopCommand, 40
 DriveStopCommand, 41
 on_timeout, 41
 run, 41

DriveToPointCommand, 42
 DriveToPointCommand, 43
 run, 44

end_async
 OdometryBase, 98

error_method
 PID::pid_config_t, 120

ERROR_TYPE
 PID, 115

ExponentialMovingAverage, 45

add_entry, 46
 ExponentialMovingAverage, 45
 get_size, 46
 get_value, 46

Feedback, 47
 get, 48
 init, 48
 is_on_target, 48
 set_limits, 48
 update, 49

FeedForward, 49
 calculate, 50
 FeedForward, 50

FeedForward::ff_config_t, 51
 kA, 51
 kG, 51
 kS, 52
 kV, 52

Filter, 52
 add_entry, 53
 get_value, 53

Flywheel, 53
 Flywheel, 54
 get_motors, 54
 get_target, 54
 getRPM, 54
 is_on_target, 55
 Page, 55
 spin_manual, 55
 spin_rpm, 56
 SpinRpmCmd, 56
 spinRPMTask, 57
 stop, 56
 WaitUntilUpToSpeedCmd, 56

FlywheelPage, 57
 draw, 57
 update, 57

FlywheelStopCommand, 58
 FlywheelStopCommand, 59
 run, 59

FlywheelStopMotorsCommand, 59
 FlywheelStopMotorsCommand, 60
 run, 60

FlywheelStopNonTasksCommand, 61

FunctionCommand, 62
 run, 63

FunctionCondition, 63
 test, 64

FunctionPage
 screen::FunctionPage, 64

GenericAuto, 65
 add, 66
 add_async, 66
 add_delay, 66
 run, 67

get
 BangBang, 20

Feedback, 48
MotionController, 88
PID, 116
PIDFF, 121
TakeBackHalf, 150
get_accel
 OdometryBase, 98
get_angular_accel_deg
 OdometryBase, 98
get_angular_speed_deg
 OdometryBase, 98
get_async
 Lift< T >, 74
get_choice
 AutoChooser, 16
get_dir
 Vector2D, 171
get_error
 PID, 116
get_mag
 Vector2D, 171
get_motion
 MotionController, 88
get_motors
 Flywheel, 54
get_movement_time
 TrapezoidProfile, 165
get_points
 PurePursuit::Path, 114
get_position
 OdometryBase, 99
get_radius
 PurePursuit::Path, 114
get_sensor_val
 PID, 116
get_setpoint
 Lift< T >, 74
get_size
 ExponentialMovingAverage, 46
 MovingAverage, 91
get_speed
 OdometryBase, 99
get_target
 Flywheel, 54
 PID, 116
get_value
 ExponentialMovingAverage, 46
 Filter, 53
 MovingAverage, 92
get_x
 Vector2D, 171
get_y
 Vector2D, 171
getRPM
 Flywheel, 54
GraphDrawer, 67
 add_samples, 68
 draw, 68
GraphDrawer, 67
handle
 OdometryBase, 102
has_message
 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage, 81
hold
 Lift< T >, 74
home
 Lift< T >, 74
IfTimePassed, 69
 test, 70
include/robot_specs.h, 181
include/subsystems/custom_encoder.h, 181
include/subsystems/flywheel.h, 181
include/subsystems/fun/pl_mpeg.h, 182
include/subsystems/fun/video.h, 230
include/subsystems/layout.h, 230
include/subsystems/lift.h, 230
include/subsystems/mecanum_drive.h, 233
include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_3wheel.h, 233
include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_base.h, 234
include/subsystems/odometry/odometry_tank.h, 235
include/subsystems/screen.h, 235
include/subsystems/tank_drive.h, 238
include/utils/auto_chooser.h, 239
include/utils/command_structure/auto_command.h, 239
include/utils/command_structure/basic_command.h,
 241
include/utils/command_structure/command_controller.h,
 242
include/utils/command_structure/delay_command.h,
 242
include/utils/command_structure/drive_commands.h,
 243
include/utils/command_structure/flywheel_commands.h,
 245
include/utils/controls/bang_bang.h, 245
include/utils/controls/feedback_base.h, 246
include/utils/controls/feedforward.h, 246
include/utils/controls/motion_controller.h, 246
include/utils/controls/pid.h, 247
include/utils/controls/pidff.h, 248
include/utils/controls/take_back_half.h, 248
include/utils/controls/trapezoid_profile.h, 249
include/utils/generic_auto.h, 249
include/utils/geometry.h, 250
include/utils/graph_drawer.h, 251
include/utils/logger.h, 251
include/utils/math_util.h, 251
include/utils/moving_average.h, 252
include/utils/pure_pursuit.h, 253
include/utils/serializer.h, 254
include/utils/state_machine.h, 255
include/utils/vector2d.h, 256
init
 BangBang, 20

Feedback, 48
 MotionController, 88
 PID, 117
 PIDFF, 121
 TakeBackHalf, 150
 InOrder, 70
 on_timeout, 71
 run, 71
 int_or
 Serializer, 137
 is_on_target
 BangBang, 20
 Feedback, 48
 Flywheel, 55
 MotionController, 88
 PID, 118
 PIDFF, 122
 TakeBackHalf, 150
 is_valid
 PurePursuit::Path, 114

 kA
 FeedForward::ff_config_t, 51
 kG
 FeedForward::ff_config_t, 51
 kS
 FeedForward::ff_config_t, 52
 KV
 FeedForward::ff_config_t, 52

 last_command_timed_out
 CommandController, 33
 Lift
 Lift< T >, 73
 Lift< T >, 72
 control_continuous, 73
 control_manual, 73
 control_setpoints, 74
 get_async, 74
 get_setpoint, 74
 hold, 74
 home, 74
 Lift, 73
 set_async, 75
 set_position, 75
 set_sensor_function, 75
 set_sensor_reset, 76
 set_setpoint, 76
 Lift< T >::lift_cfg_t, 76
 list
 AutoChooser, 17
 Log
 Logger, 78
 Logf
 Logger, 78
 Logger, 77
 Log, 78
 Logf, 78
 Logger, 77

 Login, 79
 Login
 Logger, 79

 Mat2, 80
 MaybeMessage
 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage, 81
 MecanumDrive, 82
 auto_drive, 83
 auto_turn, 83
 drive, 84
 drive_raw, 84
 MecanumDrive, 82
 MecanumDrive::mecanumdrive_config_t, 85
 message
 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >::MaybeMessage, 81
 modify_inputs
 TankDrive, 157
 motion_t, 85
 MotionController, 86
 get, 88
 get_motion, 88
 init, 88
 is_on_target, 88
 MotionController, 87
 set_limits, 88
 tune_feedforward, 89
 update, 89
 MotionController::m_profile_cfg_t, 79
 MovingAverage, 90
 add_entry, 91
 get_size, 91
 get_value, 92
 MovingAverage, 91
 mut
 OdometryBase, 102

 name
 AutoChooser::entry_t, 44
 None
 TankDrive, 153
 normalize
 Vector2D, 172

 Odometry3Wheel, 92
 Odometry3Wheel, 94
 tune, 94
 update, 95
 Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t, 95
 off_axis_center_dist, 96
 wheel_diam, 96
 wheelbase_dist, 96
 OdometryBase, 96
 accel, 101
 ang_accel_deg, 101
 ang_speed_deg, 101
 background_task, 98

current_pos, 101
end_async, 98
get_accel, 98
get_angular_accel_deg, 98
get_angular_speed_deg, 98
get_position, 99
get_speed, 99
handle, 102
mut, 102
OdometryBase, 97
pos_diff, 99
rot_diff, 100
set_position, 100
smallest_angle, 100
speed, 102
update, 101
zero_pos, 102
OdometryPage
 screen::OdometryPage, 103
OdometryTank, 104
 OdometryTank, 105, 106
 set_position, 107
 update, 107
OdomSetPosition, 107
 OdomSetPosition, 108
 run, 109
off_axis_center_dist
 Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t, 96
on_target_time
 PID::pid_config_t, 120
on_timeout
 AutoCommand, 19
 Branch, 28
 DriveForwardCommand, 39
 DriveStopCommand, 41
 InOrder, 71
 Parallel, 112
 PurePursuitCommand, 130
 RepeatUntil, 133
 TurnDegreesCommand, 167
 TurnToHeadingCommand, 169
operator+
 point_t, 127
 Vector2D, 172
operator-
 point_t, 128
 Vector2D, 173
operator*
 Vector2D, 172
OrCondition, 109
 test, 109
Page
 Flywheel, 55
Parallel, 111
 on_timeout, 112
 run, 112
parallel_runner_info, 113
Path
 PurePursuit::Path, 113
 PID, 114
 config, 120
 ERROR_TYPE, 115
 get, 116
 get_error, 116
 get_sensor_val, 116
 get_target, 116
 init, 117
 is_on_target, 118
 PID, 115
 reset, 118
 set_limits, 118
 set_target, 118
 update, 119
 PID::pid_config_t, 120
 error_method, 120
 on_target_time, 120
PIDFF, 121
 get, 121
 init, 121
 is_on_target, 122
 set_limits, 122
 set_target, 122
 update, 123
PIDPage
 screen::PIDPage, 124
plm_frame_t, 125
plm_packet_t, 126
plm_plane_t, 126
plm_samples_t, 126
point
 Vector2D, 173
point_t, 126
 dist, 127
 operator+, 127
 operator-, 128
pos_diff
 OdometryBase, 99
pose_t, 128
position
 CustomEncoder, 35
pure_pursuit
 TankDrive, 158, 159
PurePursuit::hermite_point, 69
PurePursuit::Path, 113
 get_points, 114
 get_radius, 114
 is_valid, 114
 Path, 113
PurePursuit::spline, 144
PurePursuitCommand, 129
 on_timeout, 130
 PurePursuitCommand, 130
 run, 130
Rect, 130
RepeatUntil, 131
 on_timeout, 133

RepeatUntil, 132, 133
 run, 133
 reset
 PID, 118
 reset_auto
 TankDrive, 159
 robot_specs_t, 134
 drive_correction_cutoff, 134
 rot_diff
 OdometryBase, 100
 rotation
 CustomEncoder, 35
 run
 Async, 15
 AutoCommand, 19
 BasicSolenoidSet, 23
 BasicSpinCommand, 25
 BasicStopCommand, 26
 Branch, 28
 CommandController, 33
 DelayCommand, 37
 DriveForwardCommand, 40
 DriveStopCommand, 41
 DriveToPointCommand, 44
 FlywheelStopCommand, 59
 FlywheelStopMotorsCommand, 60
 FunctionCommand, 63
 GenericAuto, 67
 InOrder, 71
 OdomSetPosition, 109
 Parallel, 112
 PurePursuitCommand, 130
 RepeatUntil, 133
 SpinRPMCommand, 144
 TurnDegreesCommand, 167
 TurnToHeadingCommand, 169
 WaitUntilCondition, 176
 WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand, 177

 save_to_disk
 Serializer, 138
 screen::ButtonConfig, 28
 screen::ButtonWidget, 28
 ButtonWidget, 29
 update, 30
 screen::CheckboxConfig, 30
 screen::FunctionPage, 64
 draw, 65
 FunctionPage, 64
 update, 65
 screen::LabelConfig, 72
 screen::OdometryPage, 102
 draw, 103
 OdometryPage, 103
 update, 103
 screen::Page, 110
 draw, 110
 update, 111
 screen::PIDPage, 124

 draw, 125
 PIDPage, 124
 update, 125
 screen::ScreenData, 134
 screen::ScreenRect, 135
 screen::SizedWidget, 139
 screen::SliderConfig, 140
 screen::SliderWidget, 140
 SliderWidget, 141
 update, 142
 screen::StatsPage, 147
 draw, 148
 StatsPage, 148
 update, 148
 screen::TextConfig, 163
 screen::WidgetConfig, 177
 screen::WidgetPage, 178
 draw, 178
 update, 179
 send_message
 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >, 147
 Serializer, 135
 bool_or, 137
 double_or, 137
 int_or, 137
 save_to_disk, 138
 Serializer, 136
 set_bool, 138
 set_double, 138
 set_int, 138
 set_string, 139
 string_or, 139
 set_accel
 TrapezoidProfile, 165
 set_async
 Lift< T >, 75
 set_bool
 Serializer, 138
 set_double
 Serializer, 138
 set_endpts
 TrapezoidProfile, 165
 set_int
 Serializer, 138
 set_limits
 BangBang, 21
 Feedback, 48
 MotionController, 88
 PID, 118
 PIDFF, 122
 TakeBackHalf, 150
 set_max_v
 TrapezoidProfile, 166
 set_position
 Lift< T >, 75
 OdometryBase, 100
 OdometryTank, 107

set_sensor_function
 Lift< T >, 75

set_sensor_reset
 Lift< T >, 76

set_setpoint
 Lift< T >, 76

set_string
 Serializer, 139

set_target
 PID, 118
 PIDFF, 122

setPosition
 CustomEncoder, 35

setRotation
 CustomEncoder, 36

SliderCfg, 140

SliderWidget
 screen::SliderWidget, 141

smallest_angle
 OdometryBase, 100

Smart
 TankDrive, 153

speed
 OdometryBase, 102

spin_manual
 Flywheel, 55

spin_rpm
 Flywheel, 56

SpinRpmCmd
 Flywheel, 56

SpinRPMCommand, 142
 run, 144
 SpinRPMCommand, 143

spinRPMTask
 Flywheel, 57

StateMachine
 StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms, do_log >, 146

StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms,
 do_log >, 145
 current_state, 147
 send_message, 147
 StateMachine, 146

StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms,
 do_log >::MaybeMessage, 80
 has_message, 81
 MaybeMessage, 81
 message, 81

StateMachine< System, IDType, Message, delay_ms,
 do_log >::State, 145

StatsPage
 screen::StatsPage, 148

stop
 Flywheel, 56
 TankDrive, 160

string_or
 Serializer, 139

TakeBackHalf, 149

get, 150
init, 150
is_on_target, 150
set_limits, 150
update, 151

TankDrive, 151
 BrakeType, 152
 drive_arcade, 153
 drive_forward, 154
 drive_tank, 155
 drive_tank_raw, 155
 drive_to_point, 156
 modify_inputs, 157
 None, 153
 pure_pursuit, 158, 159
 reset_auto, 159
 Smart, 153
 stop, 160
 TankDrive, 153
 turn_degrees, 160
 turn_to_heading, 161, 162
 ZeroVelocity, 153

test
 AndCondition, 13
 FunctionCondition, 64
 IfTimePassed, 70
 OrCondition, 109
 TimesTestedCondition, 163

timeout_seconds
 AutoCommand, 19

TimesTestedCondition, 163
 test, 163

TrapezoidProfile, 163
 calculate, 165
 get_movement_time, 165
 set_accel, 165
 set_endpts, 165
 set_max_v, 166
 TrapezoidProfile, 164

tune
 Odometry3Wheel, 94

tune_feedforward
 MotionController, 89

turn_degrees
 TankDrive, 160

turn_to_heading
 TankDrive, 161, 162

TurnDegreesCommand, 166
 on_timeout, 167
 run, 167
 TurnDegreesCommand, 167

TurnToHeadingCommand, 168
 on_timeout, 169
 run, 169
 TurnToHeadingCommand, 169

update
 AutoChooser, 17
 BangBang, 21

Feedback, 49
FlywheelPage, 57
MotionController, 89
Odometry3Wheel, 95
OdometryBase, 101
OdometryTank, 107
PID, 119
PIDFF, 123
screen::ButtonWidget, 30
screen::FunctionPage, 65
screen::OdometryPage, 103
screen::Page, 111
screen::PIDPage, 125
screen::SliderWidget, 142
screen::StatsPage, 148
screen::WidgetPage, 179
TakeBackHalf, 151
VideoPlayer, 174

Vector2D, 170
 get_dir, 171
 get_mag, 171
 get_x, 171
 get_y, 171
 normalize, 172
 operator+, 172
 operator-, 173
 operator*, 172
 point, 173
 Vector2D, 170, 171

velocity
 CustomEncoder, 36

VideoPlayer, 173
 draw, 174
 update, 174

WaitUntilCondition, 175
 run, 176

WaitUntilUpToSpeedCmd
 Flywheel, 56

WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand, 176
 run, 177
 WaitUntilUpToSpeedCommand, 177

wheel_diam
 Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t, 96

wheelbase_dist
 Odometry3Wheel::odometry3wheel_cfg_t, 96

zero_pos
 OdometryBase, 102

ZeroVelocity
 TankDrive, 153